Vendors of Learning Management and E-learning Products

By Don McIntosh, Ph.D. (2015)

For Trimeritus eLearning Solutions Inc.

http://www.trimeritus.com

Updated December 28, 2015
Vendors of Learning Management and E-learning Products

Table of Contents

Introduction ........................................................................................................................................ 3
Learning Management Systems (LMSs) .......................................................................................... 5
Corporate Learning Management Systems (LMSs) ....................................................................... 9
   Rapid Learning Management Systems ......................................................................................... 63
Learning Content Management Systems (LCMSs) .................................................................... 66
Course Authoring Tools .................................................................................................................. 74
Virtual Classrooms .......................................................................................................................... 108
Generic (off-the-shelf) eLearning Courseware Vendors ................................................................. 118
Education Learning Management Systems (ELMS) ................................................................ 150
   Commercial Education LMSs ........................................................................................................ 151
   Open Source Education LMSs ....................................................................................................... 172
Additional resources: ....................................................................................................................... 180
   Some unique, hard to categorize solutions: .................................................................................. 186
   Big Data integration, analysis and reporting tools ......................................................................... 197
   Some tools for adding interactivity to courses ............................................................................ 204
      Website building tools ............................................................................................................... 204
      Images ...................................................................................................................................... 205
      Image Editing (mostly free) ........................................................................................................ 205
      Video ...................................................................................................................................... 206
      Sound ...................................................................................................................................... 208
      Screen Capture ........................................................................................................................... 208
      Lecture Capture Systems ........................................................................................................... 217
      Free Lesson Plans for Teachers ................................................................................................. 218
   Consulting/custom development companies ............................................................................... 224
Apparently discontinued or changed products ............................................................................... 240
   Corporate LMS ............................................................................................................................. 240
   Course Authoring .......................................................................................................................... 256
   Virtual Classrooms ........................................................................................................................ 264
   Generic Courseware Vendors ........................................................................................................ 268
   Education Learning Management Systems .................................................................................. 270
   Open Source Learning Management Systems ............................................................................ 274
   Other ........................................................................................................................................... 276
Introduction


E-learning has become a way of life for many businesses. Figures for K-12 school systems and universities are not available but I believe the adoption rate for them is similar. It has become an essential channel for both formal and informal learning.

In 2012, corporate training was a $200 billion industry. ELearning represented $56 billion of that and is expected to double by 2015. The LMS market alone is expected to grow to nearly $2 billion in 2013 and, according to MarketsandMarkets to over $7 billion by 2018.

This is a list of as many vendors of e-learning software as I can identify. It is not possible to have a comprehensive and completely up-to-date list. Companies go in and out of business and are purchased by other companies. Re-branding is a regular occurrence. Many corporations and universities have built their own proprietary systems and have made them available only in a limited way if at all. I have included vendors that offer products that are commercially and readily available. The focus is on those available in English and for which information is available on the World Wide Web. Although there are many international vendors listed, the focus is on those available readily in North America. As a result, there are numerous tools in other countries and languages not listed here. The list evolves monthly as I learn of new products and changes.

The demise of the LMS is a topic for discussion (see “Death of the LMS” and http://www.tonybates.ca/2012/04/04/why-learning-management-systems-are-not-going-away/). The LMS is not going away but it is evolving and the addition of social media and integration with other systems has made the categories very messy.

They are listed alphabetically by the name of the company in the categories:

- **Corporate Learning Management Systems (LMS)**
- **Learning Content Management Systems (LCMS)**
- **Course Authoring Tools**
- **Virtual Classrooms**
- **Generic (off-the-shelf) eLearning Courseware Vendors**
- **Education Learning Management Systems (ELMS)**. The term “Course Management Systems” is often a term applied to Learning Management Systems designed for educational environments but it is easily confused with Content Management Systems. The term Virtual Learning Environment (VLE) is also used. This list is divided into “Commercial” (i.e. proprietary) and “Open Source” systems.
- **Apparently discontinued or changed products**. Change happens. Companies go in and out of business. Mergers take place. This list includes changes that I have identified. It is included for those who may know products by their previous names and are curious about their status.

Several vendors have complete suites of these tools so are listed several times. The terms above are not mutually exclusive and different vendors may use different terms to
describe their products. Some products were originally known by one name and have been purchased by other companies or changed names. Sometimes the products are listed under both names.

I have tried to provide hyperlinks within this document to help sort out mergers, acquisitions and related products.

Listings are alphabetical by company name. If you only know the name of the product, try a search. Canadian vendors are indicated by this highlight.

The top vendors in the market are highlighted in yellow. According to Bersin & Associates (2009), "The six largest LMS product companies constitute approximately 50% of the market." The report does not specify which six these are but the largest vendors in the corporate market are

- **SumTotal** (including GeoLearning) (now owned by Skillsoft)
- **Saba**
- **Meridian**
- **IBM Smarter Workforce/Kenexa/Outstart** (Kenexa purchased Outstart and was then purchased by IBM).
- **SuccessFactors** (SuccessFactors purchased Plateau and was then purchased by SAP)
- Oracle (they offer several solutions including **Oracle Taleo Learn Cloud**. (Learn.com was purchased by Taleo which was then purchased by Oracle in Feb. 2012)
- **NetDimensions**
- **Cornerstone OnDemand**

The largest LMSs in the education sector are

- **Blackboard**
- **Brightspace** (formerly Desire2Learn)
- **Moodle** (open source)
- **Instructure Canvas** (gaining traction on the above)
- **Pearson LearningStudio**
- **Sakai** (open source)
Learning Management Systems (LMSs)

Learning Management Systems (LMSs) are included in two categories:

1. **Corporate**
2. **Education**

LMSs manage learners and facilities, launch and track online learning and keep records of the activity.

Corporate LMSs usually include registration and management of classroom instruction as well as eLearning management and delivery. Some corporate LMSs add e-Commerce capability and may include regulatory compliance, competency, performance, human capital and talent management which link closely to Human Resources functions. Corporate LMSs tend to emphasize the management of asynchronous (self-directed) online learning because there is no assumption that an instructor will always be present. Course authoring and content management are not normally included in a corporate LMS except as part of a suite that includes learning content management (LCMS).

Educational institutions are usually already well equipped for registration and management of classroom instruction so Education LMSs tend to be primarily for online learning and they usually provide course authoring and some content management features. Consequently they sometimes call themselves LCMSs. They are also called Course Management Systems (CMS) or (less commonly today) Virtual Learning Environments (VLE). They also emphasize communication and collaboration features. They are generally built on the assumption that an instructor is always available to build course content and to communicate with students.

This way of categorizing LMSs is a bit arbitrary and there is a good deal of overlap between them. Sometimes it has more to do with the way the vendors market their products than the features they offer. Organizations looking for LMSs should not ignore the possibilities of using an LMS primarily focused on the other sector. For example, corporate LMSs can be very useful for educational institutions with a business focus such as distance education units offering courses for sale. Open source products tend to be most appropriate for educational institutions but many business enterprises have found them useful as well.

To add to the confusion, many educational institutions and corporations brand their systems differently within their organizations. For example, the University of Akron calls its implementation of Desire2Learn “Springboard!”. This can make it difficult to find out if an organization is using a commercial LMS or one they built for themselves.

Common features of Learning Management Systems:

- **Online (eLearning) course** launching and tracking.
- **Classroom instruction** management is included in most full-fledged corporate LMSs but not in all and is not normally included in education LMSs.
- **Blended learning** is the ability to manage course which mix online and classroom instruction and is included in the more ambitious systems.
- **Talent management** includes tools for recruitment, performance management, compensation and benefits, succession, retention and career planning. They are included in several of the most ambitious corporate systems but are not normally included in Education LMSs.
- **Communication and collaboration (Web 2.0)**. These tools have long been included as part of education LMSs and more and more corporate LMSs are
including them now. Also called social learning and networking.

- **eLearning development tools** (authoring and publishing) are often included in corporate LMSs and are included in LCMSs and education LMSs.
- **Content management** of internal course materials is normally part of LCMSs and education LMSs and may be included as part of a suite.
- **Assessment and testing.** The ability to produce tests and assessment both as part of courses and separately is normally included as part of LCMSs and education LMSs but only occasionally for corporate LMSs.
- **Virtual classrooms.** They are not normally included as part of an LMS but may be included as part of a suite. Many LMSs provide integration with third party virtual classrooms.
- **E-Commerce.** The ability to charge users for the courses internally and externally is a feature which is being included in more and more systems. Sometimes called extended enterprise when companies use their system to extend their offerings to customers, suppliers, partners, etc.
- **Reporting.** All good systems provide good reporting functions and the ability to customize reports.
- **Mobile learning.** Many vendors are beginning to add mobile learning functionality to their LMSs so learning can be accessed on smartphones and other small mobile devices. Many offer “responsive” output that automatically adjusts to the size of the viewing screen. Many mobile features are available as “apps” for which there are many suppliers. I have not attempted to list them here.
- **Social learning.** Along with mobile learning, social learning (offering tools like Facebook) is an important new offering which LMS providers are rushing to include.
- **SaaS (Software as a Service).** Some Learning Management Systems are offered as software that is installed internally in the organization (“behind the firewall” or “on premise”). Some are offered as hosted or SaaS (Software as a Service) solutions. The terms Cloud Computing and “on-demand” are also used for this. Many are offered both ways. The major suppliers of cloud storage are Amazon, Microsoft, Google and Rackspace but many companies provide their own and there are several hundred in total. A company called Box provides unlimited cloud storage for higher education institutions that adopt Box through the Internet2 NET+ initiative.
- **E-learning standards:** There are a variety of standards that exist to help support interoperability of courses and applications. AICC, SCORM (in several versions – 1.2, 1.4, 2004), the new Tin Can/Experience API, IMS (including LTI – Learning Tools Interoperability and, in higher education, another learning analytics standard launched in 2015 – IMS Caliper), and others. Most LMSs subscribe to at least one of these standards but they should always be tested to be sure that your course material works with them. Useful information can be found at:
  - http://www.syberworks.com/articles/SCORM.htm
  - Tony Bates has an interesting blog on quality standards for e-learning at http://www.tonybates.ca/2010/08/15/e-learning-quality-assurance-standards-
organizations-and-research/.  
- A European based website that addresses the issue of quality in eLearning - http://efquel.org/

Talent Management Systems: Corporate Learning Management Systems are often part of Human Resource (HR) solutions. Many major LMSs have moved into talent management. Talent management includes recruitment, performance management, compensation and benefits, succession, retention, career planning, learning and development. As a rule, they are oriented to planning and do not provide the day-to-day processing capabilities such as payroll. The terms human capital management and workforce productivity are also used.

Talent management/LMS vendors listed below include Cornerstone OnDemand, Halogen Software, HRsmart, Kenexa (formerly Outstart, now part of IBM), Learn.com (now Oracle/Taleo), Lumesse, SuccessFactors (formerly Plateau, now part of SAP), Saba, Silkroad, SumTotal Systems and TEDS.


Consolidation is accelerating in this area. ERP vendors have been purchasing talent and learning management companies. ADP acquired Workscape in 2010. Taleo purchased Learn.com in 2010 and then Oracle purchased Taleo/Learn.com in 2012. Infor acquired Lawson in 2011. Ceridian bought Dayforce in 2012. SuccessFactors purchased Plateau in May, 2011 and then SAP purchased SuccessFactors/Plateau in 2012. In 2012 IBM bought Kenexa which had bought Outstart earlier in 2012. Skillsoft purchased SumTotal in 2014. In October, 2015, Workday announced that it would be building its own LMS rather than buying one because “LMSs are broken”. This consolidation is happening at the high end of the market. At the same time, many new lower cost LMS’s are appearing.

Selection of an LMS

There are hundreds of possibilities. With all these choices, how can you find a single LMS? The choice of an LMS is like that for any enterprise system. It can change the culture of your organization. Due diligence is required.

There is no single best LMS. The best one for you is the one that best matches your needs. Ideally, the process involves several steps – identifying needs, narrowing your choices to perhaps five, conducting demos and trials if possible, issuing RFP’s (Request for Proposals), and final selection. In addition to the features mentioned above consider cost and service. The LMS providers have become very creative about their business models. It seems that no two of them charge for the same things in the same way. For example, some charge for everyone registered in the system whether they use it or not, others charge only for active users; some charge for hosting content, others do not. There seem to be almost as many different pricing models as there are different LMS’s. It is important to choose a system and pricing model that is consistent with your overall business plan. One tool that you may find useful is The Corporate University Blueprint.
Christopher Pappas has a useful article at http://elearningfeeds.com/the-insiders-guide-to-learning-management-systems-pricing-models/.

Needs Assessment

- Form a committee that consists of at least one of each of the following –
  - a company manager who has the power to make the decision
  - a person who will be working as an administrator of the system
  - an instructor
  - a learner
  - an IT person
- Then conduct surveys and interviews to identify the needs.
- Separate the must have’s from the nice to have’s.
- Develop learning scenarios that work for you and use them in the demos by the vendors. Test them with your content if possible.
- Shortlist the vendors.
- Submit RFPs.
Corporate Learning Management Systems (LMSs)

The following LMSs are designed primarily for use in corporate environments although some products may also be used in educational institutions.

1. **24x7 Learning Leartrak LMS** (24x7 Learning Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.24X7learning.com](http://www.24X7learning.com). An onsite or cloud LMS with mobile output that uses the Tin Can/Experience API. Also offer custom development and a catalog of thousands of online courses for business. Based in India with an office in the US.

2. **4system WBTServer** (4system Polska Sp. z o. o.) [http://www.4system.com](http://www.4system.com). The company is based in Poland and Germany. They offer the LMS WBTServer (e-learning only) and the authoring tool WBTExpress. They do not appear to be associated with WBT systems.


9. **Acteon Seminar Knowledge Centre** (Acteon Communication and Learning) [http://www.seminar.co.uk/](http://www.seminar.co.uk/). The Seminar e-Learning System includes the Knowledge Centre for eLearning delivery and tracking and Seminar Portal for organizing resources Office documents, PDFs, links, videos, SCORM modules, and other resources such as Office documents, PDFs, links, videos, SCORM modules. They also offer Seminar Author. Based in the UK.


11. **Active Mind Solutions** (Active Mind Solutions) [http://activemindsolutions.co.uk/](http://activemindsolutions.co.uk/). For small or medium sized businesses in all sectors. Also offer custom development of eLearning courses and web applications. Based in the UK.


management and eLearning tool support. A SCORM conformant, mobile friendly, cloud based LMS. Based in the UK.

14. **Adobe Captivate Prime** (Adobe)  
    [http://www.adobe.com/ca/products/captivateprime.html](http://www.adobe.com/ca/products/captivateprime.html). The 2015 introduction of Adobe’s first real LMS. Includes gamification features and works with Adobe’s Captivate authoring tool and the new Captivate Draft storyboarding tool as well as any SCORM content. It is subscription-based with a minimum number of 100 users per organization. It includes a Learning Content Management System (LCMS) with a rapid authoring element. It also features “The Fluidic Player,” that works with virtually any kind of eLearning content files.

15. **ADP iLearn@ADP LMS** (Automatic Data Processing, Inc.) [http://www.adp.com/](http://www.adp.com/). A broad based business technology company that offers talent acquisition, performance management, compensation management, succession management and learning management modules. The LMS is part of their talent management solution for large businesses.


19. **AI Talent Learning Management System** (Access Intelligence) [http://www.aitalent.co.uk/](http://www.aitalent.co.uk/). Includes a test and content authoring tool. Based in the UK.


21. **AK Learning Aspire LMS** [http://aklearning.com/aspire](http://aklearning.com/aspire). Offered as both a stand-alone LMS and as a plug-in for an existing LMS. The stand-alone is a basic LMS for small to medium businesses. The plug-in improves any SCORM conformant LMS by adding new teaching and learning capabilities.

22. **Akuter Management System** (Akuter) [http://akuter.fr/](http://akuter.fr/). Also offer the CourseLab authoring tool and Akuter Enterprise which includes both tools. Marketed to both corporate and educational organizations. Offices in France, [Vancouver, BC](http://www.ajsquare.com/products/lms/index.php) and California.

23. **Alchemy SISTEM** (Alchemy Systems, LP) [http://www.alchemysystems.com/](http://www.alchemysystems.com/). A training and compliance management system that includes SISTEM Manager. Also provide courseware, SISTEM Creator for authoring, and SISTEM Coach for mobile. Focus on the food supply industry. Purchased by the [Riverside Company](http://www.alchemysystems.com/) in 2014.


26. Allion Technologies MY TUTOR LMS (Allion Technologies (Pvt) Ltd.)
   http://www.mytutorglobal.com/. Based in Sri Lanka with offices in the USA,
   Canada and Australia.
27. AMDATEX E-Learning Solutions (American Data Exchange Corporation)
   http://www.amdatex.com/E-LearningSolutions.html. Includes Content, Learning
   Process, Testing and Grade Management. Mainly a custom developer. Based in
   Philippines.
28. American Research Institute PowerU LMS (American Research Institute, Inc.)
   http://www.americanri.com/tools/poweru-lms.php. Also offer custom development,
   live streaming and mobile solutions.
29. Amvonet (Amvonet (AVE INTERVISION L.L.C.))
   http://www.amvonet.com/. An eLearning management, collaboration and authoring
   suite that includes a virtual classroom with Moodle integration. Marketed to both
   corporations and education.
30. ANCILE Solutions uLearn Learning Management System (ANCILE Solutions,
    Inc.) http://www.ancile.com/. Also offer the authoring tool uPerform. Formerly
    offered by RWD. On July 8th, 2010, RWD sold its software products division to
    ANCILE Solutions, Inc.
31. aNewSpring LMS (aNewSpring) http://www.anewspring.com/. Includes authoring
    and LCMS capability. Based in Netherlands. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as
    one of the top eight LMSs for the UK's corporate learning sector.
32. APIXEL Comet (Apixel Pty Ltd.) http://www.apixel.com/. A basic LMS (not SCORM
    conformant) for delivering materials created in Metamorphosis - a tool for
    converting Microsoft documents into eLearning (now owned by Pacific Multimedia
    http://www.pacificm.com/). Based in Australia.
33. Apropos SmartLearn LMS (Apropos Internett AS)
    http://www.apropos-internett.no/. A SCORM conformant LMS that supports both
    physical classroom courses and e-learning courses and includes test creation. Also offer
    custom development. Based in Norway.
34. APS GNOSIS (Advanced Practice Strategies) http://www.aps-web.com/meet-
    gnosis. An assessment-driven e-learning platform for doctors and nurses. Also
    have versions for obstetrics and emergency medicine.
    Includes classroom and eLearning, assessments, and a portfolio builder. Based in
    the UK. Also offer QLMS for qualification management, a 360⁰ assessment tool
    and an ePortfolio tool.
36. Aptek eCampus Pro (Soluciones Tecnológicas Aptek S.A.)
    management software solutions including this LMS.
38. AQTSolutions Advanced Training Management System (ATMS) (AQT
    An aviation industry specialist. Also offer custom curriculum design and
    development.
39. Arc IT Training My eLearning Store (Arc IT Training Ltd.)
    http://www.myelearningstore.co.uk/. An LMS and LCMS available with different
    features at different pricing levels. Also offer consulting services for training
    strategies. Based in the UK.


42. **AS&E Learn (American Science and Engineering, Inc.)** [http://www.as-e.com/service_support/learn.asp](http://www.as-e.com/service_support/learn.asp). AS&E is a maker of X-ray inspection systems. This LMS is designed to support its own training. Not clear if it is available to purchase separately.

43. **Atrixware Axis LMS (Atrixware, LLC)** [http://www.atrixware.com/](http://www.atrixware.com/). Available in several versions. The full Axis LMS includes live training as well as online course management and is SCORM 1.2 conformant. Replaces the former Weblearning and has new features. Also offer a catalog of business skills courses that are available with the LMS at [http://www.atrixware.com/library.php](http://www.atrixware.com/library.php).


50. **AZIMUTH Learning Management System (Azisoft.com)** [http://www.azisoft.com/](http://www.azisoft.com/). Also offer custom course development, online tutoring and AZIMUTH Academy that offers courses in medical transcription. Based in India.


52. **Badiyan Universal Knowledge™ LMS (Badiyan, Inc.)** [http://www.badiyan.com/](http://www.badiyan.com/). Also offer a Mobile LMS.


55. **BenchPrep™ Apps** (BenchPrep) [https://benchprep.com/](https://benchprep.com/). A personalized, gamified, social learning platform marketed to both education and the corporate sector. Also offer a content management system called BluePrint™, a big data solution called Byte™, an eCommerce solution called Bazaar™ and Boost™ – tools to help teachers create and manage instruction. Have partnered with Hobsons to create Naviance Test Prep - a learning management system for the tests commonly required for college acceptance.

56. **BIS Training Learning Management System** (BIS Training Solutions Inc.) [http://www.TrainandDevelop.ca](http://www.TrainandDevelop.ca). A multilanguage, SCORM conformant system with testing and proctoring functionality. They also offer a library of safety training courses, custom course development services, leadership training programs, and online stores for safety training companies. Based in Alberta, Canada.


58. **BizLibrary Learning Management System** (BizLibrary) [http://www.bizlibrary.com](http://www.bizlibrary.com). A hosted/SaaS/cloud, SCORM compliant LMS for small to medium companies. Includes social learning and assessments. Also offer generic courseware. The company is also/formerly known as Business Training Library.

59. **Blackboard Learn** (Blackboard, Inc.) [http://www.blackboard.com](http://www.blackboard.com). Includes LCMS and authoring tools. Tin Can API enabled. Primarily an education oriented system they also offer this product as a corporate enterprise solution and a version for small to medium size enterprises called Blackboard ProSites and CourseSites - a “free” (up to five course websites) cloud-based LMS with authoring. Other offerings include Engage for social learning and Collaborate – a virtual classroom. See note below. In 2015, they announced a significant cloud-based redevelopment they are calling Learn Ultra or the Ultra Experience.


61. **Blatant Media Absorb LMS** (Blatant Media Corporation) [http://www.absorblms.com/](http://www.absorblms.com/). Based in Calgary, Alberta. Also offer custom course development and have introduced Absorb Mercury Module [http://www.absorblms.com/lmssoftware/mercury](http://www.absorblms.com/lmssoftware/mercury) a mobile-friendly add-on to Absorb with additional features such as social media, contests, FAQs, and surveys. Omniplex Ltd. ([http://www.omniplex.co.uk/](http://www.omniplex.co.uk/)) is a U.S. and European distributor.


63. **Bloomfire** (Bloomfire) [https://bloomfire.com/](https://bloomfire.com/). A peer-to-peer community website, Bloomfire is a social web application for sales team productivity. It has now expanded to have broad LMS capability including authoring tools, application sharing, content management, etc. Does not include classroom course scheduling or tracking.
64. **Blueapple WIZDOM Learning Management System** (Blueapple) [http://blueappleonline.com](http://blueappleonline.com). A comprehensive, cloud-based LMS that includes a virtual classroom. Appears to be the same LMS as **Wizdom Web LMS** (Wizdom Web) [http://www.lmswizdom.com](http://www.lmswizdom.com). An IT company based in India. They also offer eLearning Content Development and a mobile LMS and content development.


68. **BlueVolt LMS** (BlueTech, LLC) [http://www.bluevolt.com](http://www.bluevolt.com). An LMS for the manufacturing, construction and service industries. Added a mobile interface in 2011. Has partnered with BizUnite to provide an online training program for BizUnite members (small businesses and cooperatives). Announced the launching of the InSinkErator elearning center for waste disposal units in March 2015.


72. **Braidio Collaborative Learning Platform** (Braidio) [https://www.braidio.com/](https://www.braidio.com/). A cloud-based talent development platform with social/collaborative features. And “curated” content for leadership development, diversity and inclusion, cultural and generational issues and other courses.

73. **BrainCert E-Learning Platform and Enterprise LMS** (BrainCert, Inc.) [https://www.braincert.com/](https://www.braincert.com/). A cloud-based educational platform that comes integrated with 4 core platforms in one unified solution - courses platform, online testing platform, virtual classroom, and content management system. Includes e-business and social learning tools with responsive output.

eLearning only. Includes course creation tools. Works with Brainshark Presentations video tool. Also offer Content Portal and mobile learning tools.

75. **BrainX** (BrainX) [http://www.brainx.com/](http://www.brainx.com/). A system that claims to build a profile for each learner and use a “patented learning technology” to help them learn. Marketed to both corporations and education. Also a custom course developer.


77. **Brightspace Learning Suite** (D2L Corporation). [http://www.d2l.com/](http://www.d2l.com/) and [http://www.brightspace.com](http://www.brightspace.com). An enterprise version of the Brightspace system (formerly Desire2Learn), it includes a learning repository, course creation tools, an e-portfolio module, mobile delivery, analytics and lecture capture. Also the new **Binder** mobile app and the **Campus Life** app. In 2014 they announced **Brightspace** – a complete rebranding of their system. **Based in Kitchener, Ontario.**

78. **Brightwave Launch & Track** (Brightwave Ltd.) [http://www.brightwave.co.uk/](http://www.brightwave.co.uk/). Also offer **tesselo** that is a Tin Can API enabled social learning platform.


80. **Britannica Knowledge Systems Fox Training Management System** (Britannica Knowledge Systems Inc. (BKS), a subsidiary of Encyclopedia Britannica Inc.) [http://www.britannica-ks.com](http://www.britannica-ks.com). “FOX is a comprehensive training, competency and readiness management platform designated for defense and security forces.” In consists of several modules including an LMS. Based in Israel.

81. **BROWZ Training Center** (BROWZ LLC.) [https://www.browz.com/](https://www.browz.com/). BROWZ is an online global-network of contractor organizations to support compliance. BROWZ Training Center is an LMS for web-based training.

82. **BVS Learning Management System** (BVS Performance Solutions) [http://www.bvs.com/](http://www.bvs.com/). Oriented to banking. Also provide a library of courses and the QuickLearn platform for connecting banks with both retail and business customers.


84. **Cae verxact LMS** (Computer Aided ELearning S.A.) [http://www.cae.net/](http://www.cae.net/). For eLearning only. Includes eCommerce and course creation tools.

85. **CallidusCloud Litmos Learning Management System** (Litmos Limited, a CallidusCloud company) [http://www.litmos.com](http://www.litmos.com). As of July, 2012, the LMS includes classroom instruction management as well as online courses. Includes a course creation tool. Have integrated a Tin Can API conformant LRS (Learning Record Store). Also offer Litmos Crowd for capturing all learning content. Acquired by Callidus Software [http://www.calliduscloud.com/](http://www.calliduscloud.com/) in the second quarter of 2011. Callidus also owns Rapid Intake which offers authoring tools. In May 2014, they announced **Genius.com** that integrates Litmos learning management, collaborative authoring and content. Named in 2014 by **Learning Light** as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector.


87. **Capital Digital Learning Environment** (CapitalWave Inc.)
http://www.capitalwave.com/. Their implementation of a MOOC learning-framework that includes a video content platform, a financial simulation platform, and a resources and assessments repository. This replaces their former LMS. Also offer both prepackaged and custom development of financial simulations,

88. **CBTec Eliademy (CBTec)** [https://eliademy.com/]. A free “online classroom” from Finland.

89. **CCI Infinity Solution (CCI)** [http://www.cciinteractive.com/]. Described as a “platform that delivers Knowledge and Product Awareness solutions ranging from full global training and certification programs to new product introductions and rich-media lead generation services”. Based in Toronto, Canada.


91. **Certification Partners Learning Management System** (Certification Partners, LLC.) [http://www.certification-partners.com/]. A scalable, AICC and SCORM compliant LMS with assessments and surveys. Also provide consultation for certification development.

92. **CEU360 Learning Management System** (HomeCEUConnection.com) [http://www.ceu360.com/]. Emphasis on healthcare with team networking and compliance management. Also offer online courses for Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Athletic Training, Massage Therapy, Speech-Language Pathology and others.

93. **Chronus Learn** (Chronus Corporation) [http://chronus.com/]. Not exactly an LMS but designed to complement LMSs by capturing informal, experiential learning. Also offer coaching and mentoring tools.

94. **CGS Learning Management System** (Computer Generated Solutions, Inc.) [http://www.cgsinc.com/]. Includes support for instructor-led classes – both online and offline, course development using a rapid eLearning tool – i-Plus Creator, content management and assessment tools. The company also offers consulting and custom content development.

95. **CiNow** (CiNet) [http://www.criticalinfonet.com/]. An elearning portal and administration system focused on public safety, healthcare and industrial operations. They also offer courseware in these areas.

96. **Cirrus Learning Management System (LMS)** (Cirrus e-learning, a division of MKC Training Services Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of MidKent College) [http://www.cirruslearning.com/]. New in 2013. A cloud-based system built on Drupal. They also offer custom content development.


98. **City & Guilds Kineo** (Kineo.com) [http://www.kineo.com/]. Based in the UK. Primarily a custom developer. They offer the Totara LMS which is a custom distribution of Moodle for the corporate sector as well as authoring tools like Articulate, Captivate, Atlantic Link (Assima) and Mohive. They are also developing **Adapt** – a multi-device (HTML5) eLearning authoring framework that will be offered as open source. City & Guilds (a vocational education company)

99. **Clarity LiMe** (Clarity.ca Inc) [http://www.clarity.ca/](http://www.clarity.ca/). Based in Calgary, Alberta.

100. **ClaroMentis Learning Management System** (ClaroMentis) [http://www.claromentis.com/](http://www.claromentis.com/). The LMS is part of ClaroMentis’ Intranet Platform that includes business, collaborative and social functionality. The LMS is also offered as a standalone.


104. **CM Group Luminosity Reach** (CM Group Ltd.) [http://www.cm-luminosity.com/](http://www.cm-luminosity.com/). Based in UK. Luminosity Reach is a cloud-based LMS for eLearning. They also offer Luminosity Studio for authoring, Luminosity LightShow for screen capture simulations and Luminosity Motion – a mobile learning platform.

105. **Cobent Learning and Compliance Suite** (Cobent Group) [http://www.cobent.com](http://www.cobent.com). Based in the UK. Primarily an LCMS with an emphasis on compliance to regulatory training, they also offer e-Learning and classroom management.

106. **Cogcentric Fabric** (Cogcentric Labs) [http://onfabric.net/](http://onfabric.net/). Fabric is a social LMS still in beta development. They also offer onFabric online community of practice. Based at Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, BC.


108. **Coggno LMS** (Coggno Inc.) [http://www.coggno.com](http://www.coggno.com). A pay-per-use, SaaS system. Also provides a platform for authors of eLearning to market their materials.


111. **ComOps LearnSpace** (ComOps Limited) [http://www.comopswfm.com/solution/online-learning-management-systems](http://www.comopswfm.com/solution/online-learning-management-systems). A cost effective eLearning platform with a focus on compliance. ComOps is a major IT
company in Australia.


113. **Concept Formula eDucLearning** (Concept Formula Inc.) [http://www.conceptformula.com/](http://www.conceptformula.com/). Also offer custom course development. Based in Rimouski, Quebec, Canada.


115. **Conzentrate Learning Central** (Conzentrate) [http://www.conzentrate.com/](http://www.conzentrate.com/). Based in Denmark. Also offer Conzentrate Learning Arena – an LCMS.


117. **Core Competency LMS** (Core Competency Servies & Training Pvt. Ltd.) [http://corecompetency.net/ITSoft/LearningManagement.aspx](http://corecompetency.net/ITSoft/LearningManagement.aspx). A SCORM 1.2 compatible LMS developed in Microsoft DoT Net technology. Core Competency is an IT services company based in India.

118. **Core Learning Services LMS** (Core Learning Services Ltd.) [http://www.corelearningservices.net/](http://www.corelearningservices.net/). A customizable LMS. Based in the UK.


121. **CourseAvenue Deliver** (CourseAvenue Inc.) [http://www.courseavenue.com/studio.aspx](http://www.courseavenue.com/studio.aspx). A lightweight platform for managing online training. They also offer CourseAvenue Studio for authoring and CourseAvenue Analyze for reporting.

122. **Coursebase** (Coursebase, Inc.) [https://coursebase.co/](https://coursebase.co/). A platform for managing courses and instructor-learner communication. It is unclear if it does eLearning. Marketed to both corporate and academic organizations. Based in Japan but available in English.

123. **CoursePeer** (CoursePeer Inc.) [http://www.coursepeer.com/](http://www.coursepeer.com/). A cloud-based platform that uses three integrated modules: the core suite of tools, a learning management system, and a collaborative decision making system. Includes assessment and video tools. Markets to academia, healthcare and enterprise.


126. **CourseWebs** (Case Consulting, LLC) [http://coursewebs.com/](http://coursewebs.com/). A learning content management system (LCMS) with LMS capabilities. The Instructor's Control Panel lets instructors create and modify course content, create exams and quizzes, administer students and their grades, and much more. Marketed to both companies and education.

127. **COURSMOS** (Coursmos.com) [http://platform.coursmos.com/](http://platform.coursmos.com/). New in Nov. 2015 - a free “open education micro-learning platform” with authoring, social, gamification, branding, and monetization tools for both corporate and education sectors. Also offer thousands of “micro-courses” on personal development, business skills, and personal interest.

128. **Create eLearning LMS** (Create eLearning Limited) [https://create-elearning.com/](https://create-elearning.com/). A mobile-friendly (HTML5) LMS that manages all types of training, supports all popular file types, and includes authoring and e-commerce as well as hiring and onboarding features. Also offer a catalog of courses on a wide range of topics from a variety of sources and custom content design. Based in Scotland with offices around the world.


130. **Creative Logic eTrainCenter** (Creative Logic Solutions, Inc.) [http://www.etraincenter.com](http://www.etraincenter.com). They offer both LMS and LCMS solutions, even free up to a point.


133. **CUNA CPD Online Learning Management System** (Credit Union National Association) [http://www.cuna.org/training/lms/lms_start.html](http://www.cuna.org/training/lms/lms_start.html). An LMS designed for Credit Unions. Also offer courses for Credit Unions.

134. **Cyberwisdom wizBank™ e-Learning Platform** (Cyberwisdom) [http://www.cyberwisdom.net/](http://www.cyberwisdom.net/). Also provide a mobile learning tool called wizMobile as well as custom eLearning and gamification tools. Based in China.

135. **Danish Probe ABC Academy** (Danish Probe A/S) [http://www.danishprobe.com](http://www.danishprobe.com)

136. **Dashe & Thomson UTrain** (Dashe & Thomson) [http://www.dashe.com/learning-technologies/utrain-lms/](http://www.dashe.com/learning-technologies/utrain-lms/). An LMS that integrates with learning portals and has an intuitive dashboard. They also offer consulting for other LMSs and custom course creation.


138. **DELFi LERSUS MMS** (DELFi Software) [http://www.lersus.de/content/enu/product-
n-solutions/lersus-mms/. A basic LMS for eLearning. Based in Germany but product available in English. Their primary product is LERSUS easyContent – an authoring tool.

139. Delta L Training Management System (Delta L Printing & Media Services – a division of AHG, Inc.) http://www.deltalprinting.com/. This “Training Management System” is a system for ordering, printing and managing training materials. It is not a full-featured LMS that tracks student progress.

140. DeltaNet Astute eLearning Platform (DeltaNet International Limited) http://www.deltanet.co.uk/astute. Includes multi-tenancy, social learning and compliance management. Also provide custom eLearning design for compliance and health and safety training and a Compliance Suite set of courses. Based in the UK.


142. Deskera LMS (Deskera) http://www.deskera.com/. The company produces a wide range of business enterprise software including CRM, ERP, etc. The LMS includes student management, content management (LCMS) and a virtual classroom. They market to both corporations and universities.


145. Digital Defense Learning Management Systems (Digital Defense Incorporated) http://www.ddifrontline.com/. Two specialized LMS’s are offered - Training, Education, and Awareness Module™ (TEAM) and Network Security Awareness Training™ (NSAT). The first addresses security issues for online customers, the second addresses security issues for employees. Neither is a full-featured LMS for tracking student progress on eLearning and classroom courses.

146. Digitec Interactive Knowledge Direct eLearning Platform (Digitec Interactive) http://www.knowledgedirectweb.com/. An SaaS LMS for associations, medical continuing education, corporations, etc. that includes Direct-to-Web authoring.

147. Digits glo™ Learning Platform (Digits Industries Ltd.) https://www.digits.co.uk/products/glo-lms/. A private cloud, mobile, social LMS that includes classroom management. Based in the UK.

148. DiscoverLink Serve U (DiscoverLink) http://discoverlink.com/solutions/serve-u/. Primarily a vendor of eLearning courseware for the hospitality industry. Serve U training center includes course management, a test and survey tool and reporting. They also offer custom courseware development.


151. **Docebo LMS** (Docebo S.p.A.) [http://www.docebo.com/](http://www.docebo.com/). Docebo is a SaaS/cloud based LMS that includes mobile learning, gamification, a course marketplace and SCORM/Tin Can API support. It used to be open source but is no longer offered as such. While it used to be offered to education, it is primarily focused on the corporate sector now. It is now integrated with WordPress and Salesforce and has an open source plug-in to integrate any Joomla CMS website with the Docebo platform. Based in Italy and Dubai.


153. **Dokeos Learning Suite** (Dokeos) [http://www.dokeos.com](http://www.dokeos.com). Based in Belgium, Dokeos is an open source (based on Drupal) e-learning and course management web application translated in 34 languages. It is available in standard and PRO versions.

154. **DOTS (Dynamic Online Training System) LMS and Talent Solution** (DOTS Talent Solutions Pty Ltd) [http://www.dotstalentsolutions.com](http://www.dotstalentsolutions.com). Offer two versions – DTS Max LMS and DOTS Fastrack LMS (form small to medium business). Based in Australia. Also offer consulting and custom development.


156. **DSRC KlassAkt** (DSRC) [http://www.dsrc.com/](http://www.dsrc.com/). A software suite that includes content creation, automatic live classroom capture, content hosting and a learning management platform marketed to both education and the corporate market. Based in India.

157. **DuPont™ eLearning Suite** (DuPont Sustainable Solutions, formerly Coastal Training Technologies Corp) [http://www.training.dupont.com/](http://www.training.dupont.com/). Primarily a supplier of generic business courseware, the eLearning Suite includes an LMS, an authoring tool, and courseware. They also offer a video streaming tool for mobile devices called CoastalFlix™, an Assessment Builder, and consultation and custom course development services.

158. **Ecampus LMS** (Ecampus Systems Pty Ltd) [http://www.ecampus.com.au/](http://www.ecampus.com.au/). Based in Australia. Includes some authoring capability. They also offer ECampus Author and custom courseware design. There are several ECampus brands of which this is one.


163. **eCornell EDUCE Enterprise Learning Platform** (eCornell, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cornell University) [http://educe.ecornell.com/](http://educe.ecornell.com/). The delivery system for eCornell’s many online courses. Focuses on social learning. Also offered for educational and corporate use. Very hard to find information about the learning platform on the website.

164. **edCetra edXact** (edCetra Training) [http://www.edcetratraining.com](http://www.edcetratraining.com). A simple alternative to full scale LMSs for tracking learner progress. Also offer edit content authoring and file management platform. Tin Can API enabled. Also offer Anancloud, Anan for PowerPoint, Anan for Word, and Anan for Events. These are tools for aggregating all the documents from an event, searching, editing and exporting them. Anan for PowerPoint is also known as MapDeck and by other names. Based in Toronto, Canada.

165. **Edcomm Banker’s Academy Learning Link** (The Edcomm Group) [http://www.bankersacademy.com/wt/LearningLink/index.html](http://www.bankersacademy.com/wt/LearningLink/index.html). They offer the LMS and a course library to the financial industry.

166. **Edmego Learning LMS** (Edmego Learning) [http://edmgolearning.com/](http://edmgolearning.com/). A simple SCORM/AICC conformant LMS that includes course authoring and a document storehouse. They also offer a course marketplace with an emphasis on workplace skills and where people can add their own courses.

167. **e-doceo elearning manager** (e-doceo) [http://www.e-doceo.net/](http://www.e-doceo.net/). A hosted LMS. Based in France, website is available in English and other languages. They also offer an LCMS, elearning live – a virtual classroom, and authoring tools. elearning suite includes all of the tools.


169. **EduBrite** (EduBrite Systems Inc.) [http://www.edubrite.com/](http://www.edubrite.com/). A social collaborative learning system with course management features. Includes authoring and has a mobile app for iPads. Marketed to both corporate and education clients. Available in two editions – the Personal Edition that is free for individual trainers, educators or team leads and managers in organizations and the Business Edition for which there are charges.


172. **EduLMS Learning Management System** (Chimpstudio) [http://themeforest.net/item/edulms-wp-learning-management-system-theme/9443786](http://themeforest.net/item/edulms-wp-learning-management-system-theme/9443786). A Wordpresst theme. Can create an unlimited number of courses, lessons, and lesson topics as well as create a quiz, set a passing criterion (score), upload a lesson, and ask users to upload assignments. Based in the UK.

173. **Edu-Performance TACTIC! LMS** (Edu-Performance, a Parta Sustainable Solutions Company) [http://www.tacticsoftware.com/english/tactic_lms_index.html](http://www.tacticsoftware.com/english/tactic_lms_index.html). Also offer TACTIC! Editor – a course authoring tool and a catalog of nearly 1000 office automation courses. Based in Quebec, Canada.
174. **Eduson** (EDUSON) [https://www.eduson.tv/](https://www.eduson.tv/). A cloud-based LMS with a course editor, a competency assessment tool and a library of more than 1000 video-based courses on business skills. Based in Russia.


176. **ej4 Thinkzoom** [http://ej4.com/](http://ej4.com/). A customizable “knowledge sharing” platform with social and authoring tools. Also offer custom course development and off the shelf sales, communications, and business skills video training. Represented in the UK by Learning Light.

177. **e-Learning Consulting LMS** (e-Learning Consulting) [http://www.e-learningconsulting.com](http://www.e-learningconsulting.com). An inexpensive SCORM conformant LMS for e-learning only. Also offer the e-Learning Authoring Tool.

178. **e-learning WMB Open Elms e-LMS** (e-learning WMB) [http://www.e-learningwmb.co.uk](http://www.e-learningwmb.co.uk). The company is primarily a custom developer of e-learning courses. They also provide a free, open source LMS combined with a content management system and course authoring.


181. **eLearningZoom All-in-1 LMS Software** (eLearningZoom) [http://www.elearningzoom.com/](http://www.elearningzoom.com/). Also offer email integration, a web conferencing tool, a small business suite, an enterprise talent management suite and a social learning suite.


183. **eLogic Learning eSSential LMS** (eLogic Learning) [http://www.elogiclearning.com/](http://www.elogiclearning.com/). Has integrated a Tin Can API conformant LRS. Also offer off-the-shelf courseware and custom development.


185. **Elucido Learning & Collaboration System (ELCS)** (Elucido Media Networks) [http://www.elucido.com/](http://www.elucido.com/). Based in Bangalore, India. Also marketed as an education LMS.

186. **emPower Learning Management System** (emPowerbpo) [http://www.empowerbpo.com/](http://www.empowerbpo.com/). A healthcare specialist. The company also provides an array of courses including those mandated by government and other regulatory bodies such as OSHA, HIPAA, Joint Commission and Red Flag Rule.


---

By Don McIntosh [www.trimeritus.com](http://www.trimeritus.com)
An open source, SCORM 1.2 conformant LMS for eLearning only. Includes a communication tool, reporting and test building. Part of a platform called eCampus that includes eClass – a virtual classroom and eCafe – a social networking tool. They also offer an authoring tool and consulting services. Based in India.


190. **EnlightKS ET2** (EnlightKS Ltd.) [http://www.enlightks.com/](http://www.enlightks.com/) An adaptive eLearning and eAssessment platform in the cloud with SCORM conformance. Also offer an authoring tool called KStutor and KShelper to push training to IT users. Oriented to business change and IT. Based in the UK.


192. **Enocta Learning Management System** (Enocta) [http://www.enocta.com/](http://www.enocta.com/) Includes instructor-led classes, authoring, LCMS, an exam engine, eCommerce, mobile, some third party courseware, etc. Based in Turkey.

193. **Enspark Learning Management System** (Enspark Interactive) [http://enspark.com/](http://enspark.com/) Also offer a library of business soft skills courses and custom development.

194. **Enterprise Study eLMS** (Enterprise Study Ltd.) [http://www.enterprisestudy.com/](http://www.enterprisestudy.com/) An SaaS system including learning, talent, performance, and compliance management capabilities. The UK partner of iSpring for authoring and conform to SCORM 1.2 and Tin Can. The system is mobile compatible and supports both the purchase and selling of training via an eCommerce module. Primarily aimed at corporate and public sector organisations.


196. **Envision Click2Coach and Centricity** (Envision Telephony, Inc.) [http://www.envisioninc.com/](http://www.envisioninc.com/) Envision offers several platforms focused on contact/call center training.

197. **eNyota Learning LMS** [http://enyotalearning.com/](http://enyotalearning.com/) A “no-frills” LMS for eLearning and mLearning (mobile). Also offer custom design and development. Based in India.

198. **Enzumo LMS** (Enzumo Ltd.) [https://www.enzumo.com/](https://www.enzumo.com/) Enzumo is a financial services consultancy, an XPLAN customizer and training provider. The LMS is a cloud-based, customizable solution. Based in Australia.

199. **ePath Learning ASAP** (ePath Learning Inc.) [http://www.epathlearning.com](http://www.epathlearning.com) An on-demand combined LMS/LCMS.

200. **Epazz BoxesOS My Courses** (Epazz, Inc.) [http://www.epazzinc.com/Solutions/LearningManagementSystem.aspx](http://www.epazzinc.com/Solutions/LearningManagementSystem.aspx) Epazz is a general web application development company based in Chicago. BoxesOS is a web content management system that includes this LMS with authoring tools. They also offer custom course development.

201. **ePercipio eLearning Platform** (ePercipio - a division of the Shari Levitin Group,

202. **Epic Learning LMS** (Epic Performance Improvement Limited) [http://epiclearninggroup.com/](http://epiclearninggroup.com/). Basically a technology consulting company, they offer Moodle as their enterprise LMS and Docebo as their smaller system. They also offer the GoMo Learning authoring tool and custom course development. Have subscribed to the Tin Can API. Based in the UK.

203. **Epicor Education/Knowledge Mentor** (Epicor Software Corporation) [http://www.epicor.com](http://www.epicor.com). Epicor is a well-known Enterprise Resource System (ERP) that, like SAP and Oracle, offers an LMS module.


205. **EssentialSkillz O-LAS LMS** (EssentialSkillz, UK) [http://www.essentialskillz.com/](http://www.essentialskillz.com/). A health and safety compliance management system which combines the functionality of an LMS, a risk assessment system, O-LAS Author - a content development tool and O-LAS Assess - an online testing tool. They also offer health and safety courses. Based in Ireland with offices in the U.S.


207. **Evolutra EduZone** (Evolutra Global Corporation) [http://www.evolutra.com/](http://www.evolutra.com/). EduZone is a combined LMS and LCMS. They also provide a web content management system and custom course creation. **Offices in Montreal and Ottawa.**

208. **Evolve Learner Manager and Classroom Manager** (Evolve e-Learning Solutions) [http://www.evolveelearning.com/](http://www.evolveelearning.com/). A web-based LMS. Included is Course Authoring/Management System (CA/MS) for e-Learning course development, Swift Presenter for PowerPoint conversion, and a library of compliance courses.


213. **eXstream Solutions OpenLearn Administrator** (eXstream Solutions) [http://www.exstreamsolutions.com/](http://www.exstreamsolutions.com/). They are a video collaboration specialist. Also offer Open Learn – a virtual classroom and Open Learn Producer – an authoring tool.
214. **EZ LCMS** (EZ LCMS) [http://www.ezlcms.com](http://www.ezlcms.com). Offer LMS capability, authoring, courses, and a PowerPoint conversion plug-in.

215. **Fairsail** (Fairsail) [http://www.fairsail.com](http://www.fairsail.com). A complete HR and talent management solution including LMS (but it is hard to find the specific LMS functions on the website). Based in the UK with offices in the US.

216. **Firm CPE Center** (CPE Link) [http://www.cpelpink.com](http://www.cpelpink.com). Online management tool for accounting courses. Compliance management and courses also offered.


219. **Flex Databases Learning Management System** (Flex Databases) [http://www.flexdatabases.com](http://www.flexdatabases.com). One component of a complete HR/training system. Based in St. Petersburg, Russia.

220. **Forma LMS** [http://www.formalms.org](http://www.formalms.org). An open-source, web-based elearning platform used to manage and deliver online training courses. It is focused on corporate training needs, rather than on academic needs and evolved from Docebo Open Source.

221. **Four Rivers Learning Center** (Four Rivers Software Systems, Inc.) [http://www.frsoft.com](http://www.frsoft.com). An LMS offered as a module of a maintenance management system called TMS OnLine or OnSite primarily to support the TMS system itself.

222. **Fronter Open Learning Platform** (Fronter, Norway) [http://com.fronter.info](http://com.fronter.info). Primarily an education LMS/LCMS. The company was purchased by Pearson Education in 2009 and then by itslearning in 2015. The Fronter product is still available.

223. **Frontline TrainingMine LMS** (Frontline Data Solutions, Inc.) [http://www.fldata.com](http://www.fldata.com) for oil, gas, chemical industries and compliance-oriented organizations. Also has a library/database repository for content.


225. **Full Partner Learning Management System** (Full Partner, LLC.) [http://www.fullpartner.com](http://www.fullpartner.com). Part of a suite of marketing and communications tools including customer relationship management, a learning management system, an advanced content management system as well as ecommerce, email marketing, event management, membership coordination and affiliate marketing. Formerly known as Synduit.

226. **Fuse** (Fuse Universal) [http://www.fuseuniversal.com](http://www.fuseuniversal.com). A video-based social learning platform. Not a classic LMS. Based in the UK.

227. **Future LMS** (Future Learning Systems Ltd.) [http://www.futurelearningsystems.co.uk](http://www.futurelearningsystems.co.uk). A fully customizable LMS. Also offer generic business skills courseware and custom course development. Based in the UK.

228. **Gambassa LMS** (Gambassa) [http://www.gambassa.com](http://www.gambassa.com). Primarily offered for schools, it is also available for smaller enterprises. Gambassa is free to use for
educators and students. Being acquired by Greenwood Hall in 2015.

229. **G-Cube Solutions WiZDOM Learning Management System** (G-Cube Solutions) [http://www.gc-solutions.net](http://www.gc-solutions.net) Based in India. There are several LMS called Wizdom. This is one of two from India. It includes an assessment engine, and a social learning platform. The company also provides consultation and custom course development.

230. **Geenio** (Geenio Ltd.) [https://geen.io/](https://geen.io/) A new San Francisco start-up (2012). A HTML5, cloud-based complete learning cycle learning system that includes authoring, assessment, and mobile capabilities.


232. **Gemini GeMS** (Gemini Performance Solutions) [http://www.gemini.com](http://www.gemini.com). The LMS portion of the GeMS SWIFT product. GeMS SWIFT provides the SWIFT Learning Environment (SWIFT), Learning Management System (GeMS), and authoring tool (SWIFT Author). Based in Calgary, Alberta.


234. **Global Learning Systems (GLS) KeyStone OnDemand** (Global Learning Systems) [http://www.globallearningsystems.com/](http://www.globallearningsystems.com/). A hosted learning portal that can be integrated with other LMSs. GLS is a provider of custom and generic eLearning on topics like security, ethics, Six Sigma, etc.


238. **GP Strategies GPILearn** (GP Strategies Corporation) [https://www.gpilearnconnect.com/](https://www.gpilearnconnect.com/). The platform used to deliver GP Strategies courses with a newly developed online simulator application and is apparently based on Oracle iLearning. It is unclear if it is available as a separate product. Acquired Prospero Learning Solutions in June 2013.


240. **Grade LUVIT** (Grade is a division of Avensia Innovation AB) [http://www.grade.com](http://www.grade.com). Based in Sweden, the website is in Swedish with a call out to Google for translation. Also provide authoring and assessment tools.


242. **Group Learner** (Group Learner Ltd.) [http://www.grouplearner.com/](http://www.grouplearner.com/). Based in the UK. An LMS for organizations with an hourly paid workforce such as those in the
Food Industry, Manufacturing Industry, Recruitment Industry and the Hospitality Industry. Also offer a wide range of courseware.

243. **Grovo Platform** [http://www.grovo.com/](http://www.grovo.com/). Primarily a vendor of a training library of 4,500+ videos and assessments covering 130 Internet tools, cloud services, and professional topics. Grovo Platform includes course authoring and is SCORM and Tin Can/xAPI Compliant. It is possible to upload proprietary material and use it as the only LMS platform for your company. Grovo has added the RESTful API, live events (classroom) scheduling, and Powers – detailed user permissions.

244. **Growth Engineering Academy LMS** (Growth Engineering) [http://www.growthengineering.co.uk/](http://www.growthengineering.co.uk/). A customizable LMS that includes collaboration, gamification and classroom course scheduling. New in 2015 is a game-based eLearning authoring tool called Genie. They also offer sales and management content and custom course development. Based in UK.


247. **GyrusAim LMS** (Gyrus Systems) [http://www.gyrus.com](http://www.gyrus.com). One of the original LMS vendors, Gyrus has been in business for more than 25 years. GyrusAim is described as an affordable learning, training, compliance, competency, and performance management system. It is SCORM, AICC, and Tin Can conformant. Includes MobileAim for mobile access and eCommerce. Also offers Training Wizard for eLearning and Vado courseware.

248. **Halogen eLearning Manager** ([http://www.halogensoftware.com/](http://www.halogensoftware.com/)). Part of the TalentSpace talent management system including appraisal, compensation, succession and 360 degree feedback tools. In spite of the name, it also handles classroom based training. Based in Ottawa.


250. **HealthcareSource NetLearning LMS** (HealthcareSource) [http://www.healthcaresource.com/products/netlearning.html](http://www.healthcaresource.com/products/netlearning.html). HealthcareSource is a talent management supplier for the healthcare industry. They acquired NetLearning from Cengage in 2012. Although the LMS is offered to healthcare organizations, it has features that are more widely applicable. They also offer a library of healthcare eLearning courses that can be accessed from other LMS’s.


252. **HigherL Learning Management System** (HigherL, LLC) [http://www.higherl.com/](http://www.higherl.com/). A web-based system that includes assessments, content management, communication tools, and a gradebook. Primarily for education, it is also marketed
to corporations.


254. **Homuork MOOC Platform** (Homuork) [http://www.homuork.com/](http://www.homuork.com/). Homuork designs and develops MOOC-based courses for companies. They have developed their own platform but it is not clear if it is available separately. Based in Spain.


256. **Hughes Learning Portal** (Hughes Network Systems LLC) [http://business.hughes.com/enterprise/products/portal](http://business.hughes.com/enterprise/products/portal). Formerly Pointecast. Includes SCORM, classroom training, assessments and Webex integration. Also offer Presenter (a MS Office to Flash converter tool) and Media Training (A hardware/software solution to deploy video training from one location to remote sites.)

257. **HyperMethod elearning Server** (HyperMethod IBS) [http://eng.learnware.ru/](http://eng.learnware.ru/). Marketed both to companies and educational institutions, eLearning Server is for distance education. HyperMethod IBS is a large Russian IT services company which purchased Learnware in March, 2008. They also offer assessment tools, an LCMS called eLearning CMS, a student information system (SIS), and an authoring tool called eAuthor CBT.

258. **IBM Kenexa LMS on Cloud** (IBM) [http://www-03.ibm.com/software/products/en/ibm-kenexa-lms-on-cloud](http://www-03.ibm.com/software/products/en/ibm-kenexa-lms-on-cloud). Includes a social platform and advanced analytics capabilities. Also offer IBM Kenexa LCMS Premier and IBM Social Learning. Kenexa purchased Outstart in 2012 and then Kenexa was purchased by IBM. In 2015, SAP and IBM plan to integrate their Talent Management Systems linking Kenexa with Success Factors. This could have a significant effect on the learning management sector.

259. **iCohere Unified Learning System** (iCohere, Inc.) [https://www.icohere.com](https://www.icohere.com). A SCORM compliant LMS with WebEx integration for management of eLearning, instructor-led courses, webinars, meetings, communities of practice, and content. Includes assessments and has mobile device capability. 20 modules are included for customization. Serves associations, non-profits, government and healthcare.

260. **ICS Learning Group’s InquisiqR3 LMS** (ICS Learning Group) [http://www.icslearninggroup.com](http://www.icslearninggroup.com) and [http://www.inquisiqR3.com](http://www.inquisiqR3.com). Can be used to manage live events including classroom instruction as well as e-learning. The company also offers custom course development.


262. **ImagineVLE** (ImagineVLE, LLC.) [http://imaginevle.com](http://imaginevle.com). A simple cloud-based training platform with real time reporting.

263. **IMC Learning Suite** (imc AG) [http://www.im-c.com](http://www.im-c.com). An SaaS LMS (formerly CLIX) based in Germany with an office in Australia. Also offer Content Studio - an authoring tool (formerly POWERTRAINER and Lecturnity), Talent Suite,
Compliance Suite and custom development of eLearning.

264. Impelsys KnowledgePlatform (Implesys) [http://www.impelsys.com/]. A customizable, branded, standards conformant, multimedia capable platform. Also offer ipublish central - an ebook delivery platform and a wide range of technology and learning services including custom course development.


266. Indecomm Yellow Platter LMS (Indecomm Global Services) [http://www.indecommglobal.com/yellowplatter.html]. Based in India. Replaces Brainvisa. Also offer WOW! Portals and custom courseware development.

267. Infinit-i Solutions LMS/Online Content Delivery Platform (Vertical Alliance Group, Inc.) [http://www.infinitisolutions.ca/]. An LMS and communication platform specifically for trucking companies. Based in Ottawa, Canada with offices in the U.S.

268. InfoPro Learning GnosisConnect LMS (InfoPro Corporation) [http://www.infoprolearning.com/learning-framework]. A customized LMS. Also offer GnosisConnect Author, Collaborate and Mobile, consulting and custom development services as well as a range of technical and non-technical courses under the TeachMelt [http://www.teachmeit.com/] brand. Based in India with worldwide offices.


270. InformaOne LMS (Informa Systems, Inc) [http://www.informasystems.com]. A hosted solution that includes an LMS, an authoring tool and courses specifically for law enforcement agencies.


273. Innova Hosting (Innova Learning, Inc) [http://www.innova-learn.com/]. An SaaS LMS that includes both eLearning and classroom course management. They also offer an off-the-shelf course library, custom development, and InnovaMobile, a patented mobile platform.

274. InReach CE Management System (InReach - A Teakwood Capital Company) [http://www.inreachce.com/]. A comprehensive Continuing Education System including marketing and communications.

275. Inservice Tracking OnLineTng.com (Inservie Tracking, LLC) [http://www.onlinetng.com/]. An eLearning management platform template designed specifically to use Microsoft PowerPoint based training presentations that are converted via a SCORM conformant authoring system to Flash.

276. Inspired eLearning iLMS Learning Management System (Inspired eLearning)
http://www.inspireddelearning.com. Supports third party authoring tools. Also have an extensive library of off-the-shelf courses emphasizing compliance and offer custom course development.

    Provide a full suite of tools including LMS (Instancy Learning™), LCMS, authoring, knowledge management, communities, and integration of Web 2.0 tools. Also offer mobile app creation and Tin Can API integration.

278. **Instructis** (Instrucis LLC) [http://www.instructis.com/](http://www.instructis.com/)
    Includes authoring tools.

    Instructure Canvas is a successful education LMS and in 2015 they have introduced a business LMS called Bridge that includes authoring and mobile capability.

    Also offer Environmental, Quality and Health and Safety (EQH&S) Business Performance Management software solutions. Based in Toronto, Canada.

281. **Intelligrated® I-Campus** (Intelligrated) [http://www.intelligrated.com](http://www.intelligrated.com).
    Intelligrated is an automated materials handling solutions provider. They offer e-learning modules covering occupational safety, operation of Intelligrated’s own equipment and general maintenance training. They also offer the I-Campus learning management system that can be used by their customers to manage all of their training.

    A hosted solution including mobile applications. Formerly called Rollbook, Exceed was introduced in 2010. Intellum also offers Tribe Social – a social networking tool and partners with Talentquest to offer Exceed Talent – a talent management suite. Exceed LMS is used by Facebook.

283. **Interactive Solutions LMS** (Interactive Solutions New Media Inc.) [http://www.isnewmedia.com](http://www.isnewmedia.com).
    Primarily a custom developer, the LMS is a SCORM conformant, customizable solution. Based in Toronto.

284. **Interactyx TOPYX** (Interactyx) [http://www.interactyx.com](http://www.interactyx.com/).
    A social/mobile platform and training marketplace with an emphasis on learning network/community. Includes eCommerce, some content management features and Experience API (xAPI, aka Tin Can) functionality. Also offer TOPYX Bolt as a social learning add-on tool for learning management systems.

    Designed to work with Adobe Connect. Includes extensive search capability and eCommerce features.

    For eLearning only. Includes assessment. Based in South Africa.

287. **Intrafinity Learning Edge** (Intrafinity Inc.) [http://www.intrafinity.com](http://www.intrafinity.com/).
    A hosted, customizable LMS based in Toronto. Also offer a website content management system and MentorMatch software.

    Also available through www.certilearn.com. For .Net/SharePoint/OEMs. They also offer IntraLearn LSP (Learning Service Provider) with e-commerce capability.

    An LMS and a platform for collaborative/blended
corporate MOOCs. Includes course creation and management for prescriptive, just-in-time and applied learning experiences, combined with social and gamification features. Intrepid’s professional services and outsourcing business was sold to Xerox Learning in 2014 and this new Intrepid Learning, Inc. was established.


291. **Intuitext Learning Suite** (Intuitext) [http://www.intuitext.com/](http://www.intuitext.com/). Also offer a virtual classroom and an eAssessment module for testing. Based in Romania. Website available in slightly awkward English.

292. **Intuition Rubicon LMS** (Intuition) [http://www.intuition.com](http://www.intuition.com). A SCORM compliant LMS with assessments. Also offer **Intuition advantage** – a knowledge management platform, customized learning portals, a library of courses, and custom course building. Based in Dublin, Ireland.

293. **Intuo** (Intuo) [https://www.intuo.io/](https://www.intuo.io/). Extended enterprise platform with intuitive interface. Based in Belgium.

294. **Intuto Learning Suite (ILS)** (Intuto Limited) [http://www.intuto.com/](http://www.intuto.com/). An LMS used to deliver their course library. Also offer Intuto Content Authoring Tools (CATS). Offered to both companies and educational institutions. Based in New Zealand with an office in Canada.

295. **In2itive LMS** (In2itive Business Solutions) [http://www.in2itive.biz/](http://www.in2itive.biz/). A customizable, SCORM and xAPI (Tin Can) conformant LMS for enterprise learning and collaborations and a commercial delivery platform for e-learning and multimedia for training organizations. Also provide a video delivery platform (Virtual Learning Environment). Based in the UK.

296. **IRIS NFP LMS** (IRIS Software Group Ltd.) [http://www.irisnfp.co.uk/training.aspx](http://www.irisnfp.co.uk/training.aspx). Designed for not-for-profit organizations. Also offer IRIS CourseBooker and database, fund raising and CRM tools for charities. Based in UK.


302. **Jenison Checkpoint LMS** (Jenison) [http://www.jenison.co.uk/](http://www.jenison.co.uk/). Touch screen
compatible, SCORM conformant LMS. Also offer the authoring tool “Perform” and off-the-shelf courseware. Based in the UK.

303. **Jones and Bartlett Learning Navigate** (Jones and Bartlett Learning, an Ascend Learning Company) [http://www.jblearning.com/elearning/navigate/](http://www.jblearning.com/elearning/navigate/). Also offer healthcare, safety, biological science, engineering sciences and vocational courses. Added adaptive learning capability through its purchase of the PrepMe platform in 2011.


309. **Kallidus LMS** (Kallidus) [http://www.kallidus.com/](http://www.kallidus.com/). Formerly e2train. Also offer Kallidus Learning and Talent Suite, Kallidus Performance, Kallidus Talent, third party authoring tools and custom development. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector.


311. **KESDEE K-LMS** (KESDEE Inc.) [http://www.kesdee.com](http://www.kesdee.com). SCORM 1.2 conformant. Can be installed internally or offered as an SaaS solution. The company’s primary offering is financial courses.


313. **KMC OnDemand LMS** (Crawford and Company) [http://www.kmcondemand.com](http://www.kmcondemand.com). Designed to support training for the insurance industry.

314. **KMI LMS** (KMI Learning) [http://www.kmilearning.com/](http://www.kmilearning.com/). Includes extensive reporting tools and features for social and mobile learning. Also offer custom development services.


316. **Knoitall Learning Center** (Knoitall, Inc.) [http://www.knoitall.com/](http://www.knoitall.com/). Manages both online and classroom based courses. Suited to internal training and can function as a training marketplace. Have partnered with universities, MOOC’s, technology providers, Skillsoft, etc. for business skills courses and with American Express to provide a Virtual Payment solution.

317. **Knowledge Anywhere Quest Track** (Knowledge Anywhere)
http://www.knowledgeanywhere.com/. Cloud-based, supports SCORM and Tin Can, classroom, webinar and self-study courses. They also offer consulting services, custom eLearning course development, a rapid development tool called Instructional Content Editor (ICE) and Mobile Quest. Healthcare solutions a specialty.

318. Knowledge Management Solutions KMx Enterprise (Knowledge Management Solutions Inc. (KMSI)) http://www.kmsi.us/. A full suite including Performance Management, Talent Management, Development and a virtual classroom (KMx Live). They also offer KMxASP (a hosted solution), KMx Mobile, KMx Small Business and KMx Higher Education Edition.

319. Kookaburra Studios KnowledgePresenter (KP) Learner Manager Enterprise (Kookaburra Studios Pty Ltd) http://www.knowledgepresenter.com/ eLearning only. The standard version is included with the authoring tool KnowledgePresenter Professional. The enterprise version is separate. Based in Australia.


321. Krawler LMS (Krawler Networks) http://www.krawlerlms.com. Also offer an LCMS with content authoring and test creation, a virtual classroom, and Campus Management for educational institutions. Based in India.

322. Kratos Veloce (Kratos Learning and Performance Solutions Group) http://www.kttslps.com/. Also offer Correre – a learning assessment engine – to track and certify employees without a full LMS.

323. LAMS (Learning Activity Management System) (LAMS International Pty Ltd.) http://www.lamsinternational.com/ Based at Macquarie University in Sydney Australia. Primarily for collaborative learning, they have partnered with Moodle.


326. LatitudeLearning.com LMS (Latitude Consulting Group, Inc.) http://www.latitudelearning.com/. An online open source LMS with free access for up to 100 users.


328. LeanForward LearnPoint (LeanForward is a division of 830 Partners, LLC) http://www.leanforward.com. Designed for small to medium sized organizations. They partner with Trivantis Lectora for course authoring and offer a variety of off-the-shelf and custom courseware.


332. **LearnFreeSoftware LMS** ([learnfreesoftware.org](http://learnfreesoftware.org/)). A SCORM 2004 conformant, free (up to a point) LMS offered for both business and education. Includes role-based administration, test creation and content editing. Also referred to as 1lms.com.


334. **LearningCart** ([LearningCart](http://www.LearningCart.com)). Not a typical LMS, it is a hosted eCommerce solution, content management system (CMS), a blog engine, and a SCORM conformant learning management system all integrated into a single system that has been designed to be easily managed and expanded by non-technical users.


336. **LearningFox LMS** ([LearningFox.com](http://learningfox.com)). SCORM 1.2 conformant. They also provide hosting.

337. **Learning Library iLMS Director** (Learning Library Inc.) [http://www.learninglibrary.com/](http://www.learninglibrary.com/). Multiplatform and SCORM conformant LMS. Part of a customizable integrated system including authoring, catalog, marketing and accreditation. They offer the system to retail business including travel and associations and a catalog of business and educational courses. Based in Toronto, Canada.

338. **Learning-Management.com** (Compliance Training Solutions) [http://learning-management.com/](http://learning-management.com/). A SharePoint based LMS complete with authoring, eCommerce, classroom management, and extended enterprise features. Also have a course library for compliance training.


340. **Learning.net TrellisManage** ([Learning.net](http://www.learning.net)). An LMS designed for fewer than 5000 learners but can be customized. Includes SCORM/Tin Can conformance, LCMS and TrellisAuthor for authoring. Partners with [OpenSesame](http://www.opensesame.org/) for access to generic courses.

341. **Learning Nexus LMS** ([Learning Nexus Ltd.](http://www.learningnexus.co.uk/). Primarily for delivery of their online business courseware, it is also offered separately. It is web-based, simple, designed to meet the AICC and SCORM 1.2 guidelines and integrates with other LMSs. Also offer Nimbus – a cloud-based collaborative authoring tool.

342. **Learning Resources International Blend Learning Management** ([Learning Resources International](http://www.lri.co.uk/). Based in the UK. A blended learning and compliance specialist. Also offer a wide range of online courses.

343. **LearningSpan Training Delivery Network** ([LearningSpan, Inc.](http://www.learningspan.com/).
http://www.learningspan.com. Primarily an online course vendor. The LearningSpan Training Delivery Network includes a comprehensive LMS which allows for the configuration of training curricula and tracks individual learners’ progress and performance. A hosted solution for e-learning only.

344. LearningZen (LearningZen.com) http://www.learningzen.com/. Not exactly a fully featured LMS, it is an “online training platform” free to companies willing to share their content with the public.

345. LearnKey OnlineExpert (LearnKey, a Division of LearnForce Partners, LLC) http://www.onlineexpert.com/. An LMS to support the online courseware that LearnKey offers.

346. LearnLive Compass™ (LearnLive Technologies: Now part of Thomson Reuters) http://www.learnlivetech.com/. One part of a family of products called LearnLive Continuum that also includes Compliance Tracking™ (compliance manager), Connect™ (webcasting) and Capture™ (course authoring). Geared to training for accounting professionals. It is unclear how this product relates to other products offered by Thomson Reuters called Accelus and Checkpoint.

347. Learnnovators Learnosphere (Learnnovators) http://learnnovators.com/. A Moodle-based LMS. Also offer consultation and design services for developing learning programs and off-the-shelf courses. Based in India.

348. learnPro (learnPro) http://www.learnpro.co.uk/. eCommerce and social collaboration capable. Also offer SCORM/Tin Can conformance, Assessment and Rapid Authoring. Based in the UK.

349. LearnShare Learning Management (Learnshare LLC) http://www.learnshare.com. Learnshare is a consortium of 27 of the Fortune 1000 companies who joined together in 1996 to share best practices in training and development. Part of a talent management suite that also includes performance management, succession planning and analytics.

350. LearnSmart LMS (LearnSmart) http://www.learnsmartsystems.com/. Primarily an off-the-shelf training provider, they also offer both a cloud-based and a behind-the-firewall LMS. Not to be confused with the similarly named product from McGraw-Hill.

351. Learnsmarter Core (Training Manager Pro Ltd.) http://www.learnsmarter.com/. An LMS for instructor-led courses built on the Salesforce.com platform. Also offer Learnsmarter Associate for communication with trainers and Learnsmarter Sites for eCommerce. Based in the UK.

352. Learnsoft LMS (Learnsoft Enterprise Training) http://learnsoft.com/. A web-based customizable LMS available “…through our affiliate.” This presumably means that it is an unnamed third party LMS. They offer consultation, course design and off-the-shelf courses.

353. LearnSomething Learner Community® LCMS (LearnSomething – A Xerox company) http://www.learnsomething.com. Learning and content management system for professional education that includes social networking. They also offer online courses for grocery, pharmacy, etc. and consultation and custom development.

354. LearnUpon (LearnUpon) http://www.learnupon.com/. An affordable, intuitive cloud based LMS which is primarily targeted at professional training companies who need a platform to deliver their elearning courses to their clients and at SMEs who need a quick to setup, affordable platform to deliver online learning to their staff.
Multilingual, eCommerce and assessment tools included. Based in Ireland. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector. In 2015, launched an iOS app version for mobile access.


356. **Lesson.ly** (Lessonly, LLC) [http://lesson.ly/](http://lesson.ly/). For employee and client onboarding as well as corporate training. An SaaS solution that includes authoring and mobile access but is intentionally not SCORM compliant.


360. **Linkstreet** (Linkstreet Learning) [http://linkstreet.in/](http://linkstreet.in/). An India based start-up in 2014 that offers a learning and knowledge management platform that includes live video, an online course creator, a video repository, e-commerce and assessments.


366. **LogicBay PRM Performance Center** (LogicBay) [http://www.logicbay.com/](http://www.logicbay.com/). The Performance Center is general sales channel management software (Partner Relationship Management) of which Training and Certification Management is one module.

367. **Looop** (Looop Online, Pty Ltd.) [http://www.looop.co/](http://www.looop.co/). Looop is a new (as of Sept. 2014) cloud-based training platform. A cloud-based LMS that emphasize simple course and quiz creation and mobile access. Based in Australia.

ethics and compliance. The Catalyst LMS includes social, mobile and customization tools. They also provide courses.


372. **Macleod Associates Workpepper Training Management System** (Macleod Associates) [http://workpepper.com/](http://workpepper.com/). Appears to be a comprehensive system for instructor-led training only with an emphasis on robust data retrieval and reporting. No specifications for eLearning are given.


374. **Mastery Technologies MasteryNet LMS** (Mastery Technologies, Inc.) [http://www.masterylms.com/](http://www.masterylms.com/). Also offer training courses with an emphasis on health and safety. And MasteryNet Training System with an emphasis on delivering video content and MasteryNet LAN Training Manager. The LMS is only available for existing training course clients but it can be used to upload custom courses.

375. **Matrix LMS** (Cypher Learning) [https://www.matrixlms.com/](https://www.matrixlms.com/). Formerly EDU 2.0 for Business. A cloud-based LMS that includes content authoring, assessments, social networking, mobile, eCommerce, rules and gamification features. Also offer Neo LMS for schools – formerly EDU 2.0 for School.

376. **Maximonster LearningStone** (Maximonster Interactive Things) [https://www.learningstone.com](https://www.learningstone.com) A cloud-based platform for registration, management and communication in instructor-led and blended learning formats. Not an eLearning platform although some content can be uploaded.

377. **MaxIT LearnerWeb Enterprise LMS** (MaxIT Corp.) [http://www.maxit.com](http://www.maxit.com). Includes classroom training management, a virtual classroom, eCommerce, and course authoring tools. Their goal is to manage any kind of training whether developed in house or purchased from a 3rd party.

378. **MCN Learning edept** (MCN Learning) [http://www.mcnilnlearning.com/](http://www.mcnilnlearning.com/). A web-based LMS to support online healthcare courses which they also offer.


380. **Media Defined NetExam Learning Management System** (Media Defined, Inc. d/b/a NetExam) [http://www.netexam.com](http://www.netexam.com). Focuses on channel partner training. Includes eLearning and classroom management, assessments, social learning and is integrated with Ravello for virtual labs as well as Salesforce.com and Oracle Fusion.

commerce as an option. Offered in several different versions to business and education. They offer generic workplace training courses with an emphasis on compliance. They also offer other web management tools and custom content development.


383. **Medindex Learning Management System** [http://medindex.am/onlinecourse/lms/](http://medindex.am/onlinecourse/lms/) and [http://www.online-course.info/](http://www.online-course.info/). Includes quiz and lesson creation and e-Commerce. Also offer online courses mostly on math (oddly for a medical information site) and games.


387. **Meridian KSI Knowledge Center and Global LMS** (Meridian Knowledge Solutions Inc.) [http://www.meridianksi.com](http://www.meridianksi.com) Purchased by Visionary Integration Professionals (VIP) ([http://www.vipconsulting.com](http://www.vipconsulting.com)) in October, 2006. They also offer products called Meridian Player, Meridian Anywhere Mobile LMS, and Meridian Social. They have partnered with DominKnow Claro to deliver mobile learning.

388. **Metalearn Adventus LMS 2.2** (Metalearn Services Pvt Ltd.) [http://www.metalearnindia.com](http://www.metalearnindia.com). Based in India.


391. **Microsoft CodePlex SharePoint Learning Kit** (SLK) (Microsoft) [http://slk.codeplex.com/](http://slk.codeplex.com/) is an open source SCORM 2004 conformant e-learning delivery and tracking application built as a SharePoint v3 solution. It works with either Windows SharePoint Services 2007 or SharePoint Portal Server 2007. Primarily for education. CodePlex is Microsoft's open source project hosting web site. There are numerous other LMS based on SharePoint (see [SharePoint LMS](http://www.mindflash.com), [ShareKnowledge](http://www.mindflash.com) LMS, etc.).


393. **MindKey Learning Management** (Mindkey Software) [http://www.mindkey.com/en/](http://www.mindkey.com/en/). Offer a suite of HR software products including this LMS. Based in Denmark.

394. **MindOnSite Chorus** (MindOnSite – Integral Coaching SA, Switzerland) [http://www.mindonsite.com](http://www.mindonsite.com). A combined LMS/LCMS.

395. **MindTickle!** (MindTickle Inc.) [http://www.mindtickle.com/](http://www.mindtickle.com/). A platform that is both an
authoring tool that emphasizes social and game learning for engagement and a basic LMS with analytics that is mobile friendly. For sales and customer service training and new hire onboarding. Headquartered in the United States, development/operations team in India.


400. Mōbius Learning Lessonex (Mōbius Learning, Inc.) [http://mobiuslearning.com/](http://mobiuslearning.com/). A user and mobile friendly LMS with course and quiz authoring and interactive dashboards. Also offer custom LMS and course development and other applications.


402. Modo Labs Kurogo Mobile Campus (Modo Labs, Inc.) [http://www.modolabs.com](http://www.modolabs.com). A mobile platform offered to higher education institutions, large corporations, and hospitals that allows people to access information via a single common mobile interface.

403. MOOC Factory Curatr [http://moocfactory.nl/](http://moocfactory.nl/). A MOOC/SPOC (massive open online course/small private online course) platform based on social learning, content curation and gamification and is xAPI compliant. Also offered by HT2.

404. Moodle [http://moodle.org/](http://moodle.org/). Moodle is a popular open source system designed primarily as an educational LMS but can also be used in the corporate sector. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector. Totara is a business oriented version of Moodle. In 2014, Microsoft announced that Office 365 is now integrated with Moodle.


407. MyBSkool Social Learning Platform (ThinkBig Edu Venture (India) Pvt Ltd.)
408. **Mycourseroom (MCR)** (MyCourseRoom.com) [http://www.mycourseroom.com/](http://www.mycourseroom.com/). A subscription-based Learning Management System (LMS) for businesses on the cloud. Also offer online credentialed education across industries (CEU, CPE, CPHQ, and PDU) for professionals.

409. **MyeLearningStore Platform** (MyeLearningStore) [http://www.myelearningstore.co.uk/](http://www.myelearningstore.co.uk/). Also provide IT, desktop and business management courses.


416. **NetCertification eNetManager** (NetCertification) [http://www.netcertification.com/index.html](http://www.netcertification.com/index.html). Manages online courses only. Described as an online gateway used to view, purchase and launch online training and/or testing segments.


419. **Netvidya LMS** (Netvidya.com – part of the MRCC group of companies)


421. **NexPort Campus** (Nexport Solutions Group, a division of Advanced Systems Technology, Inc.) [http://www.nexportolutions.com/](http://www.nexportolutions.com/). A subscription based internet portal for training and knowledge access. Also offer NexMeeting and many courses from third party vendors.


426. **Odigia** (A RootLevel Labs Company) [http://www.odigia.com/](http://www.odigia.com/). A learning platform with course authoring capability that includes elements of game theory and inquiry based progression. It can work with other LMSs or on its own. Marketed to both education and the corporate market. Also offer academic courses in mathematics and science in partnership with [OpenStax College](https://openstax.org) of Rice University.

427. **Oilennium LMS** (Oilennium™ Ltd., a Petrofac Training Services (PTS) company) [http://www.oilennium.com/](http://www.oilennium.com/). Based in UK. Supply customized LMSs for the international oil and gas industry and technical and health and safety training programs. They appear to offer an LMS called Oilennium ConTrainer (see [this press release](http://pressrelease.arcmedia.com/20110629-oilennium_contrainer.html)) but I can find no reference to it on their website.


430. **OnlineFormapro Online Manager LMS** (Onlineformapro S.A.) [http://www.onlineformapro.com/](http://www.onlineformapro.com/). Also offer Online Auteur – an authoring tool, Online Agora – a web-based collaborative portal platform, and Online Visio for web conferencing. Marketed to small to medium companies, universities and other institutions. Based in France.

431. **OnPoint Learning & Performance Suite™ (OPLS)** (OnPoint Digital Inc.) [http://www.onpointdigital.com](http://www.onpointdigital.com) LMS/LCMS which includes Course Manager and Performance Manager with optional modules like e-commerce, mobile learning, and support for the Tin Can API. CellCast® Solution mobile learning platform was introduced in June 2012.

Microsoft Office and Sharepoint available.

433. **Onvard** (Onvard) [https://www.onvard.com/](https://www.onvard.com/) A low-cost, cloud-based LMS that includes course authoring, assessment and performance support.


438. **Oracle Taleo Learn Cloud Service** (Oracle, Inc.) [http://www.oracle.com/us/media1/taleo-learn-cloud-service-1668121.pdf](http://www.oracle.com/us/media1/taleo-learn-cloud-service-1668121.pdf). Also offer Oracle Taleo Business Edition Cloud Service for smaller businesses. In late 2010, Taleo purchased the LMS Learn.com and incorporated it into its talent management system. In 2012, Taleo (including the former Learn.com) was purchased by Oracle. In 2015, they introduced the **Oracle Learning Cloud** that incorporates more social learning capability and is integrated with the **Oracle Human Capital Management Cloud**. I can't find a direct link to information about Oracle Learning Cloud which is typical of Oracle’s website – one of the most confusing.


441. **Palamore LMS** (Palamore.com) [http://www.palamore.com/](http://www.palamore.com/). A SCORM conformant LMS built in .NET and SQL available in hosted and self-hosted options. They also offer custom course development and off-the-shelf course libraries.

442. **Parabola Corporation L-Vision: the Learning Manger** (Parabola Corporation) [http://www.parabolacorp.com](http://www.parabolacorp.com)


with an emphasis on social learning.

445. **PBworks** (PBwiki, Inc.) [http://pbworks.com/](http://pbworks.com/). Not exactly an LMS, PBworks provides resources, workspaces and administration to support online team-based collaboration.

446. **PeopleMatter** (PeopleMatter) [http://www.peoplematter.com/](http://www.peoplematter.com/). A talent management system which includes learning management. Formerly Acadia HCS.

447. **Peach New Media Freestone Learning Platform** (Peach New Media, Inc. – an Abila company) [http://www.peachnewmedia.com/](http://www.peachnewmedia.com/). A SCORM conformant platform that includes a webinar platform and eCommerce. Also offer MyFreestone – a customizable platform that includes course creation. Cater to associations – the parent company Abila makes an association management platform.

448. **PedIT** (Norsk Nettskole) [http://pedit.pedit.no/](http://pedit.pedit.no/). A customizable LMS for both business and all levels of education. Based in Norway.


450. **PeopleKeys Learning Management System** (PeopleKeys, Inc. associated with DISCinsights) [https://www.discinsights.com/LearningManagementSystem/](https://www.discinsights.com/LearningManagementSystem/). Also offer business training courses.


457. **Portico CareerMap 2™** (Portico Learning Systems) [http://www.porticolearning.com/](http://www.porticolearning.com/). This is the latest version of a product formerly known as Flying Fish CareerMap. They also offer Learning Management Express, a Talent Management System, custom eLearning development and course

459. **Precyse University Learning System** (Precyse Solutions, LLC.) [http://www.precyse.com/](http://www.precyse.com/). Precyse is a healthcare information systems provider that also offers ICD-10 compliance education. The Learning System is their in-house platform for delivery and tracking of their courses. Probably a variation on the HealthStream system.

460. **PRESENT Mentor Online Learning Managing System** (PRESENT e-Learning Systems) [http://presentelearning.com/](http://presentelearning.com/). A healthcare/medical education specialist. They also offer an Online Podiatry Education and Social Network and an Online Diabetes Education and Social Network.

461. **Pro-ductivity Learning Management Systems** (Pro-ductivity Systems LLC) [http://www.pro-ductivity.com](http://www.pro-ductivity.com). A customizable, SCORM conformant LMS/LCMS. Also offer authoring tools, a web conferencing solution, compliance management software, custom course development and consultation.


463. **ProProfs Learning Management System** (ProProfs.com) [http://www.proprofs.com/training/software/lms-software/](http://www.proprofs.com/training/software/lms-software/). Also offer the authoring tools Training Maker (part of the LMS), Quiz Maker, and Survey Maker. Marketed primarily for business but can also be used in education. Their site includes **ProProfs LMS Resources** – general information about LMSs.


466. **Qoveo QoPilot** (Qoveo S.A.) [http://www.qoveo.com/ru/](http://www.qoveo.com/ru/). Based in Russia, the website is available in Russian and French but not yet in English. They do have some English catalog information available.

467. **Quintetto Qleanr** (Quintetto OLS SRL) [http://www.quintettols.it](http://www.quintettols.it). Based in Italy, the website is only partially in English. As of Nov. 2012, the site is being updated. The company [http://www.quintetto.it](http://www.quintetto.it) provides web content management tools.


469. **Rainmaker ViewCentral Learning Management System** (Rainmaker Systems) [http://www.viewcentral.com/](http://www.viewcentral.com/). Includes classroom training and a virtual classroom. Rainmaker purchased ViewCentral in September, 2006. They also offer ViewCentral Marketing Suite. In 2015, they are planning to drop the Rainmaker name and rebrand to ViewCentral.

470. **Raytheon Professional Services LMS** (Raytheon Professional Services (RPS)) [http://www.raytheon.com/ourcompany/rtnwcm/groups/rps/documents/content/rtn_r_p](http://www.raytheon.com/ourcompany/rtnwcm/groups/rps/documents/content/rtn_r_p).
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Corporate LMSs
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

ps_emea_lms.pdf. Offered in three versions – LMS Service, LMS Standard and LMS Advanced. They also offer Convertix™ – an authoring tool for converting instructor-led training to web-based training, a virtual classroom and consultation services.


474. **Redware Redsource** *(Redware Limited)* [http://www.redware.co.uk]. An LMS that includes mobile, virtual classroom, classroom booking and a library of management, health and safety courses. They have partnered with Epic for its GoMo authoring tool. Based in the UK.

475. **Refined Data Refined Training LMS** *(Refined Data Solutions Inc.)* [http://www.refineddata.com/]. Combines Adobe Connect and Moodle. Also offer Vantage Point – a tool that allows instructors on Adobe Connect to see and interact with students, Connect-2-Moodle that allows Adobe Connect to work with Moodle, and others. Based in Ontario, Canada.


477. **Reliant LMS** *(Reliant Live)* [http://reliantlive.com/*]. Also offer tests, assessments and performance management.

478. **Relias Learning Management System (RLMS)** *(Relias Learning)* [http://www.reliaslearning.com/*]. Formerly known as Silverchair Learning Systems. A specialized system which catered exclusively to senior care facilities and the training of their staff. Relias has expanded the service to health and human services, intellectual and developmental disabilities, corrections, and law enforcement. Incorporates Essential Learning Elevate LMS and Care2Learn courses. Also offer their Employee Feedback System. In October 2015, Relias purchased RediLearning, a producer of online learning focused exclusively on the senior care industry. Relias is part of the Bertelsmann Education Group based in Germany.


482. **Riptide Elements** (Riptide Software, Inc.) [http://www.riptidelearning.com/](http://www.riptidelearning.com/). Elements is an HTML5 based learning services platform for learning content creators and consumers that will integrate with LMSs, and provides xAPI (also known as Experience or Tin Can API) enabled reporting and analytics via an xAPI Learning Record Store (LRS) and delivers to any device. Includes Riptide WayPoints that provides simulations through guided workflows that have the learner directly interfacing with the software. Riptide also shares its work at the open source site TryxAPI.com.


485. **Rustici SCORM Cloud** (Rustici Software) [http://scorm.com/scorm-solved/scorm-cloud/](http://scorm.com/scorm-solved/scorm-cloud/). Not a traditional LMS but a link to offering courses from anywhere. Works with other LMSs. They offer SCORM conversion software available in several forms - SCORM Engine for LMS's, SCORM for content, as well as SCORM Cloud. Have added Tin Can API support to all of their SCORM products.

486. **Saba Learning@Work** (Saba) [http://www.saba.com](http://www.saba.com). Part of its Intelligent Talent Management offering, Learning@Work is an integrated suite including LCMS, mobile elearning, social learning, prescriptive learning, virtual classroom, content authoring, and extended enterprise features. Also offered as an SaaS solution in the “Saba People Cloud”. Saba acquired THINQ Learning Solutions in May 2005 and Centra Software in January 2006. In March 2012, Saba purchased HumanConcepts extending its reach into talent management. In 2015 Saba was purchased by a private equity firm, Vector Capital as a consequence of accounting errors.


489. **Salesforce.com Almond Learning Management** (Salesforce.com) [https://appexchange.salesforce.com/results?keywords=learning%20management](https://appexchange.salesforce.com/results?keywords=learning%20management). A basic LMS app for Salesforce1. Also Redwing – a managed learning management app based on Almond. Numerous LMS providers provide close integration with Salesforce including ExpertusOne, Litmos, Cornerstone OnDemand, Mindflash, NetExam, Arlo, etc. Some LMSs are built on the Salesforce platform including Learnsmarter and Motivis.

490. **SAP SuccessFactors Learning** (SuccessFactors, Inc., an SAP company) [http://www.successfactors.com/](http://www.successfactors.com/). Formerly Plateau, SuccessFactors Learning is part of a comprehensive talent/performance/HR management system including social learning. SuccessFactors became an SAP company in 2012. SAP also offers SAP Learning Hub – a platform and courses for SAP training. Also SAP Jam – social and collaboration software that links both to the LMS and other work software. In 2015, SAP and IBM announced a plan to integrate their Talent Management Systems linking Kenexa with Success Factors. This could have a significant effect on the learning management sector.

491. **Scitent SCIDEA** (Scitent) [http://www.scitent.com/](http://www.scitent.com/). Includes content management, eCommerce, and seminar and group management for corporate organizations,
associations, higher education and continuing medical education providers.

492. **SchoolKeep** (SchoolKeep) [https://www.schoolkeep.com/](https://www.schoolkeep.com/) A responsive platform for customer education that includes tools for course authoring, eCommerce for selling courses, and marketing, etc. In spite of its name it seems primarily oriented to business.

493. **Schoox** (Schoox Inc.) [http://www.schoox.com/](http://www.schoox.com/) A “next generation” LMS that is mobile friendly and offers numerous API’s. Includes social learning, gamification and badges, content management, instructor-led training and web-based tools that allow organizations to build their own online academies. In spite of its name it focuses on corporations, restaurants and retail applications.


495. **ServiceRocket Learndot** (Learndot) [http://www.learndot.com/](http://www.learndot.com/). Formerly Matygo, Learndot is a Vancouver, BC based startup that originally focussed on education but has shifted to the corporate sector. Described as an alternative to traditional learning management systems. A brandable system with many apps. Acquired by ServiceRocket in 2015. ServiceRocket also offers add-ons and plugins for Atlassian team collaboration software.

496. **ShareKnowledge LMS** (ShareKnowledge Inc.) [http://shareknowledge-lms.com/](http://shareknowledge-lms.com/). A Microsoft SharePoint based LMS including an authoring tool. Formerly offered by Competentum, ShareKnowledge is now a separate company after acquiring the rights for the product from Competentum.

497. **showd.me** (showd.me) [http://showd.me/](http://showd.me/). Not a complete LMS but it is an enterprise peer-to-peer learning platform that allows employees to learn from, and train, other employees - also known as mentoring. Includes course creation capability and can be customized.


499. **Signify Learning Mangement Suite** (Signify Software (Pty) Ltd) [http://www.signify.co.za/](http://www.signify.co.za/). A fairly comprehensive LMS that is part of their human resource management solution that also includes performance management. Based in South Africa.

500. **SilkRoad GreenLight Learning Management System**. (SilkRoad) [http://www.silkroad.com](http://www.silkroad.com). The LMS is part of a complete talent management system called the Life Suite. Includes an LCMS. SilkRoad purchased VTN Technologies in Nov. 2008 and integrated its Olé product.


The company also offers a web conferencing tool and builds custom web sites.

503. **Simplylearn Learning Content Management System** *(Simplyworks Ltd)*  
[http://www.simplylearn.co.uk](http://www.simplylearn.co.uk)  
An LCMS with LMS capabilities. Includes authoring.

504. **SimulwareProfessional** *(Simulware)*  
Based in Italy. Website is available in English. Also offer courseware and custom development.

505. **Siveco AEL eTraining** *(Siveco Romania SA)*  
Based in Romania.

506. **Skilljar Learning Management System** *(Skilljar)*  
A cloud LMS that is video-based, offers responsive mobile learning and provides reporting and analytics.

507. **SkillSoft SkillPort** *(SkillSoft)*  
Skillsoft is the single largest vendor (by a wide margin) of e-learning courses for business skills. SkillPort is primarily a basic LMS to manage SkillSoft courses. They now offer add-ons of additional features. SkillSoft merged with SmartForce in 2002, purchased NETg in May 2007 and Element K in 2011 making it one of the largest companies in the eLearning business. They offer thousands of online generic courses, Books 24X7, SkillSoft inGenius social learning platform, the Skillsoft Academy compliance learning management system, and SkillStudio for tailoring Skillsoft courses to specific needs. A major development - in 2014, Skillsoft purchased SumTotal Systems. This is a merger of two of the biggest players in the corporate eLearning field. They have announced the Talent Expansion suite.

508. **SkyPrep** *(SkyPrep Inc.)*  
A cloud-based LMS that includes content authoring, assessments, analytics, and e-Commerce. Based in Toronto, Ontario.

509. **Small Steps to Big Results (SS2BR)** *(Small Steps to Big Results)*  
A platform based on JoomlaLMS. It is also a networking site for sharing courses with a marketing focus. Complete with an authoring tool. It is unclear if the platform is available for purchase as a separate product.

510. **Smarter Path Social Learning for Jive** *(Jive Software)*  
Learning Management directly embedded in the Jive Social Business platform.

511. **SmartPros® eCampus™ Learning Management System** *(SmartPros Ltd.)*  
SmartPros is primarily a provider of online courses for financial services, engineering, and professional services and also offer this LMS.

512. **Spoke** *(Unboxed Technology)*  
[https://www.unboxedtechnology.com/products/spoke/](https://www.unboxedtechnology.com/products/spoke/)  
Claimed to be the world’s simplest social learning platform. Includes single sign-on and gamification features.

513. **Sponge Launch&Learn** *(Sponge UK Ltd.)*  
Sponge UK is a custom eLearning development company that offers this eLearning platform and responsive mobile eLearning design.

514. **SoftControl TIMControl Learning and Knowledge Management System** *(SoftControl.net., LTD)*  
[http://www.softcontrol.net/](http://www.softcontrol.net/)  
Based in Thailand, the company provides general technology consulting

515. **Softek ISOtrain** *(Softek)*  
Based in Puerto Rico.

516. **Solid State Learning SSLearn LMS** *(Solid State Learning)*
http://www.ssslearn.com/. A simple low-cost, web-based, SCORM and AICC conformant LMS. Also offer Moodle hosting, consulting and custom course design.


519. **STAM Interactive LMS** (STAM Interactive Solutions Inc.) [http://www.staminteractive.com](http://www.staminteractive.com). They offer several customized versions.

520. **Starfield Learning Management** (Starfield TMS) [http://www.starfieldtms.com/](http://www.starfieldtms.com/). A complete talent management system that includes learning management. Was owned by Beeline/Adecco until 2012 when it was divested.

521. **STEAG e-tutor Learning Platform** (STEAG & Partner AG) [http://www.steag.ch](http://www.steag.ch). Based in Switzerland.

522. **Storyworks OnDemand** (Storyworks OnDemand) [http://www.storyworksondemand.com/](http://www.storyworksondemand.com/). Formerly iQpak. Described as an enterprise content and application management system for mobile sales. Combines four components – Manager, Generator, Presenter and Learner.

523. **Stratbeans Learning Management System** (Stratbeans Consulting) [http://stratbeans.com/](http://stratbeans.com/). Also offer Epiplex, Raptivity and Elicitus for authoring and custom development. Based in India.

524. **Strategic Training Business Impact Learning Impact System** (Strategic Training LLC.) [http://www.strategictrainingconsulting.com](http://www.strategictrainingconsulting.com). Claims to be “more than an LMS”. It emphasizes reports that focus on business impact.

525. **SumTotal Systems Learn** (SumTotal Systems, LLC) [http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/](http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/). One of the most comprehensive talent/learning management suites and has the largest market share of any single vendor other than SAP/SuccessFactors. Includes LCMS, ToolBook authoring, mobile, social, and eCommerce. They also offer a product called Learning Maestro – an economical hosted solution (SaaS). SumTotal Systems resulted from a merger between Click2Learn and Docent. They have since purchased Pathlore and DK Systems. In June, 2009, SumTotal Systems was acquired by Vista Equity Partners/Amber Holding. They purchased Softscape in Sept. 2010. On January 5, 2011, they purchased GeoLearning. In July 2011, they purchased CyberShift Inc. and Accero Inc. signifying a further expansion into Talent/Human Resources Management. In a major development, Skillsoft bought SumTotal Systems in 2014. They have announced the Talent Expansion suite.

526. **SurePeople** (SurePeople LLC.) [https://www.surepeople.com/](https://www.surepeople.com/). A customizable, cloud based platform for personalized learning that includes data analysis tools called PRISM™ and PULSE™ with curated and customized content.

527. **Swank Learning Management System** (Swank HealthCare - a trademark of Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.) [https://www.swankhealth.com/](https://www.swankhealth.com/). Oriented to healthcare.
529. **Swissteach Global Teach LMS** (Swissteach AG - a subsidiary of TWI AG) [http://www.swissteach.ch/](http://www.swissteach.ch/). Based in Switzerland, the website is in German. The LMS is capable of many languages. It uses hybrid fingerprint-based/legacy access control and in partnership with KeyLemon, they have developed a face recognition login.

530. **SyberWorks Training Center LMS/LCMS** (Syberworks) [http://www.syberworks.com](http://www.syberworks.com). Syberworks offers its products by enterprise license and hosted (SaaS). Also offer Web Author for authoring. SyberWorks focuses on the following industries: FDA/GxP/Regulatory, Manufacturing, Hospital/Medical, Training/Consulting, Police & Law Enforcement; and Government/GSA.


532. **Syntrio LMS** (Syntrio) [http://www.syntrio.com/](http://www.syntrio.com/). Several versions and a suite. Also offer a library of ethics and HR compliance courses

533. **TalentLMS** (Epignosis Ltd.) [http://talentlms.com/](http://talentlms.com/). A cloud-based learning platform for small and medium organizations introduced in October 2012 that includes gamification features. Has a plug-in for integration with WordPress. It is able to receive Tin Can statements through its built-in LRS and users can also upload their own Tin Can packages. Based in Greece. They also support an open source platform called eFront [http://www.efrontlearning.net/](http://www.efrontlearning.net/).

534. **TargetSolutions Learning Management System** (TargetSolutions – a brand of VectorLearning) [http://www.targetsolutions.com/](http://www.targetsolutions.com/). A compliance training platform that includes a course library with an emphasis on fire, EMS and other public services. Also offer RedVector courses for architecture, engineering and construction. VectorLearning purchased CentreLearn in 2014 and merged it with TargetSolutions.

535. **Tata Interactive Systems Learning Planet LMS/LCMS** (Tata Interactive Systems) [http://www.tatainteractive.com](http://www.tatainteractive.com). Includes support for blended learning, adaptive learning, content authoring, knowledge management and competency skill gap analysis capability. They also offer a .NET based basic LMS called PTS (Participant Tracking System). Based in India, Tata is a huge company that makes many products from automobiles to a wide range of software solutions.

536. **Tawanda LMS** (Tawanda Learning) [http://tawandalearning.com/](http://tawandalearning.com/). A web-based LMS that includes authoring, blended learning support, and accounting functions with an emphasis on building NQF-aligned (South Africa) qualifications and skills programs. Not SCORM compliant. Based in South Africa.

537. **Technomedia Learning & Development** (Technomedia Training Inc. – a CEGID company) [http://www.technomedia.com](http://www.technomedia.com). Part of a comprehensive talent management suite. Includes an LCMS. Based in Montreal, Quebec. In 2015, Technomedia joined the CEGID Group of companies – a France based provider of enterprise IT solutions.

538. **TEDS® Talent Management Solutions Suite** (TEDS, a Fidelity Investments Company) [http://www.teds.com/](http://www.teds.com/) Includes TEDS Job Vision™ which is a planning, recruiting and staffing management module, succession management, and assignment of roles, tasks, and competencies. TEDS began as an LMS and has grown to offer a full Talent Management suite.
539. **Telania eLeaP™ Learning Management System** (Telania, Inc.)  

540. **Teleskill LMS** (Teleskill Italia S.r.l. a s.u.)  
[http://www.teleskill.net/en/servizi/e-learning-platform/](http://www.teleskill.net/en/servizi/e-learning-platform/). Includes classroom scheduling, tests, and gamification. Also offer Teleskill Live for webinars, virtual classroom and meetings and an authoring tool. Based in Italy.

541. **TeleTech Learning Innovation** (TeleTech Holdings, Inc.)  

542. **Tennis Learning Management System** (Tennis Learning Management Systems Corporation)  

543. **TeraLearn LCMS** (TeraLearn.com Inc.)  
[http://www.teralearn.com/](http://www.teralearn.com/). Includes LMS functionality. Also offer a collaboration and testing solution and a virtual classroom licensed from HP.

544. **TFactor KnowledgePortal 360** (TFactor, Inc.)  

545. **TheAcademy.com Athena LMS** (TheAcademy.com)  

546. **TheCyberInstitute Cybil LMS** (TheCyberInstitute)  
[http://www.thecyberinstitute.com/](http://www.thecyberinstitute.com/). A SCORM conformant, cloud-based LMS that includes event management. They also offer generic courseware and custom course design. Based in Australia.

547. **The KnowHow Hub** (The KnowHow Hub) [www.thekhub.com](http://www.thekhub.com). An LMS that includes evaluation, scheduling, personal development and social learning capabilities. Can be cloud-based or on premise. Comes with OneClickBuild - a content creation tool which allows clients to create their own SCORM elearning content from Word documents without any special templates or training; and ShowHow a screen capture tool for building interactive transaction simulations. Formerly BRIDGE People and Technology. Based in South Africa. Also offer custom elearning design.

548. **TheLMSApp** (TheLMSApp)  
[http://www.thelmsapp.com/](http://www.thelmsapp.com/). An LMS add-on with two modules – TheLMSapp plug that allows Moodle to become a native iPad application and TheLMSapp client application (LMS agnostic) for tablet devices. Includes access to a basic LMS at [http://learn.thelmsapp.com/](http://learn.thelmsapp.com/) where you can upload your content (SCORM courses, quizzes, videos, etc.) and give access to your users. Based in Greece.

549. **The Quality Group OpusWorks** (The Quality Group)  
[http://thequalitygroup.net](http://thequalitygroup.net). A “lean” LMS that includes an online collaborative authoring system. They also offer an extensive library of courses on quality management (Six Sigma, Project management, etc.)

550. **The Revenue Accelerator** (The Revenue Accelerator™)  

551. **The Training Market Training Assistant** (The Training Market)
http://www.thetrainingmarket.com/ A modest LMS/LCMS to support the Virtual Coach development tool. Based in New Zealand.

552. Thinkific (Thinkific) https://www.thinkific.com/. A cloud-based course marketplace where authors can create and deliver their own courses. Also offer custom course development. Based in Vancouver, BC, Canada.

553. Thinking Cap LMS (Thinking Cap) http://www.thinkingcap.com/. XML based LMS. Changed its name from Agile.net to Thinking Cap in 2009. Also offer LM-LESS - a SCORM certified cloud-based LMS for small to medium enterprises. Based in Toronto, Canada.

554. Thomson Reuters Accelus Learning Manager (Thomson Reuters) http://thomsonreuters.com/ A new LMS (Sept. 2013) with an emphasis on accounting compliance. See press release at http://thomsonreuters.com/press-releases/082013/Thomson-Reuters-Delivers-Significant-Enhancements-to-eLearning-Solutions. Thomson Reuters also offers Checkpoint Learning and has recently purchased LearnLive and its suite of products that includes Compass LMS. It is unclear how these are related.


556. Thought Industries https://www.thoughtindustries.com/ A customizable platform for online consumer learning businesses with integrated eCommerce.

557. 360training.com Learning Suite 360 (LS360™) (360training.com) http://www.360training.com/, http://www.360comply.com/. Integrates industry accredited e-learning content, learning management and course authoring on a single web-hosted platform. Also offer a variety of courseware for Environment, Health and Safety, Power and Utilities, Financial Services, Food and Beverage, Ethics and Compliance and Healthcare and custom development services.

558. time4you IBT SERVER (time4you Gmbh) http://www.time4you.de. Includes eLearning management, classroom instruction management, talent management, and learning content management. Also offer IBT Live Collaboration virtual classroom, IBT Application Farm for social learning, as well as mobile and authoring tools. Based in Germany.

559. Together JAZZ (SkyLab Italia S.r.l.) http://www.togetherhr.com/human-resources-management/. An `extended` LMS with end-to-end governance. Includes a flipped classroom module, an instructor management module, a budget management module, the INTEGRA layer for two-way integration with external systems, etc.


561. Total Training Network (TTN) Élan Enterprise Learning Platform (Total Training Network, Inc.) http://www.ttnlearning.com/. A new, customizable LMS that supports social networking for larger customers. TTN also offers the TTNLearning Legacy LMS and business courses online from Rosetta Stone, SkillSoft and other suppliers.
562. **Totara LMS** (Totara) [http://www.totaralms.com/](http://www.totaralms.com/). A customization of Moodle for the corporate sector – a flavor of Moodle very similar to the MITMS [Moodle Industry Training Management System](http://wiki.mitms.ac.nz). Totara is offered by **Kineo** and other companies including **Moodle partners**.


566. **TrainingCampus.com IEEN-MS™** (TrainingCampus.com) [http://trainingcampus.com](http://trainingcampus.com). An “Education Management Network” oriented to health services industry compliance. IEEN-MS™ is the international Electronic Education Network Management Systems. They also offer CEL-MS™ – Clinical E-Learning Management Systems, CME/CE/Credits-MS™ – The Continuing Education Management Systems, and the free PET-ABC™ – Your Personal Education and Training Management Systems. These are highly specialized and are not really full LMS products.


569. **Training-Online.eu LMS** (TRAINING ONLINE s.r.o.) [http://training-online.eu/](http://training-online.eu/). A web based LMS for eLearning that is free to start. Includes some authoring and test building capability. Based in the Czech Republic. Also offer custom eLearning content development.

570. **Training Orchestra** (Training Orchestra) [http://www.training-orchestra.com/](http://www.training-orchestra.com/). Orchestra is a training management system. They also offer a range of other tools including sales and logistics management. Based in France, they are a market leader in Europe and also market the products in the U.S.


572. **Travitor Learning Management** (Travitor Media) [http://www.travitor.com/](http://www.travitor.com/). Also offer Course Publisher and Swift Presenter authoring tools and more than 3000 business and technical courses.

573. **TRC Interactive Training Central** (TRC Interactive, Inc.) [http://www.trcinteractive.com/](http://www.trcinteractive.com/) TRC markets online training for financial institutions - teller, compliance, sales, customer service, products and services, personal development, trainer, and management training. They offer BankTrainingOnline [https://www.banktrainingonline.com/](https://www.banktrainingonline.com/) which is a package that includes courses and
Training Central.

574. **Triple Creek River** (Triple Creek Associates, Inc.) [http://www.triplecreekriver.com/](http://www.triplecreekriver.com/). Formerly called Open Mentoring, River is enterprise social software for creating and managing learning networks, collaboration and knowledge sharing including mentoring, performance management, and administrative features that make it similar to an LMS. Also provides access to Skillsoft content. Triple Creek changed its corporate name to **River** in Sept. 2014.

575. **Trivantis CourseMill** (Trivantis) [http://lectora.com/](http://lectora.com/). A basic, cost effective, Tin Can API enabled LMS with an emphasis on mobile learning and available in several versions. Version 7 features a new interface and advanced analytics. Trivantis also offers Lectora – a course authoring tool and Snap! – a PowerPoint converter/rapid authoring tool. Also offer CourseMill Talent Management designed to identify gaps in staff development and address them and CourseMill Wave (formerly Lectora Express - a “lite”, on demand LMS)


577. **Trunity Learning Management System** (Trunity) [http://www.trunity.com](http://www.trunity.com). Includes social/collaborative learning. Also offer an authoring tool and a “Knowledge Exchange” for crowdsourced content, publishing and virtual textbooks. Marketed to enterprises and publishers as well as education.


580. **TutorPro The Learning Core** (TutorPro Ltd.) [http://www.tutorpro.com/LearningManagementSystem.aspx](http://www.tutorpro.com/LearningManagementSystem.aspx). A web-based LMS. They also offer Performance Support Suite, authoring tools Live Content Studio and TutorAuthor NG, mobile learning tools, assessments and a course library. Based in the UK.

581. **Tynken Interactive Wavelength** (Tynken Interactive) [http://www.tynken.com](http://www.tynken.com). Wavelength is an LMS built on Tynken’s CMS platform called Frequency. Status is unclear. Website unavailable on May 26, 2014.

582. **Udemy for Organizations (UFO)** (Udemy) [https://www.udemy.com/organizations](https://www.udemy.com/organizations). An online platform offered by the MOOC Udemy. Includes access to the Udemy course library.

583. **Udutu Guru LMS, UdutuTeach and UdutuLearn** (Udutu Online Learning Systems Inc.) [http://www.udutu.com](http://www.udutu.com). A web-based, SCORM conformant LMS that includes tracking for classroom training and a free course authoring tool. UdutuTeach is the administrative interface/LCMS and UdutuLearn is the learner interface. They allow content and course management through social networks like Facebook. Based in Victoria, BC.

584. **UL EduNeering ComplianceWire** (UL LLC) [http://www.uleduneering.com/](http://www.uleduneering.com/). Emphasis on life sciences. Also offer online courses. EduNeering was purchased in February 2007 by Kaplan Inc. and then, in 2012 by UL. Have partnered with
Veeva that provides content management services for the life sciences industry.


586. **United States Army Learning Management System (ALMS)** (U.S. Army) [https://www.dls.army.mil/lms_overview.html](https://www.dls.army.mil/lms_overview.html). With over one million users, this is one of the largest single enterprise LMSs. It is apparently a customized version of Saba.


588. **Upside Learning Upside LMS** (Upside Learning Solutions Pvt. Ltd.) [http://upsidelearning.com](http://upsidelearning.com). Has integrated Tin Can API into its proprietary courseware framework. This enables it to create Tin Can-conformant custom learning courses for desktops and mobile devices. Also offers mobile solutions (Upside2Go), a catalog of courses and custom development. Based in India.

589. **V1 Learning and Training Management (V1 LTM)** (V1 Limited) [http://www.wearev1.com/](http://www.wearev1.com/). Includes customer relationship management (CRM), assessments, eCommerce, etc. V1 is a document management specialist based in the UK.


591. **Vantage Path LMS** (Vantage Path) [http://vantagepath.com/online-training-software/](http://vantagepath.com/online-training-software/). Includes an authoring tool, ecommerce, mobile learning and assessments. They also offer custom e-learning development. Based in Calgary, AB.


594. **Velsoft Velocity LMS** (Velsoft) [http://www.velsoft.com/velocitylms](http://www.velsoft.com/velocitylms). A cloud-based, mobile-friendly LMS that includes their own Word/PowerPoint converter znanja and the ability to customize courses. They also offer an extensive library of both IT and soft skills courses for both instructor-led and elearning. Based in New Glasgow, Nova Scotia, Canada.


596. **Verified LMS** (Verified Learning Limited) [http://www.verifiedlearning.org/](http://www.verifiedlearning.org/). A cloud-based LMS that includes mobile apps, authoring and training content management. Based in Ireland. Also offer the EasyShare LMS that is a place where anyone can upload training for free and distribute it through the Verified MOOC and a network of association portals.

VIDIZMO MediaLMS (VIDIZMO LLC) [http://www.vidizmo.com]. VIDIZMO offers a video portal and streaming media solutions that can be used for communications, sales, etc. in addition to learning. They include authoring, a webinar platform, lecture capture, and a marketplace for education. A new version called Virtual Academy to be released in late 2015 will include gamification.

599. Vignettes Learning Learning Performance System [http://vignetteslearning.com/]. A platform that includes numerous functions including an LMS, coaching, classroom support, budgeting, etc. Also offer custom development, hosting and consultation.

600. Virtual College Enable LMS (Virtual College Ltd.) [http://www.virtualcollege.co.uk/vcpproducts/tms.aspx]. A cloud-based LMS that has evolved since 1995. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector. Also offer courses that support the construction, healthcare, housing, retail and other industries. As of Nov. 2015, part of William Reed Business Media and known as William Reed Training.


603. Viva Learning LMS (Learn HealthSci Inc.) [http://learnhealthsci.com/viva_learning.asp]. Viva Learning is an online continuing education service operated by Learn HealthSci Inc. for the dentistry industry. They also offer this LMS.


605. V-Learning Platform (v-Learning Solutions Limited) [http://v-learningsolutions.com/]. A cloud-based system from the UK. Also offer consultation services.

606. VLinks Media Learncore (Vlinks Media) [http://vlinksmedia.com/learncore/]. An “interactive training solution” that includes authoring, delivery and tracking of training.

607. vTrainingRoom Scholar LMS (vTrainingRoom LLC) [http://www.scholarlms.com/]. The first(?) Tin Can/Experience enabled LMS, based on the most popular open source LMS (presumably Moodle). Also offer vTrainingTracker and vTrainingGames.

608. Vubiz Learning Management System (Vubiz Ltd.) [http://vubiz.com/]. Vubiz is primarily a vendor of generic course materials for business. They also offer custom development services and this LMS for managing their courseware and others. Based in Ontario.

609. Warren-Forthought Mockingbird TERMS.NGT (Warren-Forthought, Inc.) [http://www.mockingbird.com]. Website says it “integrates seamlessly with CBT courses created with Mockingbird and track and manage any other kind of training event.” Also offer BigEZ-Pro for authoring.

agnostic, game-based, SCORM conformant, API friendly learning platform with easy course creation, multi-media delivery to all devices, and analytics returned on all actions in multiple reporting formats.


612. **WBT.IT Pegasus LMS** (WBT.IT srl) [http://www.wbt.it/](http://www.wbt.it/). Based in Italy.

613. **WDR LearningSphere** (WDR Ltd) [http://www.wdr.co.uk/web/#!/LearningSystem](http://www.wdr.co.uk/web/#!/LearningSystem). Based in the UK. Integrates with HR systems and has competency tools.

614. **Web CourseWorks CourseStage LMS** (Web CourseWorks) [http://www.webcourseworks.com/](http://www.webcourseworks.com/) and [http://www.coursestage.com/](http://www.coursestage.com/). An LMS/LCMS built for non-profits, healthcare and the public sector. Originally a derivative of the open-source LMS Moodle, it has been extensively reworked and includes tablet responsiveness, credit and certificate management and available integration with GoToWebinar/GoToMeeting, Adobe Connect, and WebEx. Also offer LMS administration and consulting and course development.


616. **WestNet MLP** (WestNet Learning) [http://www.westnetmlp.com](http://www.westnetmlp.com). An SaaS cloud "full featured" learning and performance management system. Available for organizations from 500 users to 500,000 users. They also offer an assessment engine, an offline mobile player, a library of online courses and custom course development.

617. **White House Business Solutions i-Learn Knowledge Framework** (White House Business Solutions P Ltd.) [http://www.whitehouseit.com](http://www.whitehouseit.com) and [http://www.knowledgeframework.in](http://www.knowledgeframework.in). A SCORM-AICC conformant LMS. Also offer Link2School school management software and other products as well as customization and consulting services. Based in India.

618. **Wisetail Learning Ecosystem** (Wisetail) [http://www.wisetail.com/](http://www.wisetail.com/). Described as “The next generation LMS.” It is an eLearning system where employees complete and/or contribute video training content, and interact with one another socially. It also includes LMS features like a content management system, course delivery with learning paths, test creation tools, SCORM compatibility, reporting and user management, etc. Also offer the Wisetail Communication Portal.


621. **WizIQ LMS** (WizIQ Inc.) [http://www.wiziq.com/learning-management-system](http://www.wiziq.com/learning-management-system). A mobile friendly, cloud-based LMS for both live and self-paced learning with video streaming and test creation as well as the well known WizIQ virtual classroom. Based in India with offices in the US and Europe. **authorGEN** is the parent company of WizIQ.


626. **Workday Learning** (Workday, Inc.) [http://www.workday.com/applications/human_capital_management.php#~/tabs-wrapper=rid67e31~/]. Workday is a corporate ERP vendor. In October, 2015, Workday announced that it would be building its own LMS rather than buying one because “LMSs are broken”. Still pending.


628. **Wormhole Campus** (Wormhole Live Learning) [http://www.wormholeit.com/](http://www.wormholeit.com/). Platform includes social, mobile, Wormhole Classroom (virtual classroom), Wormhole Auditorium for broadcast of live events, eBusiness, recording, etc. Based in Argentina and tends to focus on Latin America.


632. **XceedLearning LMS** (Xceed IT Solutions) [http://www.xceedlearning.com/](http://www.xceedlearning.com/). XceedLearning is primarily a provider of online courses for generic business training. Based in India.


634. **XerCEO Feathercap** (XerCEO, Inc.) [http://www.feathercap.net/](http://www.feathercap.net/). Includes a course and quiz builder. Now has mobile and eCommerce capability and has adopted the Tin Can/Experience API. Formerly XerCEO Infuse and TrainingAtom.


636. **XL Group LMS** (XL Group plc) [http://xlgroup.com/](http://xlgroup.com/). XL Group is an insurance
company consultation service. They offer an LMS exclusively to their clients. Few details available. Based in Ireland.

637. **XLNC Academy for Business Management LMS** (XLNC Academy) [http://www.xlncacademy.com/](http://www.xlncacademy.com/). Little information available on website. Also offer business oriented courses including some leading to certifications. Based in India.

638. **Xtractor eGate** (Xtractor) [http://xtractor.se/](http://xtractor.se/). Includes e-learning, classroom courses, mobile learning. Based in Sweden. Also offer the eStudio authoring tool, eQuick for mobile learning and a tool called e360 Panorama.

639. **Yardi Effective Learning** (Yardi Systems, Inc.) [http://www.yardi.com/](http://www.yardi.com/). Serving the real estate industry, Yardi eLearning provides a fully-branded and configurable training platform. Includes authoring and mobile accessibility. Also offer a catalog of customizable courses and consulting services.


646. **Zobble LMS** (Zobble Solutions Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.zobble.com/](http://www.zobble.com/). For eLearning. Includes SCORM 1.2 compliance, course creation and collaboration tools. Also offer custom course development and a catalog of off-the-shelf soft skills courses. Based in India.

**Notes:**

Google and other search engines are arguably the greatest informal research and learning tools that we have. Almost everyone involved in the knowledge industries, teachers, students and many others consult them daily. In 2008, Google launched Google Code University [http://code.google.com/edu/](http://code.google.com/edu/) with sample course content and tutorials for Computer Science (CS) students and educators on current computing technologies and paradigms. In 2012, this became the Google Developers University Consortium [https://developers.google.com/university/](https://developers.google.com/university/).

Social networking sites like Facebook, YouTube (owned by Google), Delicious, Twitter, Wikipedia and many others are enjoying huge popularity. In 2010, Facebook first had more hits than Google. More learning probably occurs using these tools than with all the
formal tools listed here. Many LMS vendors are adding social networking and informal learning tools to their products.

Some organizations modify web content management systems to work as LMSs. Web content management systems are used to maintain complex web sites. They include Microsoft Sharepoint, Drupal, Sitecore, OpenText, etc. For example, in 2011 the American College of Cardiology launched a learning management system (LMS) built with Sitecore’s Web Content Management System (CMS) software by Velir Studios.

In 2011, Terrence Wing wrote a popular article about the use of Facebook as an LMS. http://www.learningsolutionsmag.com/articles/612/?utm_campaign=lsmag&utm_medium=email&utm_source=lsminews.


Elliott Masie wrote a thought-provoking article called “Where are the Learning Apps?” for the June 2013 issue of the magazine “Inside Learning Technologies & Skills” about why there are no apps for learning management systems. http://buff.ly/1blll9y

Craig Weiss offers a very useful blog on E-Learning. He calls it E-Learning 24/7 and it can be found at http://elearninfo.com/. He also provides a series of LMS demos at http://lmsdemos.com/.


Talented Learning http://talentedlearning.com/ provides reviews of LMSs and a blog.

The ProProfs website includes ProProfs LMS Resources – general information about LMSs.

SumTotal Systems resulted from a merger between Click2Learn and Docent. They have since purchased Pathlore and DK Systems. In June, 2009, SumTotal Systems was acquired by Vista Equity Partners/Amber Holding. In 2010, SumTotal purchased SoftScape and on January 5, 2011, they purchased GeoLearning. In July 2011, they purchased CyberShift Inc. and Accero Inc. signifying a further expansion into Talent/Human Resources Management.

In Oct, 2006, Skillsoft purchased NETg. In Feb. 2008 Skillsoft partnered with SumTotal Systems and EEDO to offer interoperability. Skillsoft purchased ElementK from NIIT in 2011 and Mindleaders in 2012 making it by far the largest supplier of online generic courseware. Skillsoft offers the Skillport LMS and ElementK offered the KnowledgeHub LMS. In March 2014, Skillsoft itself was purchased by Charterhouse Capital Partners for a reported $2.3 billion! A major development - in August 2014 it was announced that Skillsoft would be purchasing SumTotal Systems.

SilkRoad purchased VTN Technologies in Nov. 2008.

Moodle is the most popular open source LMS. As of April 2015, it is estimated that it has 70,000,000 users. There are numerous companies who provide services to clients to customize, implement, manage and host it. These include Moodlerooms (http://www.moodlerooms.com/) (They call their Moodle-based LMS “joule”. Moodlerooms has been purchased by Blackboard), Lambda Solutions
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Corporates LMSs
By Don McIntosh
www.trimeritus.com


Totara (a corporate version of Moodle) has its own partner network that includes Lambda Solutions, Syngen, Envisiontel, Elearning Experts, Tech 2000, MindQuest, GP Strategies, Paradiso, etc.

Moodlerooms and NetSpot were purchased by Blackboard in 2012. Remote-Learner UK and Nivel Siete were purchased by Blackboard in 2015.

Brandon Hall Group (www.brandonhall.com) and Bersin & Associates (now Bersin by Deloitte (http://www.bersin.com) have produced reports profiling these systems.


Wordpress themes https://wordpress.com/. Wordpress is popular open source content management software used for creating and managing websites. Several themes have been developed for learning management. They include Academy, Clever Course, EduLMS, Guru, Leamdash, LifterLMS, LMS | Responsive Learning Management System, Namaste!, Woode, WP Courseware, and WPLMS. Also see http://themeforest.net/ and other sources mentioned in this document. See also http://www.premiumwp.com/learning-management-system-lms-wordpress-themes/.

Other LMSs have plug-ins that allow them to integrate with Wordpress.

Salesforce.com
Salesforce.com has the Almond and Redwing LMS apps. Numerous LMS providers provide close integration with Salesforce including ExpertusOne, Litmos, Cornerstone OnDemand, Mindflash, NetExam, Arlo, etc. Some LMSs are built on the Salesforce platform including Learnsmarter and Motivis.

Other content management software used to develop LMS’s includes Joomla, Drupal, Ruby on Rails, Umbraco, etc.

More LMSs are listed at the following web sites

- Jane Hart’s site http://c4lpt.co.uk/.
- http://www.capterra.com/learning-management-system-software,
- https://www.lms.org/. Like Capterra, LMS.org provides a consultation service for selecting an LMS. They also provide reviews of a short list of LMS vendors.
- http://www.trainingindustry.com/learning-technologies/top-companies-listings/2012/2012-top-20-learning-portal-companies.aspx. This is a list of the top 20 which are also listed here. They also provide a supplier directory.
- http://lms.findthebest.com/. This site lists 169 LMS and allows comparisons.
http://lms.softwareinsider.com/. This site lists 332 LMS and allows comparisons.

http://www.insiderhub.com/. Business software reviews and selection. 296 LMSs are listed.

A good list of LMSs for non-profits is found at http://www.getapp.com/software-customer/Non%20Profits/learning-management-system-lms-software. Not every application listed is an LMS but those that are can be recommended.


Katrina Baker has written a book called “The LMS Selection Checklist” that is available on Amazon.

KMx provides a “Free Learning Technology Evaluation Tool” at http://www.kmsi.com/free_eval.htm#. It has some useful points but is heavily biased toward the KMx offerings.

Blackboard purchased Prometheus in 2003 and WebCT in 2005 and became the dominant vendor in the education market. They are primarily focused on the formal education sector but they also market to corporations. Blackboard also purchased Angel Learning in May, 2009 and Elluminate and Wimba (virtual classroom tools) in July 2010 and has integrated them into a new product called Collaborate. Blackboard also purchased iStrategy in 2010 and incorporated it into Blackboard Analytics suggesting a move into broader school administration. Blackboard itself was purchased by Providence Equity Partners in 2011. This probably reflects only a change of ownership and not of management. Providence also owns Edline, now “Blackboard engage”. In Nov. 2011, Blackboard purchased CerBibo, a Chinese online learning company. In March 2012 Blackboard purchased MoodleRooms and NetSpot extending its reach into open source services. The Vista version of WebCT is being phased out by Blackboard in 2013 and replaced with Blackboard Learn. Blackboard will continue to support Angel and Edline for the foreseeable future. In 2013, Blackboard also purchased MyEdu – a site for career planning that links students with employers. In 2014, Blackboard purchased ParentLink and in 2015 Blackboard will acquire Schoolwires, a company that provides Web sites, hosting and management for K-12 schools and districts - the next step in Blackboard's plan for world domination of the K-12 sector. In 2015, Blackboard purchased Remote-Learner a UK based Moodle Partner and provider of open source solutions, Nivel Siete – a Moodle Partner based in Latin America, and X-Ray Analytics, a tool for predicting student performance trends, which will be integrated into the company’s open-source learning management systems Moodlerooms and Enterprise Moodle. In 2015, they announced a significant cloud-based redevelopment they are calling Learn Ultra or the Ultra Experience and they purchased Blue Canary, a higher education predictive analytics company focused on retention.

Rapid Learning Management Systems

There is a new breed of systems hosted on the web and readily available to everyone which Tony Karrer calls Rapid Learning Management Systems (http://elearningtech.blogspot.com/2009/10/rapid-learning-management-systems.html).
They give individuals and groups of learners access to online learning and provide some management tools. They usually include some course authoring tools, eCommerce features and community networking. Some of them are:

For Corporate Training:

- **Coggno** [http://www.coggno.com/](http://www.coggno.com/). A platform for suppliers to upload their training courses and sell them – a training marketplace.

- **CoursePark** (Bluedrop Performance Learning) [http://www.coursepark.com/](http://www.coursepark.com/). Describes itself as a Learning Management Network. Based in St. John’s, Newfoundland. A merger between Serebra and Bluedrop was announced on March 24, 2011.


- **Interactyx TOPYX** [http://www.interactyx.com/](http://www.interactyx.com/). Emphasis on learning network/community. Includes some content management, eCommerce features, and Experience API (xAPI, aka Tin Can) functionality. Available in a mobile edition for a variety of platforms, including Google Android device and iPhone OS-based devices and the Apple iPad. Also offer TOPYX Bolt as a social leaning add-on tool for learning management systems.

- **LearnUpon** (LearnUpon) [http://www.learnupon.com/](http://www.learnupon.com/). An affordable, intuitive cloud based LMS which is primarily targeted at professional training companies who need a platform to deliver their elearning courses to their clients and at SMEs who need a quick to setup, affordable platform to deliver online learning to their staff. Multilingual, eCommerce and assessment tools included. Based in Ireland. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector.


- **UDUTU Guru LMS** [http://www.udutu.com](http://www.udutu.com). An online LMS, a free authoring tool and UdutuTeach & UdutuLearn - the first LMS designed to run on popular social networks such as Facebook.

- **VIDIZMO MediaLMS** (VIDIZMO LLC) [http://www.vidizmo.com/](http://www.vidizmo.com/). VIDIZMO offers a video portal and streaming media solutions that can be used for communications, sales, etc. in addition to learning. They include authoring, a webinar platform, lecture capture, and a marketplace for education. A new version called Virtual Academy to be released in late 2015 will include gamification.

- **Wisetail Learning Ecosystem** (Wisetail) [http://www.wisetail.com/](http://www.wisetail.com/). Described as “The next generation LMS.” It is an eLearning system where employees complete and/or contribute video training content, and interact with one another socially. It also includes LMS features like a content management system, course delivery with learning paths, test creation tools, SCORM compatibility, reporting and user management, etc.


It is natural that with the increased popularity of SaaS, cloud computing, and social
networking the LMS would evolve to include them. Many “behind the firewall” LMSs are including social networking tools within the organization because many employers are reluctant to give employees access to Facebook, Twitter, etc. out of fear that they will waste time on them. Some of the above tools give access to outside the enterprise social networking but with a learning focus.

Perhaps we can call them open access, training marketplaces and communities or learning management networks (CoursePark’s term).
Learning Content Management Systems (LCMSs)

While LMSs manage learners and record keeping, LCMSs provide authoring capability and manage the content of courses. Typically, course content is stored as learning objects in a learning object repository database. The objects are described and tagged so these objects can be recalled and reused by the same course designers and others.

Because many LMSs are taking on the features of LCMSs and vice-versa, there is a duplication of vendors on this list with the previous list. Some companies which offer both make a distinction between them and name them separately; some don't. The distinction between LMS and LCMS is becoming increasingly vague as LMS providers add authoring tools to their offerings. Arguably, any LMS that includes an integrated authoring capability (more and more common now) is an LCMS. Most LCMSs offer at least modest LMS capability as well.

Some education oriented systems call themselves LCMSs. Because their primary function is the creation and delivery of content, this is quite understandable. I prefer to call them education LMSs and have them in a separate category. They are also known as Virtual Learning Environments (VLE) and as Course Management Systems (but this can be confused with content management systems (CMS)). The term CMS (Content Management System) is usually used to refer to a system to manage content on a website. LCMSs are specialized CMSs which are specifically designed to manage learning content.


2. **Assima Training Suite** (Assima Plc) [http://www.assima.net](http://www.assima.net) A simulation development tool using “software cloning” and localization services. Based in UK. Also offer Atlantic Link and STT Trainer products that they purchased from Kaplan Learning Technologies in 2012. In 2013, announced the cloud-based enterprise solutions - Vimago Campus (collaborative content management) and Vimago Tutor (for learning how the Vimago system works).

3. **Atlantis Systems Corp. Learninglogics™ LCMS** (Atlantis Systems Corp.) [http://www.atlantissi.com/](http://www.atlantissi.com/). This product was formerly offered by Tecsql EduPlus but that company was purchased and the product disappeared for a while and has reappeared. Atlantis is primarily a military contractor based in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. They also offer the Learninglogics LMS, Gaming Engine and an aircraft virtual trainer.


6. **BaseCorp Learning Systems SkillBuilder® Content Editor** (Base Corp Learning Systems) [http://www.basecorp.com/](http://www.basecorp.com/). A web-based system that provides for remote content editing and version control. Also offer an LMS called...
7. **Blackboard Learn** (Blackboard, Inc.) [http://www.blackboard.com](http://www.blackboard.com). Primarily an education oriented system, a version of this platform is offered as a corporate solution as well.

8. **Blackboard xpLor** (Blackboard, Inc.) [http://www.blackboard.com](http://www.blackboard.com). A cloud-based learning object repository that supports multiple learning management systems.


14. **Composica** (Composica) [http://www.composica.com/](http://www.composica.com/). A web-based, collaborative social e-learning authoring system including social media like project blogs, comments, RSS feeds, chats, tagging, task management, community dashboards, etc. with associated LCMS capabilities.

15. **Conzentrate Learning Arena** (Conzentrate) [http://www.conzentrate.com/](http://www.conzentrate.com/). Based in Denmark. Also offer Conzentrate Learning Central – an LMS.


17. **CourseWebs** (Case Consulting, LLC) [http://coursewebs.com/](http://coursewebs.com/). A learning content management system (LCMS) with LMS capabilities. The Instructor's Control Panel lets instructors create and modify course content, create exams and quizzes, administer students and their grades, and much more. Marketed to both companies and education.

18. **Creative Logic eTrainCenter** (Creative Logic Solutions) [http://www.etraincenter.com](http://www.etraincenter.com). They offer both LMS and LCMS solutions, even "free" versions.

19. **Desker LMS** (Deskera) [http://www.deskera.com/](http://www.deskera.com/). The company produces a wide range of business enterprise software including CRM, ERP, etc. The LMS includes
content management (LCMS) and a virtual classroom. They market to both corporations and universities.

20. **dominKnow Claro** (dominKnow, Inc.) [http://www.dominknow.com](http://www.dominknow.com). Based in Ontario, Canada. An online/SaaS/cloud-based collaborative authoring tool capable of HTML5 output for mobile learning complete with LCMS capabilities. Tin Can API enabled. They have partnered with Meridian, eMTRAIN, Q2Learning, MaxIT, SumTotal, Aura Software, Cogentys, NetDimensions, OpenText, Rustici (Scorm.com) and others to deliver eLearning, collaborative and mobile learning.

21. **DSRC KlassAkt LCMS** (DSRC) [http://www.dsrc.com/](http://www.dsrc.com/). Part of a software suite that includes content creation, automatic live classroom capture, content hosting and a learning management platform marketed to both education and the corporate market. Based in India.


647. **edCetra edit** (edCetra Training) [http://www.edcetratraining.com](http://www.edcetratraining.com). A content authoring and file management platform. Also offer edXact for tracking learner progress. Tin Can API enabled. Also offer Anancloud, Anan for PowerPoint, Anan for Word, and Anan for Events. These are tools for aggregating all the documents from an event, searching, editing and exporting them. Anan for PowerPoint is also known as MapDeck and by other names. Based in Toronto, Canada.

24. **e-doceo content manager** (e-doceo) [http://www.e-doceo.net/](http://www.e-doceo.net/). Based in France, website is available in English and other languages. They also offer eLearning live – a virtual classroom, an LMS and authoring tools. eLearning suite includes all of the tools.

25. **e-learning WMB Open Elms** (e-learning WMB) [http://www.e-learningwmb.co.uk](http://www.e-learningwmb.co.uk). The company is primarily a custom developer of e-learning courses. A content management system supplied with Open Elms open source LMS. Includes course authoring. Based in the UK.

26. **EMC Documentum** (EMC Corporation) [http://www.emc.com/](http://www.emc.com/). Documentum is an enterprise content management system but can also be used as an LCMS.

27. **ePath Learning ASAP** (ePath Learning Inc.) [http://www.epathlearning.com/](http://www.epathlearning.com/). Combines the features of an on-demand LCMS and an LMS.

28. **Evolutra EduZone** (Evolutra Global Corporation) [http://www.evolutra.com/](http://www.evolutra.com/). EduZone is a combined LMS and LCMS. They also provide a web content management system and custom course creation. Offices in Montreal and Ottawa.


31. **EZ LCMS (EZ LCMS)** [http://www.ezlcms.com](http://www.ezlcms.com). Offer LMS capability, authoring, courses, and a PowerPoint conversion plug-in.

32. **Fronter Open Learning Platform** (Fronter, Norway) [http://com fronter.info/](http://com fronter.info/). Primarily an education LMS/LCMS. The company was purchased by Pearson Education in 2009 and then by itslearning in 2015. The Fronter product is still available.

33. **Frontline TrainingMine LMS** (Frontline Data Solutions, Inc.) [http://www.fldata.com/](http://www.fldata.com/) for Oil, Gas, Chemical industries. Also has a library/database repository for content.

34. **Gemini GeMS SWIFT** (Gemini Performance Solutions) [http://www.gemini.com](http://www.gemini.com). Combines an LMS with an object repository and authoring. Based in Calgary, Alberta.


36. **Handshaw Lumenix Suite** (Handshaw, Inc.) [http://www.handshaw.com](http://www.handshaw.com). Includes collaborative authoring (Lumenix Developer) and some LMS capability (Lumenix Administrator but is designed to hand off to more robust LMSs.

37. **HyperMethod elearning CMS** (HyperMethod IBS) [http://eng.learnware.ru/](http://eng.learnware.ru/). Marketed both to companies and educational institutions. HyperMethod IBS is a large Russian IT services company which purchased Learnware in March, 2008. They also offer assessment tools, an LMS called eLearning Server, a student information system (SIS), and an authoring tool called eAuthor CBT.


39. **IBS/Learnware eLearning CMS** (IBS) [http://www.ibs-company.com/](http://www.ibs-company.com/). IBS is a large Russian IT services company which purchased Learnware ([http://www.learnware.ru/](http://www.learnware.ru/)) in March, 2008. The Learnware website is mostly in Russian and does not appear to be directly accessible from the IBS site. They also offer a distance learning system called eLearning Server, assessment tools and an authoring tool called eAuthor CBT.

40. **idea Learning LCMS** (IDEA E-Learning Solutions) [http://www.idealearning.com](http://www.idealearning.com). Based in Istanbul. Also offer a Learning Management System, a Measurement and Evaluation System and course authoring tools. Website is mostly in Turkish.

41. **Informetica Learning Content Management System** (Informetica Corporate Online Training Systems, a division of Sencia Canada Limited) [http://www.informetica.com](http://www.informetica.com). Although it calls itself a Learning Content Management System it is both that and a full LMS with an emphasis on safety management. Based in Thunder Bay, Ontario.

42. **Instancy Learning Content Management System** (Instancy, Inc.) [http://www.instancy.com](http://www.instancy.com). Provide a full suite of tools including LMS, LCMS, authoring, knowledge management, communities, mobile learning, and integration of Web 2.0 tools. Also offer mobile app creation and Tin Can API integration.

44. **Intrallect IntraLibrary** (Intrallect Limited) [http://www.intrallect.com/](http://www.intrallect.com/) A learning object repository - a key component of an LCMS. Based in the UK.

45. **JoomlaLMS** (JoomlaLMS) [http://www.joomlalms.com/](http://www.joomlalms.com/) Joomla is an open source website content management system (CMS). JoomlaLMS has adapted it as an LMS and LCMS solution. They also offer authoring tools from ElearningForce. Offered to both business and education.


49. **Knowledge Management Solutions KMx Enterprise** (Knowledge Management Solutions Inc.) [http://www.kmsi.us/](http://www.kmsi.us/). Part of a full suite.

50. **Krawler LCMS** (Krawler Networks) [http://www.krawlerlms.com](http://www.krawlerlms.com). Includes content authoring and quiz creation tools. Also offer an LCMS with content authoring and test creation, a virtual classroom, and Campus Management for educational institutions. Based in India.

51. **LearnCentrix** (LearnCentrix, LLC) [http://www.learncentrix.com/](http://www.learncentrix.com/). Also described as a course management system.

52. **Learning.net TrellisAuthor** (Learning.net) [http://www.learning.net/](http://www.learning.net/). An authoring system with management features. Also offer TrellisManage – an LMS.

53. **link-lab hylOs** (Hypermedia Learning Object System) (link-lab) [http://www.link-lab.net](http://www.link-lab.net). Based in Germany.


55. **Mindflash** (Mindflash Technologies Inc.) [http://www.mindflash.com](http://www.mindflash.com). An online collaborative authoring tool for e-learning with a portal for delivery. Also offer online quiz creation.

56. **MindonSite Chorus** (MindOnSite – Integral Coaching SA, Switzerland) [http://www.mindonsite.com](http://www.mindonsite.com). A combined LMS/LCMS. Also offer MOS Player for travelling users, MOS solo – a free authoring tool, and MOS Video – a video editing tool.


58. **OnPoint Learning & Performance Suite™ (OPLS)** (OnPoint Digital Inc.) [http://www.onpointdigital.com](http://www.onpointdigital.com) LMS/LCMS which includes Course Manager and Performance Manager and supports the Tin Can API.

59. **OpenText ECM** (OpenText Corporation) [http://www.opentext.com](http://www.opentext.com). An enterprise Content Management System which can also serve as an LCMS. Based in Waterloo, Ontario. OpenText also offers a social networking product called
FirstClass [http://www.firstclass.com/] and they now own Operitel that offers the LearnFlex LMS [http://learnflex.com/].

59. **Panopto Unison (Panopto, Inc.)** [http://www.panopto.com]. Panopto is an all-in-one video platform for presentation recording, live webcasting, social learning and video content management. Panopto Focus is a tool for recording and webcasting video presentations. Panopto Unison is web-based software that makes it easy to build a centralized, searchable repository of videos – essentially a specialized LCMS for video. Also offer Panopto Mobile for mobile device delivery.


63. **Results Direct EducationDirector** (Results Direct) [http://www.resultsdirect.com/]. A web-based LCMS for associations.

64. **Saba Learning Content Management** (Saba) [http://www.saba.com]. Part of its integrated Learning@Work offering.

65. **SilkRoad Greenlight Content Management** (SilkRoad) [http://www.silkroad.com]. A component of the Greenlight LMS that includes authoring capability. SilkRoad purchased VTN Technologies in Nov. 2008 and integrated its Olé product.

66. **SoftChalk Cloud** (SoftChalk) [http://www.softchalk.com/]. A cloud-based, education-oriented authoring and learning object repository that links to various LMSs.

67. **Storyworks OnDemand** (Storyworks OnDemand) [http://www.storyworksondemand.com/]. Formerly iQpak. Described as Enterprise Content & Application Management System for your Mobile Sales Force. Combines four components – Manager, Generator, Presenter and Learner.

68. **SuccessFactors iContent** (SuccessFactors, an SAP company) [http://www.successfactors.com/learning-management/icontent/]. A cloud based LCMS. SuccessFactors purchased Plateau in 2011 and became an SAP company in 2012.

69. **SumTotal TotalLCMS** (SumTotal Systems, LLC) [http://www.sumtotalsystems.com]. A full suite of products. Offered as a separate product or as part of TotalLMS or ResultsOnDemand (SaaS). In June, 2009, SumTotal Systems was acquired by Vista Equity Partners/Amber Holding. On September 20, 2010, SumTotal acquired Softscape. This will enhance its Talent Management features. On January 5, 2011, they purchased GeoLearning. In July 2011, they purchased CyberShift Inc. and Accero Inc. signifying a further expansion into Talent/Human Resources Management. In 2014, SumTotal was acquired by Skillsoft.

70. **SyberWorks Training Center LMS/LCMS** (Syberworks) [http://www.syberworks.com]. Syberworks is a full featured LMS/LCMS that offers its products for enterprise license and hosted (SaaS). Has developed industry focused solutions in the following verticals: FDA/GxP/Regulatory, Manufacturing,
Hospital/Medical, Training/Consulting (selling training online); Police & Law Enforcement; and Government/GSA.

71. Technomedia Learning & Development (Technomedia Training Inc. – a CEGID company) http://www.technomedia.com. Part of the LMS that is part of a comprehensive talent management suite. Based in Montreal, Quebec. In 2015, Technomedia joined the CEGid Group of companies – a France based provider of enterprise IT solutions.


75. Think...Architect (Think Associates) http://www.think-associates.co.uk/. An online enterprise-level Learning Object Management toolkit that integrates content development and authoring activities across an organisation. Optionally includes Think...Builder – a desktop application that permits rapid authoring from Microsoft Office – and Think...Librarian a web solution that turns SharePoint into an enterprise Learning Content Management System (LCMS). Also offer the Totara open source LMS.

76. Thinking Cap LCMS (Thinking Cap) http://www.thinkingcap.com. XML based LMS. Changed its name from Agile.net to Thinking Cap in 2009. Includes Thinking Cap Author and LMS capabilities. Based in Toronto.

77. 360training.com Learning Suite 360 (LS360™) (360training.com) http://www.360training.com/, http://www.360comply.com/. Integrates industry accredited e-learning content, learning management and course authoring on a single web-hosted platform. Also offer a variety of courseware for Environment, Health and Safety, Power and Utilities, Financial Services, Food and Beverage, Ethics and Compliance and Healthcare and custom development services.

78. Time4you IBT Server (time4you Gmbh) http://www.time4you.de Based in Germany. An integrated system including authoring and LMS capabilities.

79. True Solution AlefMentor (True Solution, Serbia and Montenegro) http://truesolution.net/ Includes authoring and LMS capability. Also offer an authoring tool called S_Creator and a product called Student Forum. Open source.

80. UdutuTeach and UdutuLearn (Udutu Online Learning Systems Inc.) http://www.udutu.com. UdutuTeach and UdutuLearn take a unique approach in that the tools allow content and course management through Facebook. They can publish for Apple platforms such as the iPad. Used for regulatory compliance and safety and security training courses. Based in Victoria, BC.

81. Vertex Site Press (Vertex) http://www.vertex.com. A general website content management system which can be used for learning.


84. **XStream SCORM Library (XSL)** (XStream Software Inc.)
A delivery and tracking platform for Sharepoint. Based in Ottawa. Also offer SofTV.Presenter – a streaming media authoring tool and several other Sharepoint tools.

85. **Xyleme Learning Content Management System (LCMS)** (Xyleme)
[http://www.xyleme.com](http://www.xyleme.com). Includes an authoring tool called Dynamic Assembly Application. Formerly Novizio. In January 2012, they announced **Bravais** - their cloud-based system to deliver personalized learning to any device. In Nov. 2012, they added detailed analytics to Bravais. Also offer Pastiche which provides blended learning on tablets.

**Notes:**

KnowledgeNet Monsoon STUDIO was purchased by Thomson NETg. In Oct, 2006, [Skillsoft](http://www.skillsoft.com) purchased NETg. In March 2014, Skillsoft itself was purchased by Charterhouse Capital Partners for a reported $2.3 billion! A major development - in August 2014 it was announced that Skillsoft would be purchasing SumTotal Systems.

In July, 2008, OutStart merged with EEDO. In June, 2009, OutStart merged with Hot Lava Software. The merged companies operated under the OutStart name. Kenexa purchased OutStart in February 2012. IBM purchased Kenexa in August 2012. The Kenexa brand is still used.

VTN Technologies was acquired by [SilkRoad](http://www.silkroad.com) in Nov. 2008.
Course Authoring Tools

It is, of course, possible to create web-based learning courses directly by programming in HTML or Flash but the following course authoring tools are designed to simplify the process. Tools like Adobe/Macromedia Authorware (still supported but no new development) and SumTotal ToolBook have been around since before the World Wide Web and have evolved with it. There are, of course, many companies who offer custom course development as a service (see Consulting/Custom Development Companies). This is a listing only of those who offer authoring courseware for sale.

Categories of authoring tools:

- **Comprehensive**: Some course authoring tools are quite comprehensive - creating web pages, interactivity, tests and assessments, animations, screen simulations, video and audio. The more complex ones require more expertise and can benefit from programming experience. Examples of this are SumTotal ToolBook, Trivantis Lectora, Articulate Storyline and ReadyGo. Some, like the ones above, are desktop tools which install on individual computers and allow authors to create courses independently. Web-based tools offer collaborative authoring. Examples are Composica and dominKnow Claro. Some vendors provide both desktop and web-based versions.

- **Rapid eLearning**: These are primarily PowerPoint and/or MS Word to web (usually Flash) conversion tools. PowerPoint can be a powerful authoring tool in expert hands but both the instructional design and the technical implementation of it take time. Too often companies use rapid eLearning tools as tools for taking bad PowerPoint presentations and making them into even worse elearning. Several of these latter tools have expanded to include more and more capability. Some examples are Articulate Presenter, Adobe Presenter, and Trivantis Snap! by Lectora.

- **Tests and Assessments**: Specialized tools for the creation of tests, quizzes, assessments and surveys. Many course authoring tools include some of this capability but the specialized ones include much more capability. Examples are Questionmark Perception, Respondus, Pedagoge, ReallyManaging Assessment, and TCExam. There are also tools that are specifically designed just for doing surveys like Zoomerang, Survey Monkey, Lime Survey and any-survey.

- **Screen capture tools**: Used largely to record screen interactions for software simulation training. Examples include Adobe Captivate, Techsmith Camtasia, and Qarbon Viewlet Builder.

- **Mobile learning tools**: Mobile learning requires specific design considerations because of the smaller form factor of some devices. Some comprehensive authoring tools include the ability to publish to mobile learning formats like HTML5. There are many new tools specifically designed for mobile learning, some of which are listed separately at http://www.trimeritus.com/mobiletools.

- **More sophisticated simulation tools** for social and business simulations. Examples are Experience Builder, NexLearn SimWriter and Roleplay (now Skilitix InterAct).

- **Audio and video**: There are many available tools for creating, editing and incorporating audio and video into eLearning. Examples include Audacity, Kaltura, woople and Mindflash.
• **Virtual Worlds:** There is an emerging category of tools that offer social networking, conferencing and virtual environments/worlds. They often use avatars. Some are:
  - ActiveWorlds
  - Avaya web.alive
  - Second Life
  - VastPark
  - VenueGen

Course authoring tools are often incorporated into LCMSs and Education LMSs but are not available separately. These are frequently web-based and enable collaborative authoring. Some authoring tools are add-ons to LMSs and others are independent products. The independent ones often include or offer a simple LMS to track the courses created with their tools.

It is difficult to categorize authoring tools comprehensively. Every possible flavor exists and there is a good deal of overlap in these categories. As a rough guide I have tried to note, where possible, which type each tool is. For additional tools that I don’t classify as “course authoring” see the list of “Some tools for adding interactivity to courses”.

For best of breed, it may be appropriate to use several tools in combination, for example Questionmark Perception and Respondus offer test creation tools beyond any other authoring tools.

As of April 2015, the most popular full-function authoring tools are:

- Adobe Captivate
- Articulate Storyline
- Trivantis Lectora
- DominKnow Claro
- Harbinger Raptivity
- ZebraZapps
- iSpring Pro

1. **3Dsolve 3D4M** (3Dsolve Inc.) [http://www.3dsolve.com/3d4m.html](http://www.3dsolve.com/3d4m.html). A software environment for collaborative simulation-based training.

2. **4system WBTExpress 6.0** (4system Polska Sp. z o. o.) [http://www.4system.com](http://www.4system.com). The company is based in Poland and Germany. WBTExpress 6.0 comes in several versions including WBTExpress PRO and a free downloadable version.


5. **Acteon Seminar Author** (Acteon Communication and Learning) [http://www.seminar.co.uk/](http://www.seminar.co.uk/). Produces SCORM 1.2 modules. Includes assessments and mobile learning. They also offer Knowledge Centre and Seminar Portal. Based in the UK.

7. A.D.A.M. ROE Cycle Studio™ (A.D.A.M., a business unit of Ebix) http://www.taaima.com/. Formerly Taimma. Also offer other tools and medical training courses. It is not clear if this tool is available for purchase or if it is just used internally for custom development.

8. Adobe AIR (Adobe) http://www.adobe.com/products/air/. A runtime that lets developers use web technologies to build Internet applications that run outside the browser on multiple operating systems in order to provide performance support to mobile learners, who can be either online or offline.

9. Adobe Authorware (Adobe) http://www.adobe.com/products/authorware/. One of the original course authoring systems along with ToolBook (SumTotal Systems). In Aug. 2007, Adobe announced that it was discontinuing further development of Authorware but it will continue to sell Authorware 7 and support it. In 2015, the page is still accessible but hasn’t been updated in a long time.

10. Adobe Captivate (Adobe) http://www.adobe.com/products/captivate/. (formerly RoboDemo) – primarily a screen application capture tool but its capabilities have been extended so that it is now a pretty complete authoring tool – perhaps the most popular one. Now with HTML5 capability and Tin Can compliance. As of 2015, also offer Captivate Prime (Adobe’s first full LMS) and Captivate Draft (a storyboarding tool).


14. Adobe Dreamweaver (Adobe) http://www.adobe.com/products/dreamweaver/. A widely used website creation tool (HTML editor) which can be used for course authoring as well, particularly with the CourseBuilder extension.

15. Adobe Edge (Adobe) http://html.adobe.com/edge/. A new (2013) set of cloud-based web design tools including Edge Animate CC, Edge Reflow CC, Edge Inspect CC, and others. Adobe Edge Animate’s open structure and use of the JavaScript programming language gives developers the ability to produce complex learning interactions and games, and the software's HTML5 output is universally viewable on all modern browsers.


17. Adobe Flash (Adobe) http://www.adobe.com/products/flash/. The Flash player is an almost universal animation/video plug-in. The Flash program itself can be used for course authoring in the hands of a skilled programmer. It is losing ground as a popular platform because it doesn’t work on Apple mobile devices. In Dec. 2015, it was announced that Flash Professional was becoming Adobe Animate CC.


19. Adobe PhoneGap (Adobe) http://phonegap.com/. A cross-platform tool for
developing mobile apps including elearning. Originated by Nitobi which was purchased by Adobe in 2011.

20. **Adobe Presenter** (Adobe) [http://www.adobe.com/products/presenter/](http://www.adobe.com/products/presenter/). A PowerPoint converter/editor that allows adding video, audio, quizzes, links, etc. to PowerPoint presentations. Includes Adobe Presenter Video Express (also sold separately) that allows you to make videos interactive. Designed to work specifically with Acrobat Connect Professional (see Virtual Classrooms) but can also be used for self-paced eLearning.


27. **Altova XMLSpy** (Altova) [http://www.altova.com](http://www.altova.com). A general XML development tool which can be used for authoring eLearning courses.


29. **ANCILE Solutions uPerform** (ANCILE Solutions, Inc.) [http://www.ancile.com/](http://www.ancile.com/). A web-based collaborative authoring and content management platform. Formerly offered by RWD. On July 8th, 2010, RWD sold its software products division to ANCILE Solutions, Inc. Also offer uPerform Express, and the uLearn LMS.


a lot of clout.

34. **Apple iLife** (Apple Inc.) [http://www.apple.com/ilife/](http://www.apple.com/ilife/). iLife is a suite of applications that can be used to create digital content, such as pictures, movies, music, and web pages. Some use it to create eLearning. It is available only for Mac OSX for now.

35. **Apple iTunes U Course Manager** (Apple Inc.) [http://www.apple.com/support/itunes-u/course-manager/](http://www.apple.com/support/itunes-u/course-manager/). A course creation tool for education. Requires that an institution have an iTunes U account. Allows for publishing and sharing courses but doesn’t appear to have reporting functions. There is an iTunes U App for taking courses on the iPad, iPhone and iPod Touch.


40. **Articulate Studio** (Articulate) [http://www.articulate.com](http://www.articulate.com). Includes Presenter (PowerPoint converter/editor that allows adding video, audio, quizzes, links, etc. to PowerPoint presentations), Quizmaker (assessments) and Engage (multimedia). Also offer Articulate Storyline (see above), Articulate Online – a mini LMS that provides for publication and tracking of Articulate generated courses and **Screenr** [http://www.screenr.com/](http://www.screenr.com/) - a free, web-based screen capture tool.


46. Aunwesha LearnITy Assessor (Aunwesha Knowledge Technologies Private Limited) [http://www.aunwesha.com]. A test creation tool, part of a suite of tools including an LMS. Based in India.
47. authorGEN authorPOINT (authorGEN Technologies) [http://www.authorgen.com]. A free tool for capturing presentations and adding pre-recorded audio/video in Microsoft PowerPoint. authorPOINT Lite converts PowerPoint presentations to Flash. Headquartered in India. Also offer WiziQ – a virtual classroom platform with course creation and sharing features. Based in India.
49. AuthorSTREAM (AuthorSTREAM) [http://www.authorstream.com/]. A free tool for sharing PowerPoint presentations on the web.
53. Axonify Questioning Module and Gaming Module (Axonify) [http://www.axonify.com/]. Part of the Axonify Personalized Knowledge Map (LMS) that includes modules for interval questioning, training bursts, gaming, gamification, rewards, administration and analytics. Based in Waterloo, Ontario.
55. BankersEdge Artisan (BankersEdge) [http://www.bankersedge.com/learningtechnology/learningtechartisan.html]. A course authoring tool (CAT). Designed originally for regulatory compliance for banks, credit unions and mortgage lenders but has broader application. Also offer Artisan, an LCMS with content development features, and courseware for the banking industry.
56. Blendspace (Blendspace – part of Wikispaces and TES Global) [https://www.blendspace.com/]. An online collaborative tool for teachers to build lessons, quiz students and track progress.
57. Blueberry Software BB FlashBack Express (Blueberry Software) [http://www.bbsoftware.co.uk/BBFlashBack_FreePlayer.aspx]. A free screen capture alternative to Camtasia.
58. Blue Mango ScreenSteps (Blue Mango Learning Systems) [http://www.bluemangolearning.com/screensteps/]. Screen capture software for software documentation and creating and delivering tutorials.
59. Booz Allen Hamilton Rapid Online Content Creation Environment (ROCCE) LCMS (Booz Allen Hamilton Inc.) [http://www.boozallen.com/]. Developed for


61. **Brainshark Presentations** (Brainshark Inc.) [http://www.brainshark.com/](http://www.brainshark.com/). Converts any kind of document (video, PowerPoint, etc.) to web friendly, SCORM, and mobile formats. Allows adding voice recordings to each and tests can be created. Offer numerous other tools including the HTML5 based Mobile Player for iOS (Apple) and Android and the Rapid Learning LMS. Mybrainshark is available free to individuals.


65. **Brindle Waye Design-a-Course Developer** (Brindle Waye, Ltd.) [http://brindlewayne.com/design-a-course/](http://brindlewayne.com/design-a-course/). An authoring tool included in the Design-a-Course LMS.

66. **C3 Softworks BRAVO!** (C3 Softworks) [http://www.c3softworks.com/](http://www.c3softworks.com/). For creation of training games. Also offer Pronto for games and quizzes, C3 Cloud – a cloud platform for running the games, mobile apps for polling and response systems and custom development.

67. **CamStudio** (CamStudio.org) [http://camstudio.org/](http://camstudio.org/). Open source (free) screen recording software similar to Camtasia and Adobe Captivate.


72. **Certspring** (Certspring) [http://certspring.com/](http://certspring.com/). A tool for creating certification courses and tests by incorporating materials from pdf’s, brochures, videos, etc.

74. **City & Guilds Kineo Adapt** (Kineo.com) [http://www.kineo.com/](http://www.kineo.com/). A multi-device (HTML5) eLearning authoring framework that is offered as open source. Based in the UK. Primarily a custom developer, they also offer the Totara LMS which is a custom distribution of Moodle for the corporate sector as well as authoring tools like Articulate, Captivate, Atlantic Link (Assima) and Mohive. City & Guilds (a vocational education company) [http://www.cityandguilds.com/](http://www.cityandguilds.com/) purchased Kineo in late 2012.

75. **Clarity LiMe** (Clarity.ca Inc.) [http://www.clarity.ca](http://www.clarity.ca) “…a complete e-learning infrastructure for creating, managing, tracking, delivering, and assessing enterprise-wide e-learning, whether in the classroom or online.” Based in Calgary, Alberta.

76. **ClearPoint ComCoach** (ClearPoint) [http://www.clearpointlearning.com/](http://www.clearpointlearning.com/). A desktop simulation tool. Also offer Knowledge2People (KP) - a hosted, social learning portal for health education and mLearning strategy development.

77. **ClickClass™** (LightMedia Communications Ltd.) [http://www.clickclass.co.uk/](http://www.clickclass.co.uk/). A web-based rapid eLearning (PowerPoint conversion) tool with some basic LMS features. Free to use during the e-learning authoring stage. You pay only when you have more than two active users online. Has add-ons for additional capabilities.


80. **Cobent CoAuthor** (Cobent Group) [http://www.cobent.com](http://www.cobent.com). A web-based collaborative authoring tool. Also offer an LMS and an LCMS. Based in the UK.


82. **Cogentys Flash authoring tool** (Cogentys) [http://www.cogentys.com/](http://www.cogentys.com/). Part of their LMS. Includes PowerPoint to Flash conversion and quiz and survey creation. They have now partnered with dominKnow Claro for a more comprehensive solution including mobile training.

83. **Collaborize Classroom** (DemocraSoft) [http://www.collaborizeclassroom.com/](http://www.collaborizeclassroom.com/). Collaborize is an online classroom/decision-making platform that helps students and teachers refine and respond to important questions and ideas. Includes professional development tools for teachers. Can be used as just an authoring tool or a learning platform. Free up to a point.


85. **Composica** (Composica) [http://www.composica.com/](http://www.composica.com/). A web-based, collaborative social e-learning authoring system including social media like project blogs, comments, RSS feeds, chats, tagging, task management, community dashboards, etc. with associated LCMS capabilities.

86. **ContentGenerator.net** (ContentGenerator.net) [http://www.contentgenerator.net/](http://www.contentgenerator.net/).
Offer a variety of tools for generating quizzes and games. Based in UK.

87. **CourseAvenue Studio** (CourseAvenue Inc.) [http://www.courseavenue.com/e-learning-software/studio](http://www.courseavenue.com/e-learning-software/studio). A collaborative authoring solution. They also offer CourseAvenue Deliver (a lightweight platform for managing online training) and CourseAvenue Analyze for reporting.

88. **CourseGenie**. A Word to web conversion tool. This product was originally made available by Wimba who changed the name to **Wimba Create** (see below). It is still available as a shareware download from various sites such as [http://www.sharewareconnection.com/course-genie.htm](http://www.sharewareconnection.com/course-genie.htm).


90. **CU Training MENTOR** (CU Training Inc.) [http://www.cutraining.com/]. Also offer TLC LMS – a course authoring tool and numerous courses for credit unions. Based in Nanaimo, BC.

91. **Daden trainingscapes** (Daden Limited) [http://www.daden.co.uk/]. 3D learning environments can be built from an existing library of objects, and scenarios and simulations can be created, edited and managed.

92. **Dan Bricklin's Software Garden** (Software Garden, Inc.) [http://www.bricklin.com/softwaregarden.htm](http://www.bricklin.com/softwaregarden.htm). Offers several tools including a note-taking app and the wikiCalc web authoring tool for pages that include data that is more than just unformatted prose. Dan Bricklin is the original developer of VisiCalc. His early Demo program was for MSDOS only. demo-it! is for Windows and may still be available from Lifeboat Publishing at [http://www.sourcedata.com/600/000619.html](http://www.sourcedata.com/600/000619.html). It is, however, unclear as to how well it has been tested with current versions of Windows.

93. **Dassault Systèmes 3DVIA** (Dassault Systèmes) [http://www.3ds.com/]. A variety of 3D simulation tools. Based in France. Teknolics in India also works with them.

94. **datango performance suite** (datango AG, Berlin) [http://www.datango.com/]. Software simulation and on-line help development. It supports the rollout, upgrade and operation of enterprise applications such as ERP, CRM, and SCM systems. It automatically creates documentation, classroom training presentations, e-learning materials, and online help and translates it into more than 40 languages.


96. **DAULsoft LectureMAKER** (Daulsoft Co., Ltd.). [http://www.daulsoft.com/]. Also offer TestMAKER and E-Class SYSTEM – a “community-based learning portal”. Based in Korea.

97. **DazzlerMax** (Dazzlersoft.com) [http://www.dazzlersoft.com]. Based in the UK. The website appears to be out of date. Status unclear.

98. **DELFI LERSUS EasyContent** (DELFI Software) [http://www.lersus.de/content/enu/product-solutions/authoring-system/]. Based in Germany but product available in English. Also offer LERSUS MMS which has learning and content management features.

99. **DigitalOfficePro PowerFlashPoint** (Digitalofficepro, Inc.)
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Course Authoring Tools
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

http://www.digitalofficepro.com/. A PowerPoint to Flash converter. They also offer PowerQuizPoint for creating quizzes.

100. **Digital Workshop Opus Pro** (Digital Workshop) [http://www.digitalworkshop.com/](http://www.digitalworkshop.com/). Produces interactive applications at all levels including Adobe Flash, SCORM and Moodle elearning materials, simulations, games, and assessments with automatic scoring. Based in the UK.


102. **Dokeos MIND** (Dokeos) [http://www.dokeos.com](http://www.dokeos.com). Based in Belgium, Dokeos is an open source (based on Drupal) elearning and course management web application translated into 34 languages that includes authoring. Dokeos MIND is a mind-mapping authoring tool.

103. **dominKnow Claro** (dominKnow, Inc.) [http://www.dominknow.com/](http://www.dominknow.com/). An online/SaaS/cloud-based collaborative authoring tool capable of HTML5 output for mobile learning complete with LCMS capabilities. Tin Can API enabled. They have partnered with Meridian, eMTRAIN, Q2Learning, MaxIT, SumTotal, Aura Software, Cogentys, NetDimensions, OpenText, Rustici (Scorm.com), Cornerstone OnDemand/Tribridge, eLogic and others to deliver eLearning, collaborative and mobile learning. Also offer Flow – a new (in 2015) authoring platform that outputs responsive and adaptive content that works on all devices and Capture – a software simulation tool. Based in Ontario, Canada.

104. **DSRC KlassAkt Studio and Simulator** (DSRC) [http://www.dsrc.com/](http://www.dsrc.com/). Part of a software suite that includes content creation, automatic live classroom capture, content hosting and a learning management platform marketed to both education and the corporate market. Based in India.

105. **DuPont™ eLearning Suite** (DuPont Sustainable Solutions, formerly Coastal Training Technologies Corp) [http://www.training.dupont.com/](http://www.training.dupont.com/). Primarily a supplier of generic business courseware, the eLearning Suite includes an LMS, an authoring tool, and courseware. They also offer a video streaming tool for mobile devices called CoastalFlix™.


110. **eCom Scotland eNetAuthor** (eCom Scotland Ltd.)

112. e-doceo elearning content manager (e-doceo) http://www.e-doceo.net/. Web-based authoring with Flash output. Based in France, website is available in English and other languages. They also offer tvLearn for rapid elearning, elearning manager – an LMS and elearning live – a virtual classroom. The LCMS elearning suite includes all of the tools.


114. eduCanon (eduCanon) http://www.educanon.com/. Converts passive videos to active learning by adding questions.


116. Edu-Performance TACTIC! Editor (Edu-Performance, a Parta Sustainable Solutions Company) http://www.tacticsoftware.com/english/tactic_editor_index.html. Also offer TACTIC! LMS and a catalog of nearly 1000 office automation courses. Based in Quebec, Canada.

117. edX XBlock SDK (edX) https://www.edx.org/. edX released the open source code for its underlying architecture supporting EdX course content. XBlocks are a prototype second-generation application programming interface for hierarchically combined EdX courseware components such as video players and learning sequences. The XBlock source code allows course developers to combine independent XBlocks to create engaging online courses such as wiki-based collaborative learning environments and online laboratories, or create integrated education tools such as simulators. edX is one of the original MOOC’s.

118. Edynco (EDlab d.o.o.) www.edynco.com. An online tool for creating interactive learning maps that can include quizzes, videos and recordings. Based in Slovenia.


120. e-learning WMB Jackdaw (e-learning WMB) http://www.e-learningwmb.co.uk. The company is primarily a custom developer of e-learning courses. Jackdaw is an authoring tool/content management system supplied with Open Elms open source LMS.

121. eLearning247 nimbleAuthor (eLearning247 Limited) http://elearning247.com/. Part of their cloud based LMS. Free to get started. Based in the UK. Also offer consulting services. Not to be confused with Craig Weiss’ blog at http://elearninfo247.com/.

122. ElearningForce WordForce (ElearningForce) http://www.elearningforce.com/ A conversion tool for Word. They also offer PowerPointForce and QuizForce and
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Course Authoring Tools
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

SharePoint LMS based on Microsoft SharePoint. These tools are also used by Joomla.


125. **Emerge Authoring Tool** (Emerge Learning Services Ltd.) [http://www.emergelearn.com/](http://www.emergelearn.com/). They are a reseller of iSpring, a rapid eLearning tool that includes PowerPoint conversion to both Flash and HTML5 and test building capability. They also offer a learning management system and consulting services. Based in India.


128. **Epiance epiPlex500 Enterprise** (Epiance Software) [http://epiplex500.com/](http://epiplex500.com/). Now based in India. A fairly sophisticated knowledge management system with various versions of document conversion software including epiPlex500 Commercial Developer, epiPlex500 EPSS and epiDOCX.

129. **Epic Learning GoMo Learning** (Epic Performance Improvement Limited) [http://www.gomolearning.com/](http://www.gomolearning.com/), [http://epiclearninggroup.com/](http://epiclearninggroup.com/). A web-based authoring tool. Epic is a technology consulting company that also offers Moodle as an enterprise LMS and Docebo as a smaller system and custom course development. Have subscribed to the Tin Can API. Based in the UK. Epic has partnered with Redware Limited which offers the Redsource LMS and mobile learning capability.

130. **Epilogue Author/Publisher/Advisor** (Epilogue Systems) [http://www.epiloguesystems.com/](http://www.epiloguesystems.com/). Performance Support software for Windows or web-based application help systems. Epilogue Author turns Microsoft Word into a software documentation engine. Epilogue Publisher is for content management, collaborative workflow, monitoring, reporting and system administration. Epilogue Advisor delivers context-sensitive help support to learners when they need it.

131. **EssentialSkillz O-LAS Author** (EssentialSkillz, UK) [http://www.essentialskillz.com/](http://www.essentialskillz.com/) A health and safety compliance management system which combines the functionality of O-LAS LMS, a risk assessment system, O-LAS Author, and O-LAS Assess - an online testing tool. They also offer health and safety courses.

132. **Evident Point Active Textbook** (Evident Point) [http://www.evidentpoint.com/active-textbook.htm](http://www.evidentpoint.com/active-textbook.htm). A tool for enriching digital documents with supplementary material by adding interactivity, video, audio, images, text, quizzes, etc. Also offer PDF Unbound and Readead for digital
133. **Evolve Content Authoring/Management System (CA/MS)** (Evolve e-Learning Solutions) [http://www.evolveelearning.com/](http://www.evolveelearning.com/). A web-based platform for producing and delivering e-Learning included as part of their enterprise LMS platform Evolve Learner Manager. Also offer Classroom Manager for instructor-led course management, Swift Presenter for PowerPoint conversion, and a library of compliance courses.

134. **eXact Learning Packager** (eXact Learning Solutions – part of the LATTANZIO Group) [http://www.exact-learning.com/](http://www.exact-learning.com/). Part of the eXact Learning LCMS. Also offer **eXact Learning Mobile**. Formerly known as Giunti Interactive Labs. Based in Italy.

135. **Exaltive Interactive Video** (Exaltive Inc. – part of Harbinger) [http://www.exaltive.com/](http://www.exaltive.com/). Make videos interactive by overlaying text, images, and even websites in the video and users can click on the video to bring up slide shows and other elements, build menus, etc.


143. **ExpressTrain Transformation Suite** (Princeton Center for Education Services, Inc.) [http://www.expressstrain-ts.com/](http://www.expressstrain-ts.com/). ExpressTrain works within Microsoft Office to automatically generate and update knowledge products -- training solutions, standard operating procedures, performance support materials, verification documentation, etc.

144. **eXstream Solutions OpenLearn Producer** (eXstream Solutions) [http://www.exstreamsolutions.com/](http://www.exstreamsolutions.com/). Producer supports the OpenLearn virtual classroom. Also offer OpenLearn Administrator – an LMS.

146. **FeedHenry Build Node** (FeedHenry) [http://www.feedhenry.com/](http://www.feedhenry.com/). A tool for developing mobile apps including eLearning. Have partnered with My Healthy World, Inc. ([www.myhealthyworld.com](http://www.myhealthyworld.com)) to deliver their health for kids and families curriculum on mobile devices.

147. **FlashDemo FlashPoint** (FlashDemo, Inc.) [http://www.flashdemo.net](http://www.flashdemo.net) – A PowerPoint converter. Also offer FlashDemo Studio for screen capture.


149. **Flypaper** (Flypaper Studio, Inc.) [http://www.flypaper.com](http://www.flypaper.com). A Flash conversion and digital signage tool. Also available as part of Trivantis Lectora Inspire. Flypaper was purchased by Trivantis in 2011.

150. **Gemini GeMS SWIFT Author** (Gemini Performance Solutions) [http://www.gemini.com](http://www.gemini.com). The authoring part of the GeMS SWIFT LMS. Also offer health, safety and real estate management courses. Based in Calgary, Alberta.

151. **Global Vision Technologies OmniTrackPlus** (Global Vision Technologies) [http://www.omnitrackplus.com](http://www.omnitrackplus.com). An LMS that includes rapid authoring, testing and survey tools.


155. **Google Course Builder** (Google, Inc.) [https://code.google.com/p/course-builder/](https://code.google.com/p/course-builder/). An open source course authoring platform. Requires some technical knowledge (editing HTML and Javascript). Includes design tips. It is described as, “…our experimental first step in the world of online education.” They are collaborating with edX to create a MOOC platform.

156. **Grade Composer Interactive** (Grade a division of Avensia Innovation AB) [http://www.grade.com](http://www.grade.com). Based in Sweden, the website is in Swedish with a call out to Google for translation.

157. **Growth Engineering Genie** (Growth Engineering) [http://www.growthengineering.co.uk/](http://www.growthengineering.co.uk/). A game-based eLearning authoring tool new in 2015. Also offer Academy LMS - a customizable LMS that includes collaboration, gamification and classroom course scheduling. They also offer sales and management content and custom course development. Based in UK.


159. **Half-Baked Software Hot Potatoes** (Half-Baked Software Inc./University of Victoria, BC) [http://hotpot.uvic.ca/](http://hotpot.uvic.ca/). Based in Victoria, BC. Freeware (not open source) for tests and assessments. Also offer Quandary (open source) for creating web-based action mazes - a kind of interactive case-study.


166. **HTML5** [http://www.w3.org/TR/html5/](http://www.w3.org/TR/html5/), [http://www.html5rocks.com/](http://www.html5rocks.com/). A new standard for structuring web content. It incorporates multimedia features that have been previously dependent on third-party browser plug-ins such as Adobe Flash and Microsoft Silverlight. Often used for mobile app development.

167. **Hughes Presenter for Training** *(Hughes Network Systems LLC)* [http://business.hughes.com/enterprise/products/portal](http://business.hughes.com/enterprise/products/portal). A rapid authoring PowerPoint to Flash converter formerly Pointecast Presenter. There is only a reference available at the above website with no specific information. Also offer **HughesON MediaTraining** to track individual user training at any number of remote sites and Learning Portal – an LMS.


169. **HyperMethod eAuthor CBT** *(HyperMethod IBS)* [http://eng.learnware.ru/](http://eng.learnware.ru/). Marketed both to companies and educational institutions. HyperMethod IBS is a large Russian IT services company which purchased Learnware in March, 2008. They also offer assessment tools, an LCMS called eLearning CMS, a student information system (SIS), and an LMS called eLearning Server.


171. **IDEA e-Learning AnEngineer, UEngineer, dbEngineer, MenuEngineer** *(IDEA E-Learning Solutions)* [http://www.ideaelearning.net/](http://www.ideaelearning.net/). Based in Istanbul. Also offer an LMS, an LCMS and a Measurement and Evaluation System. Website is mostly in Turkish.


175. **IncredITools Flash Demo Builder** (IncredITools) [http://www.increditools.com/](http://www.increditools.com/). A tool for creating tutorials, quizzes and presentations with screen capture. Also offer several more tools for Flash.

176. **InfoLogix ELCAP e-Learning Content Authoring and Production** (InfoLogix, Inc.) [http://www.infologixsys.com/](http://www.infologixsys.com/). Emphasis on the Healthcare industry and on custom course development. This tool offers the ability to edit Infologix courses and create new ones. It is buried in the website.

177. **InformaOne Authoring Tool** (Informa Systems, Inc) [http://www.informasystems.com](http://www.informasystems.com). A hosted solution similar to PowerPoint. They also offer an LMS and courses specifically for law enforcement agencies.

178. **InfoPro xIWE** (InfoPro Corporation) [http://learning.infopro.in/](http://learning.infopro.in/). An XML based course kernel offering a high degree of customizability and compatibility to legacy formats. Also offer an LMS and an LCMS. This may not be a current product. The same company seems to have a newer website at [http://www.infoprolearning.com/](http://www.infoprolearning.com/).

179. **Inkling** (Inkling) [https://www.inkling.com/](https://www.inkling.com/). Content authoring and document management. Documents can be delivered and tracked. Includes video and mobile responsiveness.


182. **Inovae Learning Suite** (Inovae) [http://inovae.net/](http://inovae.net/). A package of authoring tools including Inovae Publisher Pro for creating eLearning courses, Quick Inovae Packager for SCORM compliance, Inovae Learning Presenter for face-to-face training and Inovae Learning Converter. Based in France.


184. **Instructo Pro** (Blue Sword) [http://www.instructopro.com/](http://www.instructopro.com/). Called In situ e-learning, it is a unique app for Apple mobile products that uses barcode information to give workers access to important information about equipment and procedures.


187. **Intuition Publisher** (Intuition) [http://www.intuition.com](http://www.intuition.com). Also offer **Intuition**
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Course Authoring Tools
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- Advantage – a knowledge management platform, Intuition Rubicon – an LMS, a library of courses, a mobile learning solution, and custom course development.

188. Intuto Content Authoring Tools (CATS) (Intuto Limited) http://www.intuto.com/. Includes assessments, a variety of media types and SCORM compliance. Based in New Zealand with an office in Canada. Also offer a course library.

189. In2itive Video Delivery Platform (In2itive Business Solutions) http://www.in2itive.biz/. Multiple video channels with analytics. Also provide an LMS. Based in the UK.

190. iPresent Presio (iPresent Communications, LLC.) http://www.ipresent.net/ A tool for creating rich media web presentations.

191. iSpring Suite (iSpring Solutions, Inc.) http://www.ispringsolutions.com. A PowerPoint to Flash converter/editor that allows adding video, audio, quizzes, links, etc. to PowerPoint presentations (formerly FlashSpring). Includes Presenter, Converter, QuizMaker and Rocket. Version 7 supports the Tin Can API.

192. ITWORKX Education AuthorKit (ITWORKX Education) http://www.itworx.education/. An authoring tool designed to help teachers create interactive e-learning content. Also offer Connected Learning Gateway (CLG) – a social learning platform with mobile capabilities and TeacherKit – a mobile app for teachers and several other tools for K-12 teachers and students. It is an IT company and SharePoint specialist based in Egypt. Several of the tools are now integrated into Microsoft Office 365.


195. Jenison Perform (Jenison) http://www.jenison.co.uk/. An HTML 5 ready, SCORM conformant authoring tool. Also offer CheckPoint LMS and off-the-shelf courseware. Based in the UK.


198. Just Systems XMetal Author DITA Edition (XMetal, JustSystems, Inc.) http://www.xmetal.com Primarily an XML website building tool which has evolved from Hot Metal Pro and may be used for training purposes.

199. Kahoot! (Kahoot!) https://getkahoot.com/. A classroom response system that allows teachers to create quizzes, surveys and polls, launch them and get feedback that can be shared.


lecture capture and distribution with editing features. Integrates with Blackboard, Moodle, Drupal, Microsoft SharePoint and other systems.

202. **Knowledge Anywhere Instructional Content Editor (ICE)** (Knowledge Anywhere) [http://www.knowledgeanywhere.com/](http://www.knowledgeanywhere.com/). A rapid development tool. They also offer consulting services, custom eLearning course development, an LMS called Quest Track and Mobile Quest.


204. **Knowledge Quest Expert Author** (Knowledge Quest) [http://www.knowledgequest.com/](http://www.knowledgequest.com/). A web-based tool for software simulation training. They also offer Knowledge Quest University with a library of customizable courses.


206. **Knowmia Teach** (TechSmith Corporation) [http://www.knowmia.com/browse/teaching/knowmia-teach](http://www.knowmia.com/browse/teaching/knowmia-teach). An online tool for capturing teacher- or student-created video presentations on an iPad. The site has thousands of ready made presentations.

207. **Kookaburra KnowledgePresenter** (Kookaburra Studios Pty Ltd) [http://www.knowledgepresenter.com/](http://www.knowledgepresenter.com/). Australian. Has evolved from a PowerPoint converter into a full-fledged authoring tool.


211. **Landmark Liquid Authoring** (Landmark e-learning) [http://landmarkelearning.com/](http://landmarkelearning.com/). An HTML 5 compliant authoring tool with SCORM compatibility and a cloud-based media library. Also offer an LMS and off-the-shelf courseware for hospitality, retail and health care.


214. **Learnetic mininstructor and mAuthor** (Learnetic S.A.) [http://www.learnetic.com/](http://www.learnetic.com/). Mininstructor is a web based content creation authoring tool for teachers with the capability to create structured content repositories. mAuthor is a tool for authoring
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Course Authoring Tools
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

multi-media content for mobile devices. Learnetic is an educational software publisher and e-learning technology provider based in Poland. They also offer the educational mobile oriented LMS mCourser, mLibro for learning offline, and a library of math, science, and English courses for middle and high school.

215. Learning.net TrellisAuthor (Learning.net) http://www.learning.net/ . An authoring system which is part of the TrellisAuthor LCMS. Also offer TrellisManage – an LMS.


217. Learning Nexus Nimbus (Learning Nexus Ltd.) http://www.learningnexus.co.uk/ . A web-based, collaborative authoring tool. Also offer an LMS and a catalog of courses.

218. Learning Pool Authoring Tool (Learning Pool) http://www.learningpool.com/ . Also offer Adapt Learning – a responsive mobile tool, Encore – a mobile app that sends timed reminders to learners, the Totara LMS, custom development, and customizable courses. Based in the UK.

219. LearningStation Insight Assessment (LearningStation, Inc.) http://www.learningstation.com/ . For the creation and delivery of formative, interim and benchmark assessments for K12 students online, on paper and on mobile devices. Integrated with itslearning.

220. LearnLive Capture™ (LearnLive Technologies: Now part of Thomson Reuters) http://www.learnlivetech.com/ . One part of a family of products called LearnLive Continuum that also includes Compass™ (an LMS), Compliance Tracking™ (compliance manager), and Connect™ (Webcasting). Geared to training for accounting professionals.


222. learnPro Rapid Authoring (learnPro) http://www.learnpro.co.uk/ . Also offer SCORM/Tin Can conformance, Assessment and an LMS. Based in the UK.

223. LecShare Pro (LecShare, Inc.) http://www.lecshare.com . A tool that provides for conversion of PowerPoint presentations with audio to QuickTime movies, accessible HTML, MPEG-4 files (Video Podcasts), and/or Microsoft Word documents.

224. LessonWriter (LessonWriter, Inc.) http://www.lessonwriter.com/ . A free (additional features are available in paid premium versions) website which allows teachers to create lessons, collaborate with other teachers and manage content and student progress. Primarily for teaching literacy skills.


226. link-lab hylOs Author (link-lab) http://www.link-lab.net . Part of the hylOs CMS. Also offer CeBIT for mobile learning. Based in Germany.


228. Litespeed Dr. Editor (Litespeed Education) http://www.litespeed.com.sg/ . A tool for creating assessments. Litespeed also offers an LMS, LCMS, a school
management system and courseware for primary and secondary students. Based in Singapore.


232. Lumi Mobile (Lumi Technologies Ltd.) http://www.lumimobile.com/. Mobile apps for creating surveys, managing meetings, etc. Based in the UK.

233. MadCap Flare (MadCap Software, Inc.) http://www.madcapsoftware.com. A tool for the creation of technical documentation for online help, software and API documentation, policy & procedure manuals, knowledge bases or user guides. Can manage and publish content to a variety of formats, including print, online, desktop and mobile. Also offer a range of other products.


237. MaxIT LearnerWeb Ability Design Studio (MaxIT Corp.) http://www.maxit.com. A web-based collaborative authoring platform. They also are a reseller of iSpring and DominKnow Claro. They also offer the LearnerWeb Enterprise LMS and consultation services.

238. McGraw-Hill LearnSmart™ Advantage (The McGraw-Hill Companies). http://learnsmart.prod.customer.mcgraw-hill.com/. A suite of tools including LearnSmart, SmartBook, LearnSmart Prep, LearnSmart Labs, and LearnSmart Achieve. LearnSmart’s game-like interface allows students to compete against their classmates and other students. LearnSmart™ is an adaptive learning (drill and review) system that uses a series of questions to pinpoint knowledge gaps and provides students with an individualized learning path. In Nov. 2012, McGraw Hill Education was purchased by Apollo Global Management, LLC. (An investment firm not, apparently, associated with the parent company of the University of Phoenix – Apollo Group, Inc.). McGraw-Hill Education has partnered with Ancile Solutions to provide eLearning software.

239. Melon Author (Melon, Inc.) http://melonlearning.com/. A rapid content authoring tool based on Microsoft PowerPoint. Based in Bulgaria. Also offer Melon LMS.


244. **Microsoft Office Mix** (Microsoft) [https://mix.office.com/](https://mix.office.com/). For turning PowerPoint presentations into interactive online lessons. Includes audio and video. Introduced in 2014. Free - works only with PowerPoint 2013.

245. **Microsoft PowerPoint** (Microsoft) [http://www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com). Primarily a presentation tool but sophisticated users can use it for generating effective elearning especially using conversion tools many of which are included in this list.


247. **Microsoft Silverlight** (Microsoft, Inc) [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/silverlight/bb187358.aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/silverlight/bb187358.aspx). This is a plug-in that Microsoft is promoting as an alternative to Adobe Flash. So far the uptake has been underwhelming. HTML5 offers more promise.

248. **Mind Click game engine** (Mind Click) [http://www.mind-click.com/gamify/](http://www.mind-click.com/gamify/). A UK based custom eLearning and Totara partner that has developed a standalone game engine that integrates with Articulate Storyline content.


251. **Mindjet MindManager** (Mindjet) [http://www.mindjet.com/mindmanager/](http://www.mindjet.com/mindmanager/). A mind mapping tool that can be used to organize instructional design projects.

252. **MindonSite MOS SOLO** (Mindonsite - Integral Coaching SA) [http://www.mindonsite.com](http://www.mindonsite.com). A free authoring tool. Based in Switzerland but site is available in English. They also offer the MOS Chorus LMS.

253. **MindTickle** (MindTickle Inc.) [http://www.mindtickel.com/](http://www.mindtickel.com/). A platform that is both an authoring tool that emphasizes social and game learning for engagement and a basic LMS with analytics that is mobile friendly. Headquartered in the United States, development/operations team in India.

254. **Mintra Publisher** (Mintra Trainingportal AS) [http://www.mintra.no/](http://www.mintra.no/). Also offer Mintra Trainingportal - an LMS developed for the oil and gas industry and

255. **MobilePaks** (MobilePaks) [http://mobilepaks.com/](http://mobilepaks.com/). Tools primarily developed for sales training but could have many other applications.


260. **MyKnowledgeMap Myprogress** (MyKnowledgeMap Ltd.) [http://www.myknowledgemap.com](http://www.myknowledgemap.com). Formerly ReallyManaging assessment. A tool for creating, managing and deploying tests, quizzes, questionnaires and learning materials on the web, on mobile devices and offline. Also offer Myshowcase—an online service where individuals can store, organise and showcase their lifetime’s experience. Based in the UK.


264. **Nearpod** (Nearpod) [https://www.nearpod.com](https://www.nearpod.com). Online tool for teachers to create interactive lessons with new slides or existing PowerPoint or other slides and assess student understanding. Free for teachers to start.


266. **NexLearn SimWriter** (NexLearn, LLC) [http://www.nexlearn.com](http://www.nexlearn.com) Social simulation creator. Also offer NexLearn CareerMap LMS and custom development of simulations.

268. **Nimble Orbit** (Nimble Orbit) [http://nimbleorbit.com/](http://nimbleorbit.com/). Not a full LMS but digital file management software with video streaming and file sharing that integrates with popular LMSs.

269. **NYCircuits Screenbook Maker** (NYCircuits Inc) [http://www.nycircuits.com/](http://www.nycircuits.com/). A tool for creating visual tutorials for computer training. They also offer the Joomla CMS. The site was unavailable on March 18, 2013.

270. **Oculus Rift** (Oculus VR, LLC.) [http://www.oculus.com/](http://www.oculus.com/). A virtual reality headset that may make VR palatable. Developed mostly for gaming but also has great potential for learning. Development kits are available.


272. **Odysseyware Teacher Authoring Tool** (Glynlyon, Inc.) [http://www.odysseyware.com/](http://www.odysseyware.com/). Primarily offer online curriculum for history and geography, math, language arts, science and other subjects. Also offer this tool for teachers to create their own courses and customize Odysseyware courses.

273. **OnlineFormapro Auteur** (Onlineformapro S.A.) [http://www.onlineformapro.com/](http://www.onlineformapro.com/). Also offer Online Manager LMS, Online Agora – a web-based collaborative portal platform, and Online Visio for web conferencing. Marketed to small to medium companies, universities and other institutions. Based in France.


278. **OpenOffice** (open source, Apache Software Foundation) [http://www.openoffice.org](http://www.openoffice.org). Not generally considered an e-learning tool, it is an open source office suite which converts PowerPoint to Flash and MS Word documents to pdf. And it’s free! OpenOffice.org was founded 10 years ago with Sun Microsystems as a principal sponsor with the goal of creating a free and open source office suite. With its acquisition of Sun in 2009, Oracle gained OpenOffice.org assets. For the time being, Oracle is still offering OpenOffice. The community of volunteers that developed the OpenOffice.org project have split from Oracle and formed a new structure called The Document Foundation. The new product offered by the Document Foundation is called LibreOffice ([http://www.documentfoundation.org/](http://www.documentfoundation.org/) and [http://www.libreoffice.org/](http://www.libreoffice.org/)). On April 15, 2011, Oracle announced “its intention to move OpenOffice.org to a purely community-based open source project”. It is now part of the Apache Software Foundation.

279. **Openworld Presenter** (Openworld Learning, LLC)

280. **Oppia** [https://www.oppia.org/](https://www.oppia.org/). A free, open source tool that enables users to create educational activities (called ‘explorations’) that simulate one-on-one tutors.


283. **OutStart Desktop Development Suite (Trainer and SoftSim)** (IBM) [http://www.outstart.com/products-desktop-development-suite.htm](http://www.outstart.com/products-desktop-development-suite.htm). Outstart was purchased by Kenexa in 2012 and then IBM purchased Kenexa. These products still appear to be available. Trainer is a venerable all-purpose desktop authoring tool and SoftSim is for software simulations. IBM Kenexa also offers an LMS and an LCMS.


285. **Panopto Focus** (Panopto, Inc) [http://www.panopto.com](http://www.panopto.com) Panopto is an all-in-one video platform for presentation recording, live webcasting, social learning and video content management. Panopto Focus is a tool for recording and webcasting video presentations. Panopto Unison is web-based software that makes it easy to build a centralized, searchable repository of videos. Also offer Panopto Mobile for mobile device delivery.


291. **podia Creator and On-Demand** (podia Ltd.) [http://www.podia.net](http://www.podia.net). Based in UK. podia provides webcasting services and offers Creator and On-Demand as presentation tools for webinars using video, audio, animated and synchronized slides. Integrated tests, quizzes, surveys and feedback forms may be included and an audit trail can be produced. Podia is a sister company to Promethean.


299. **PROfiler** (Profiler) [http://www.profilerlive.com/](http://www.profilerlive.com/). Online skills assessment or Training Needs Analysis (TNA). Measures core individual, group or organisational talent and skills gaps. Based in the UK.

300. **ProProfs Training Maker, Quiz Maker and Survey Maker** (ProProfs.com) [http://www.proprofs.com/](http://www.proprofs.com/). Training Maker is a web-based document conversion tool. Also offer an LMS. Marketed primarily for business but can also be used in education. Their site includes ProProfs LMS Resources – general information about LMSs.


303. **Qedoc Quiz Maker** (Image Intelligence Software Ltd.) [http://www.qedoc.org/](http://www.qedoc.org/). A free authoring tool that will allow you to do more than make quizzes. Also offer Quiz Player for playing materials created in Quiz Maker and a learning content library. Works with Facebook.


305. **Qube QLibris** (Qube Learning) [http://www.qube.com](http://www.qube.com). A web-based authoring platform that is part of the Qube Learning System that includes QLibrary, QGames, QBooks, AQumulator, The Challenge Arena, and The Learner Analytics Dashboard.
306. **Questionmark Perception** (Questionmark) [http://www.questionmark.com](http://www.questionmark.com) State of the art assessment software. Also offer Questionmark OnDemand for collaborative test creation and now have an iPhone/iPad app. They have integrated the Tin Can API into their solutions.


309. **Quia Web** (IXL Learning) [http://www.quia.com/](http://www.quia.com/) For creating educational games, quizzes, class Web pages, surveys, and more. Includes access to many activities and quizzes created by educators. Also offer Quia Books with access to online workbooks and textbooks from publishers and Quia IXL for math and language arts practice with questions on thousands of topics.

310. **QuickLessons** (QuickLessons, LLC) [http://www.quicklessons.com/](http://www.quicklessons.com/) An online collaborative course authoring system with Content Management features. Have partnered with the simulation tool BranchTrack. Also offer Izzui [http://www.izzui.com/](http://www.izzui.com/) - a free hybrid social learning application for sharing online content and presentations. Izzui uses Facebook as an LMS to track and deliver courses.

311. **Rapt Media** (Rapt Media (formerly FlixMaster)) [http://www.raptmedia.com/](http://www.raptmedia.com/) HTML5 video that learners can click on to make choices, even on mobile.


313. **ReadyGo Web Course Builder (WCB)** (ReadyGo Inc.) [http://www.readygo.com](http://www.readygo.com) Offered in various versions. Supports HTML5. Also offer an LMS.

314. **RELOAD** (Reusable eLearning Object Authoring and Delivery) (Reload) [http://www.reload.ac.uk/editor_eclipse.html](http://www.reload.ac.uk/editor_eclipse.html) A free Eclipse-based (open source) tool for SCORM editing developed by an academic consortium in the UK.


318. **Right Reason RightPath Assessments** (Right Reason Technologies) [http://www.rightreasontech.com/](http://www.rightreasontech.com/) Assessments primarily for K-8. Also offer RightPath eLearning – a virtual learning environment for blended learning. RightTrack LMS RightPath Student Success System, on-line lessons and courseware, and custom development. Marketed to both education (RightPath) and the corporate sector (RightTrack). The authoring tool RightCourse is no
longer available.


320. **RM Education Fuse Creator** (RM Education) [http://www.rm.com/fusecreatordemo/index.html](http://www.rm.com/fusecreatordemo/index.html). A tool for children and teachers to create interactive content. They also provide other tools including **Podium** podcasting application; **Textease**, a collection of nine fully integrated ICT tools and cloud based school management systems.


323. **Ruzuku** (Ruzuku) [http://ruzuku.com/](http://ruzuku.com/). An online course design tool for smaller entrepreneurs to build, upload and sell courses. Includes some LMS features.

324. **Saba Publisher** (Saba) [http://www.saba.com](http://www.saba.com) – Part of the Saba Learning @Work suite. Similar to Trivantis Lectora Publisher.

325. **Salsa** (Utah State University) [http://salsa.usu.edu/](http://salsa.usu.edu/). An open source web application authoring tool being developed to deliver learner-centric, measurable, mobile accessible learning.


327. **Scenari-Platform Opale** [http://scenari-platform.org/](http://scenari-platform.org/). A free authoring tool from France that publishes SCORM conformant content in HTML. Website is in French but software is available in English.

328. **Scirra Construct2** (Scirra Ltd.) [https://www.scirra.com/](https://www.scirra.com/). Game creation tool for many different platforms including mobile. Based in the UK.

329. **ScreenCast-o-Matic** (Screencast-O-Matic) [http://www.screencast-o-matic.com/](http://www.screencast-o-matic.com/). A free screen capture recording tool. An alternative to Camtasia. There is a Pro version available at modest cost with unlimited recording time so it can be used for lecture capture.


331. **Shft** (Aura Interactiva) [http://www.shiftelearning.com/](http://www.shiftelearning.com/). A web-based, full-featured authoring tool developed by the company for internal use and now available on the market. Based in Costa Rica.

332. **SIMmersion PeopleSim Conversation Engine** (SIMmersion) [http://simmersion.com/](http://simmersion.com/). Simulations of conversations using recordings of actors and with feedback. The company provides custom development.

333. **Skilitics InterAct** (Skilitics LLC.) [http://skilitics.com/](http://skilitics.com/). Formerly known as Roleplay. An SaaS tool for collaborative design of scenario-based and adaptive learning and simulations. Includes analytics. Integrated with the Tin Can API. Also offer Skilitics Thrive - a cloud-based analytics tool.
334. **SkillSoft SkillStudio** (SkillSoft)  
[http://www.skillsoft.com/products/custom_content/skillstudio.asp](http://www.skillsoft.com/products/custom_content/skillstudio.asp). For customizing SkillSoft courses. They also offer the Customer Content Publishing Solutions for customers to develop their own custom training. Skillsoft is the world’s largest provider of generic online courses.


336. **Smart Sparrow Annotate and Labmaker** (Smart Sparrow) [https://www.smartsparrow.com/](https://www.smartsparrow.com/). Tools designed to work with their Adaptive eLearning Platform™. Annotate incorporates medical images into learning programs; Labmaker is used for developing smart online lab experiences. Based in Australia.


339. **Speechi Pro** (Speechi US) [http://www.speechi.net/us/](http://www.speechi.net/us/). A PowerPoint converter in several versions including mobile with additional features like audio, quiz and SCORM modules and whiteboard support.

340. **Storyworks OnDemand Generator** (Storyworks OnDemand) [http://www.storyworksondemand.com/](http://www.storyworksondemand.com/). Formerly iQpakk. Described as an enterprise content & application management system for a mobile sales force. Combines four components – Manager, Generator, Presenter and Learner.

341. **Stratbeans Epiplex** (Stratbeans Consulting) [http://stratbeans.com](http://stratbeans.com). Conversion of Microsoft documents for documentation and technical writing. They also offer consultation services, an LMS and third party authoring tools Raptivity and Elicitus. Based in India.

342. **SumTotal ToolBook Instructor** (SumTotal Systems, LLC) [http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/](http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/). Also ToolBook Assistant. Recently (2013) revised their website and information about ToolBook is hard to find. There are a number of additional tools for developing ToolBook courses at [http://www.toolbookdeveloper.com](http://www.toolbookdeveloper.com). ToolBook is one of the original desktop authoring tools dating back about 20 years and is now in version 11.5. There are also content development tools in their LCMS – TotalLCMS. In June, 2009, SumTotal Systems was acquired by Vista Equity Partners/Amber Holding. Purchased Softscape in 2010. On January 5, 2011, they purchased GeoLearning. In July 2011, they purchased CyberShift Inc. and Accero Inc. signifying a further expansion into Talent/Human Resources Management. In Nov. 2014, Skillsoft completed its purchase of SumTotal. The future of Toolbook is uncertain.

343. **SWiSH Max4** (SWiSHzone.com Ltd) [http://www.swishzone.com](http://www.swishzone.com) A PowerPoint to Flash converter with Flash editing tools. Also offer SWiSH Video 3 for conversion of video to Flash and other tools.

344. **Syberworks Web Author** (Syberworks) [http://www.syberworks.com/](http://www.syberworks.com/).

345. **Synaptic Global Learning iDesigner, iQuizBuilder, and iMAE** (Synaptic Global Learning (SGL)) [http://www.sgleducation.com/](http://www.sgleducation.com/). Part of the ALMS (Adaptive
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Course Authoring Tools
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

Learning Management System) and the mobile AMOL. Also offer the learning repository iKAM and analytical tools. Used for the University of Massachusetts MOOC.


348. **Tech4Learning Share** (Tech4Learning, Inc.) [http://www.tech4learning.com/](http://www.tech4learning.com/). A tool for students to use to create interactive presentations with media integration. They also offer K12Share – a website for students to share their presentations, Frames for creating animated movies, ImageBlender – photo editing software, Pixie for elementary students to create presentations, and Wixie for teachers to use to help students create projects in the cloud.

349. **TechSmith Camtasia Studio** (TechSmith Corporation) [http://www.techsmith.com](http://www.techsmith.com) a screen recorder and simulation tool. Also handles PowerPoint, video and audio and can be used for lecture capture. Works with a “Smart Player” for Flash and HTML5 output. They also offer Snagit for static screen capture, Jing [http://www.techsmith.com/jing/](http://www.techsmith.com/jing/) – a free web-based screen capture tool, and Screencast for presentation sharing. Camtasia and Snagit are also available as part of Lectora Inspire.


353. **TFactor Knowledge Portal 360 Course Builder** (TFactor, Inc.) [http://www.tfactor.net](http://www.tfactor.net). This tool is part of the LMS/LCMS. They also offer PPT to Flash Studio and Flash Demo Builder.

354. **The Document Foundation LibreOffice** (The Document Foundation) [http://www.libreoffice.org/](http://www.libreoffice.org/). An open source office suite very much like OpenOffice. Includes Writer (word processing), Calc (spreadsheet), Impress (presentation), Draw (drawing), Base (database), and Math (equation editor). Can open Microsoft Office documents. Presentations can be exported as Flash and other documents can be saved as pdfs.

355. **The KnowHow Hub OneClickBuild and ShowHow** (The KnowHow Hub) [www.thekhub.com](http://www.thekhub.com). OneClickBuild is a content creation tool which allows clients to create their own SCORM elearning content from Word documents without any special templates or training. ShowHow is a screen capture tool for building interactive transaction simulations. They are included with The KnowHow Hub LMS. Formerly BRIDGE People and Technology. Based in South Africa. Also offer custom elearning design.

356. **The Quality Group OpusWorks Composer** (The Quality Group) [http://thequalitygroup.net](http://thequalitygroup.net). A cloud-based collaborative authoring system within the OpusWorks Conductor “lean” LMS. They also offer an extensive library of
courses on quality management (Six Sigma, Project management, etc.)

357. **The Regis Company SimGate™ Tool** (The Regis Company)
http://regiscompany.com/simulations/simgate/ A tool for simulation development. They also offer custom simulations.

358. **The Training Market Virtual Coach Developer** (The Training Market)
http://www.thetrainingmarket.com/ Based in New Zealand. Also offer Virtual Coach Player and Training Assistant – a lean LMS.

359. **Think…Architect** (Think Associates) http://www.think-associates.co.uk/. An online enterprise-level Learning Object Management toolkit that integrates content development and authoring activities across an organisation. Optionally includes Think…Builder – a desktop application that permits rapid authoring from Microsoft Office – and Think…Libarian a web solution that turns SharePoint into an enterprise Learning Content Management System (LCMS).

360. **Thinking Cap Studio** (Thinking Cap) http://www.thinkingcap.com. A collaborative (web-based) authoring tool that creates SCORM compliant courseware that can be delivered to web, print or to mobile devices without reauthoring. Formerly known as Agile.net. Also offer Thinking Cap LMS. Based in Toronto.


362. **time4you IBT Authoring** (time4you GmbH ) http://www.time4you.de/. A web-based tool. Also offer IBT Content Conversion and IBT Web Content Management.


364. **TrainCaster** (TrainCaster.com) http://www.traincaster.com/. The LMS includes several authoring tools including PowerPoint and MS Word conversion and assessment.


367. **Travitor Course Publisher and Swift Presenter** (Travitor Media) http://www.travitor.com/. Swift Presenter is a PowerPoint conversion tool. Also offer Centrix LMS (Course Publisher is part of the LMS) and more than 3000 business and technical courses.

368. **Trivantis Lectora Publisher** (Trivantis) http://lector.com/ Can publish to HTML5 for mobile learning. Supports the Tin Can API in version 11. They also offer Lectora Inspire which includes TechSmith Camtasia and SnagIt and Flypaper (Flypaper was purchased by Trivantis in 2011), Lectora Online for web-based collaborative authoring and CourseMill – an LMS for online courses. Announced in May 2011, Snap! – a PowerPoint converter/rapid authoring tool is also offered. Announced in January, 2012: CourseMill Talent Management designed to identify gaps in staff development and address those gaps. As of April 2015, Lectora Inspire includes templates and other tools from eLearning Brothers and they have announced a
new release for 2016 with automatic responsive course design.

369. Trivantis Snap! By Lectora (Trivantis) http://lectora.com/rapid-e-learning-snap-by-lector. A PowerPoint converter/editor that allows adding video, audio, quizzes, links, etc. to PowerPoint presentations with YouTube and video narration capabilities. Snap! Empower enables the creation of Flash animations.

370. Trunity Authoring for Learning Environments (Trunity) http://www.trunity.com. Provides for collaborative creation, crowdsourcing, editing and publishing of virtual textbooks. Includes social/collaborative learning. Also offer an LMS and a “Knowledge Exchange” for crowdsourced content and virtual textbooks. Marketed to enterprises and publishers as well as education.

371. TutorPro Live Content Studio and TutorAuthor NG (TutorPro Ltd.) http://www.tutorpro.com/. They also offer an LMS, Performance Support Suite, mobile learning tools, assessments and a course library. Based in the UK.


373. UBC MLOAT (University of British Columbia Multimedia Learning Object Authoring Tool) (University of British Columbia Arts) http://www.learningtools.arts.ubc.ca/mloat.htm. A free tool that can combine video, audio, images and texts into one synchronized learning object. Offered along with several other tools.

374. Ucompass Octane (Ucompass.com, Inc) http://www.ucompass.com. Octane enables content creators to enhance existing content by adding new tools and functionality. Also offer an LMS called Educate.


376. Vantage Path SmartBuilder (Vantage Path) http://vantagepath.com/online-training-software/. A web-based tool that includes PowerPoint conversion, branching scenarios and assessments. They also offer test making software, an LMS and custom e-learning development. Based in Calgary, AB.


381. Versal (Versal Group, Inc.) https://versal.com/. The course creator is a web-based collaborative publishing platform that allows you to create interactive courses by adding text, videos, images, quizzes and “interactive learning gadgets.” Free for the education market. Includes a Chrome app and LTI integration. Introduced in 2013 and still in beta as of Oct. 2014. There is also Versal Foundation that is a granting agency to support the development of free eLearning courses.
382. **Verso** (Verso Learning) [http://versoapp.com/](http://versoapp.com/). An app for iPads and Android devices that adds interactivity to presentations and push content to students to check on their understanding. Also offer Verso Campus for teachers to share resources. Based in Australia.

383. **VIDIZMO** (VIDIZMO LLC) [http://www.vidizmo.com/](http://www.vidizmo.com/). VIDIZMO offers a video portal and streaming media solutions that can be used for communications, sales, etc. in addition to learning. They include authoring, a webinar platform, lecture capture, and a marketplace for education and integration with Microsoft Sharepoint, Microsoft Lync/Skype for Business, Cisco Webex, Citrix GoToMeeting and various LMSs.


387. **Warren-Forthought MocKingbird BigEZ-Pro** (Warren-Forthought, Inc) [http://www.mockingbird.com](http://www.mockingbird.com). Also offer TERMS.NGT – an LMS.

388. **WBT TopClass Publisher** (WBT Systems) [http://www.wbtsystems.com/](http://www.wbtsystems.com/). A module of the TopClass LMS.


390. **Webducate Dragster** (Webducate, UK) [http://www.webducate.net](http://www.webducate.net). A rapid authoring tool to create drag and drop activities using multimedia. Works with Articulate and Wimba. Also offer Accessible Multimedia Player (AMP) and Pollster.


393. **Westcliff Myles** (Westcliff Data Services Ltd.) [http://www.westcliffdata.co.uk/](http://www.westcliffdata.co.uk/). Also offer SCORMxt – a conversion tool for QuarkXPress

394. **Wildform Flair** (Wildform, Inc.) [http://www.wildform.com/](http://www.wildform.com/). A general authoring tool that allows users to create Flash and video presentations, convert PowerPoint to Flash, create quizzes, etc. Also offer Flix for Flash video and Wild FX for Flash text animation.


396. **WizIQ Recorder** (WizIQ, a division of authorGEN Technologies) [http://www.wiziq.com](http://www.wiziq.com). Part of a virtual classroom platform with the ability to create and deliver courses with assessment tools and content sharing. WizIQ Recorder enables the creation and sharing of synchronized video lectures. Integrates with
LMSs. Also offer a mobile friendly LMS and a wide range of courses for fees. Based in India with offices in the US and Europe.


403. **Xerte** (The University of Nottingham) [http://www.nottingham.ac.uk/xerte/index.aspx](http://www.nottingham.ac.uk/xerte/index.aspx). Open source tools for authoring.


405. **Xtractor eStudio** (Xtractor) [http://xtractor.se/](http://xtractor.se/). A complete web-based (collaborative) e-learning authoring tool. Based in Sweden. Also offer eQuick for mobile learning, the eGate LMS and a tool called e360 Panorama which offers a 360 degree view of objects with close-up views of specific parts.


408. **Zaption** (Zaption) [https://www.zaption.com/](https://www.zaption.com/). Platform for making videos interactive with images, text, and questions. Also offer ready-to-use video lessons. Provides some analytics and integrates with LMSs. Basic version is free.


411. **Zentrick Studio** (Zentrick) [https://www.zentrick.com/](https://www.zentrick.com/). A video platform for creating interactive experiences, publishing and managing them. Marketed as a marketing
tool but could also be used for eLearning.


413. **Znanja** (Velsoft) [http://www.znanja.com/](http://www.znanja.com/) and [http://www.velsoft.com/](http://www.velsoft.com/). A converter from Microsoft Word or PowerPoint into e-learning but includes many other tools as well including quiz, video, etc. Included with their Velocity LMS. Based in New Glasgow, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Adobe is a major player in the eLearning field but mainly for course authoring (Flash, Director, Dreamweaver, Captivate, etc.) and virtual classroom (Adobe Connect Professional). Adobe does not offer a true LMS but they announced in August 2015 that they are building one.

Many LCMSs and education LMSs (e.g. Blackboard, D2L, Moodle) offer course authoring tools as part of their systems but the authoring tools are not available separately.

A list of PowerPoint to Flash conversion tools is available at [http://www.masternewmedia.org/2004/04/14/powerpoint_to_flash_conversion_tools.htm](http://www.masternewmedia.org/2004/04/14/powerpoint_to_flash_conversion_tools.htm)


Each year, Jane Hart produces a list of the **Top 100 Tools for Learning** compiled from the Top 10 Tools lists of learning professionals worldwide – from education, training and workplace learning. Her definition of “tools” is very broad. It is interesting to note that the tools that head the list are standard search and social media tools like Twitter, Google, Youtube, Facebook, etc.

Virtual Classrooms

Also called Web Conferencing, these tools provide an interface for synchronous, over-the-web meetings for small or large groups (large group meetings are often called webinars) and classes. They typically include a whiteboard for presentation and data sharing with interactive graphic tools. They may also include video sharing, audio tools, a chat window for instant messaging among participants and polling and feedback tools. Many offer recording so that the presentation can be viewed later. Some vendors cater to business and some to education. Tools designed strictly for webcasting lack some of these interactive tools.

With some exceptions, virtual classrooms are not typically included in LMSs but are available as third party solutions. Most LMSs offer integration with specific third party tools.

The term "Virtual Learning Environments" is a term used to describe education learning management systems particularly in the UK. More recently it has come to mean a web-based platform that enables a virtual event or simulates a conference. In the ELearning Media Group Learning Trends Report, “New Horizons: Virtual Learning Environments” (2011, January) they are described as a blend of Webcasts, virtual classes, learning rooms, networking lounges, resource libraries, and social media. They fit between virtual classrooms and virtual worlds like Second Life.

There are also the “unified communications” tools like Cisco Jabber,

This is not a totally comprehensive list. An Internet search for Web Conferencing will turn up many more. I have tried to identify the major players by the highlights. There are also numerous resellers of these products.

2. 8X8 Virtual Meeting (8X8, Inc.) http://www.8x8.com/. A VoIP unified communications provider. Also include video and audio conferencing services.
3. 9SLIDES (9SLIDES Inc.) http://9slides.com/. An online platform for publishing PowerPoint presentations with video and audio.
6. AnyMeeting (AnyMeetingSM) http://www.anymeeting.com/. A free (up to 200 participants, advertising supported) meeting platform formerly known as Freebinar.


12. **BigBlueButton** (BigBlueButton Inc.) [http://www.bigbluebutton.org](http://www.bigbluebutton.org). Open source conferencing for higher education. Can be added as a plug-in for an LMS.


15. **Blueapple WIZDOM Learning Management System** (Blueapple) [http://blueappleonline.com](http://blueappleonline.com). A comprehensive, cloud-based LMS that includes a virtual classroom. Appears to be the same LMS as Wizdom Web LMS (Wizdom Web) [http://www.lmswizdom.com](http://www.lmswizdom.com). An IT company based in India. They also offer eLearning Content Development and a mobile LMS and content development.


17. **BrainCert Virtual Classroom** (BrainCert, Inc.) [https://www.braincert.com/online-virtual-classroom](https://www.braincert.com/online-virtual-classroom). A whiteboard and collaboration tool included in their LMS. Also offer a Virtual Classroom API, which lets third-party developers integrate BrainCert Virtual Classroom into their websites.


21. **Citrix GoToTraining, GoToMeeting and GoToWebinar** (Citrix) [http://www.citrix.com](http://www.citrix.com) or [https://www.gotomeeting.com/s/gg/aw/gotomeeting](https://www.gotomeeting.com/s/gg/aw/gotomeeting). Available in several versions (GoToMeeting for small groups, GoToWebinar for broadcasting, GoToTraining – a newer product designed specifically for training with instructor/student interaction tools).
22. ClickMeeting and ClickWebinar (Implix) http://www.clickmeeting.com/. A brandable system.

23. CliqMeet (CliqMeet) https://www.cliqmeet.com/ HD video conferencing, screen sharing, and recording with links to other interactive apps, such as whiteboard, YouTube, or polls. A free plan allows up to 3 participants in private meeting mode and a 20-minute recording.

24. Commelius Solutions CloudRooms (Commelius Solutions Ltd. (formerly REDTRAY Managed Services Ltd.)) http://www.commelius.com/cloudrooms/. They offer IT training courses via CloudRooms. Also offer the ALTO LMS. Based in the UK. Changed name from Redtray in July 2013.

25. CommPartners Symposium™ (CommPartners) http://www.commpartners.com/. A virtual classroom and blended learning environment for online conferences, hybrid events or virtual classrooms. Also offer – Crowd Wisdom LMS.

26. ConferTel i-Present Pro (ConferTel, a CiviCom company) http://www.confertel.net/ Offer several different versions of their web conferencing capability. Purchased Call-Fusion in Nov., 2007.

27. Corocall (CoroWare, Inc.) http://www.corocall.com/ “Affordable HD Videoconferencing.”

28. Dialcom Spontania Unified Collaboration (Dialcom Networks) http://www.dialcom.com Based in Europe, they recently entered the North American Market, their focus is on corporate web conferencing rather than classroom.

29. digitalmeeting (Technilink iT Ltd.) http://digitalmeeting.co.uk.


31. Distance Learning ScribeStudio (Distance Learning, Inc) http://www.scribestudio.com/ Includes learning management, content authoring, etc. Website is offline as of Oct. 2012. Status unclear.


33. eBLVD (eBLVD) www.eblvd.com. For online meetings and demos and remote desktop access.

34. e-doceo elearning live (e-doceo) http://ca.e-doceo.net/en/e-learning-software/elearning-live.php. Based in France, website is available in English and other languages. They also offer an LMS, an LCMS, and authoring tools. elearning suite includes all of the tools.

35. eLearningZoom eZ-Web Meeting (eLearningZoom) http://elearningzoom.com/web_meeting.php. Also offer an LMS, email integration, a small business suite, an enterprise suite and a social learning suite.

36. eLecta Live (eLecta Communications Ltd.) https://www.e-lecta.com/ A low-cost all-purpose cross-platform virtual classroom tool. Can be integrated with Moodle and other LMSs. Based in the UK.

37. EMC Documentum CenterStage (EMC) http://www.emc.com/. Team collaboration.


39. ExpertusONE Meetings (Expertus) http://www.expertus.com/expertus-
Virtual Classrooms
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

one/meetings/. Virtual meetings & classes built directly into the ExpertusONE LMS. No integrations or setup. Learners register, attend and complete virtual sessions in just one step.

40. eXstream Solutions Open Learn (eXstream Solutions) http://www.exstreamdolutions.com/. They are a video collaboration specialist. Also offer OpenLearn Administrator – an LMS and Open Learn Producer – an authoring tool.

41. FacilitatePro (Facilitate.com) http://www.facilitate.com. For virtual meetings with tools for brainstorming, prioritizing and action planning.

42. FastViewer Instant Meeting (FastViewer GmbH) http://fastviewer.com/. For online meetings, interactive web conferences or online courses. Partnered with Unify. Based in Germany.

43. Fuzebox Fuze Meeting (Fuzebox, Inc.) http://www.fuzebox.com/. High quality video. Standard version is free. Also offer other meeting and collaboration tools. Have partnered with internet2 to provide cloud-based HD videoconferencing to non-profit higher education or research institutions.

44. Glance (Glance Networks) http://www.glance.net/. Described as screen sharing and co-browsing for sales, service, & support.


47. Google+ Hangouts (Google) http://www.google.com/+learnmore/hangouts/. A free videoconferencing tool. Not a full-fledged virtual classroom, it is designed as a meeting place for friends. Hangouts Pro can accommodate up to 50 users.


49. Harness Ledge and UNIO Corporate (Harness HANDitouch Pvt. Ltd.) http://www.harnessstouch.com/. Ledge – a virtual classroom tool for distance education, UNIO Corporate – a virtual classroom for companies. Also offer UNIO – a platform for K-12 and higher education, UNIO Class for in-class technology use, and UNIO Flip for flipped classrooms, Based in India.


52. Hyperwave Team Workspace (Hyperwave AG) http://www.hyperwave.com/. Part of the Hyperwave content management platform.

53. IBM Sametime (IBM) http://www-03.ibm.com/software/products/en/ibmsame. IBM purchased WebDialogs in Aug. 2007 and has integrated it into the product called Sametime. Also offer IBM Connections – a cloud solution that includes a meetings function. At the end of 2012, the Lotus brand was discontinued.

54. iLinc (iLinc Corporation) http://www.ilinc.com. They provide several interfaces designed for specific purposes – MeetingLinc, LearnLinc and ConferenceLinc and
SupportLinc as well as software to manage the content.


56. **InterCall Conferencing Services** (InterCall, a subsidiary of West Corporation) [http://www.intercall.com](http://www.intercall.com). Offer audio, video and web conferencing. They now own Raindance, Genesys Conferencing and Unisfair (as of March 2011).


58. **INXPO XPOCast** (INXPO, Inc.) [http://www.inxpo.com/](http://www.inxpo.com/). XPOCast is a webcasting technology. They also offer Online Events and Business TV for live and on demand video presentations.

59. **Jigsaw** (Jigsaw) [http://jigsawme.com/](http://jigsawme.com/). Has tools like video and text chat, group and individual note boards, analytics, and the learners have the ability to manipulate data and models and videos. Marketed to corporations, healthcare and education.


61. **KMI Flashmeeting** (Knowledge Media Institute – a division of the Open University in the UK) [http://kmi.open.ac.uk/technologies/name/Flashmeeting-Technology](http://kmi.open.ac.uk/technologies/name/Flashmeeting-Technology).

62. **KMX Live** (Knowledge Management Solutions Inc. (KMSI)) [http://www.kmsi.us/kmx_live.htm](http://www.kmsi.us/kmx_live.htm) - part of KMx platform

63. **Krawler Virtual Classroom** (Krawler Networks) [http://www.krawlerlms.com](http://www.krawlerlms.com). Also offer an LMS, an LCMS with content authoring and test creation, and Campus Management for educational institutions. Based in India.

64. **LearnLive Connect** (LearnLive Technologies: Now part of Thomson Reuters) [http://www.learnlivetech.com/](http://www.learnlivetech.com/). One part of a family of products called LearnLive Continuum that also includes Compass™ (an LMS), Compliance Tracking™ (compliance manager), and Capture™ (course authoring). Geared to training for accounting professionals.


66. **LogMeIn join.me** (LogMeIn, Inc.) [https://join.me/](https://join.me/). A free meeting and screen sharing tool. Free for up to 10 participants. A “Pro” version that works for up to 250 participants is available at extra cost.


69. **ManageMeet** (ManageMeet.com) [https://www.managemeet.com/](https://www.managemeet.com/). Free for 24 hours. For team collaboration.


75. **MetaSwitch Networks Conferencing** [http://www.metaswitch.com/](http://www.metaswitch.com/). The company’s two formerly separate business brands (Data Connection and MetaSwitch) have been merged into a single corporate brand - Metaswitch Networks.


77. **Microsoft Skype for Business (Microsoft)** [https://products.office.com/en-CA/skype-for-business/online-meetings](https://products.office.com/en-CA/skype-for-business/online-meetings). Formerly Microsoft Lync that had replaced Live Meeting and Meeting Space. Is available as a separate application or as part of Office 365.


82. **New Horizons Online LIVE (New Horizons Worldwide, Inc.)** [http://www.nhcomputerlearning.com/](http://www.nhcomputerlearning.com/). A virtual classroom for delivery of New Horizons courses and virtual labs. Platform may be a third party or proprietary application but it is not identified and not, apparently, available separately.


84. **NexPort NexMeeting (Nexport Solutions Group, a division of Advanced Systems Technology, Inc.).** [http://www.nexpertsolutions.com/](http://www.nexpertsolutions.com/). Also offer NexPort Campus – an LMS and many courses from third party vendors.


86. **ON24 Webcast Center (ON24 Inc.)** [http://www.on24.com/](http://www.on24.com/). Uses Real Player. It is designed more for corporate webcasting than for instruction but is used by Campus Technology ([http://campustechnology.com/](http://campustechnology.com/)). Also provide virtual events/virtual shows/virtual learning environments.


88. **OnlineFormapro Online Visio (Onlineformapro S.A.)**
http://www.onlineformapro.com. Also offer Online Manager LMS, Online Auteur – an authoring tool, Online Agora – a web-based collaborative portal platform, and for web conferencing. Marketed to small to medium companies, universities and other institutions. Based in France.


92. Peach New Media Freestone Webinar and Webcast Platforms (Peach New Media, Inc. – an Abila company) http://www.peachnewmedia.com/. Includes chat mode, polling and surveys, eCommerce, connection to Evernote and social media. Also offer the Freestone LMS and MyFreestone – a customizable platform that includes course creation. Cater to associations – the parent company Abila makes an association management platform.

93. PGi (PGi, Inc.) http://www.pgi.com. Offer iMeet for web conferencing with up to 15 people and GlobalMeet for sharing presentations and collaborating with large groups.

94. PeopleLink (PeopleLink Corporate Solutions Pvt. Ltd.) http://peoplelink.in/. High definition video conferencing.

95. Pexip Infinity (Pexip® AS) http://www.pexip.com/. A scalable meeting platform that connects communications tools, such as Microsoft Lync, and traditional video- and audio conferencing together. Based in the UK.

96. podia (podia Ltd.) http://www.podia.net. Based in UK. A sister company to the interactive whiteboard company – Promethean

97. Polycom RealPresence (Polycom, Inc.) http://www.polycom.com/. Polycom provides a wide range of voice and video conferencing systems. They like to use the term "video collaboration."


100. Radvision SCOPIA Video Conferencing (Radvision) http://www.radvision.com/.

101. Rainmaker vClassroom (Rainmaker Systems). http://www.viewcentral.com/vclassroom.html. Part of the ViewCentral LMS. Rainmaker purchased ViewCentral in September, 2006. They also offer GrowCommerce for marketing. In 2015, they are planning to drop the Rainmaker name and rebrand to ViewCentral.

102. Raytheon Professional Services VILT360 (Raytheon Professional Services (RPS)) http://www.raytheon.com/. Offered in three versions – VILT360, VCT360, and vBroadcast360. Also offer Convertix™ for converting instructor-led training to web-based training and consultation services.


104. Refined Data Vantage Point (Refined Data Solutions Inc.)
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Virtual Classrooms
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

http://www.refineddata.com/. Refined Data is an Adobe Connect Partner. Vantage Point is a tool that allows instructors on Adobe Connect to see and interact with students. Also offer Connect-2-Moodle that allows Adobe Connect to work with Moodle and the Refined Training LMS Based in Ontario, Canada.


106. Saba Collaboration@Work/Meeting (Saba) http://www.saba.com/us/social-collaboration/. Centra was one of the original virtual classrooms and was purchased by Saba in 2006. It has been rebranded as Saba Meeting.


108. ShowDocument (HBR Labs, LLC.) http://www.showdocument.com/. Free for up to 3 participants for 30 minutes. Includes screen sharing, collaboration and whiteboard.

109. SimplyDigi DigiCast (SimplyDigi.com, Inc.) http://www.simplydigi.com/Products/WebConferencing. The company also offers an LMS with eCommerce and builds custom web sites.

110. Skype (Skype Limited) http://www.skype.com/. Not a full featured virtual classroom, it is a free (up to a point) internet telephone service used by many as a meeting alternative. Purchased by eBay in 2005, then by a Silver Lake consortium in 2009 and by Microsoft in 2011. Also offer Skype in the Classroom https://education.skype.com/ - a free global community for teachers.


113. Sonic Foundry MediaSite (Sonic Foundry, Inc.) http://www.sonicfoundry.com/. Includes lecture capture, webcasting, and knowledge management. They have partnered with Vaddio who provide remote controlled cameras and whiteboard tools.

114. Speechi Share and Speechi Interactive (Speechi US) http://www.speechi.net/us/.

115. SQLearn Web Meetings (SQLearn) http://www.sqlearn.com/. Also offer LMSapp for tablets, SQLearn e-learning Suite - an LMS based on Moodle and custom course development. Based in Greece.


117. Sync.in (A Cynapse service) http://sync.in/. Not a full-fledged virtual classroom, it is a web based word processor for collaboration. Like Google Docs with more features. Free up to a point.

118. TalkPoint Webcasting (TalkPoint) http://www.talkpointcommunications.com/. More for webcasting than a virtual classroom. Also offer Convey™ that is a self-service, SaaS-based webcasting product.

120. **TeamViewer** (TeamViewer Inc.) [http://www.teamviewer.com/](http://www.teamviewer.com/). A tool for remote access and support over the Internet that can also be used for meetings and presentations. Free for private use.

121. **Telenect** (Telenect) [https://www.telenect.com/](https://www.telenect.com/). Includes video and chat features.

122. **Teleskill Live** (Teleskill Italia S.r.l. a s.u.) [http://www.teleskill.net/](http://www.teleskill.net/). For webinars, virtual classroom and meetings. Also offer an LMS and an authoring tool. Based in Italy.


124. **The Streaming Network** (The Streaming Network) [http://www.thestreamingnetwork.com](http://www.thestreamingnetwork.com). Video conferencing. Associated with Virtual Events.ca. They are now a distributor for **ON24**’s webcasting and virtual/online events platform. **Based in Toronto.**

125. **Time4You IBT Live Collaboration** (Time4You GmbH) [http://www.time4you.de](http://www.time4you.de). It is unclear if this product is still available. Based in Germany.

126. **Tokbox** (TokBox Inc.) [http://www.tokbox.com/](http://www.tokbox.com/). Offers an API and Apps to allow people to add video chat to their computers and mobile devices.


130. **vcasmo** (VCASMO) [http://www.vcasmo.com](http://www.vcasmo.com). A presentation platform for video and slides with mobile access.


132. **VideoCentric VideoCloud 365** (VideoCentric Ltd.) [http://www.videocentric.co.uk/](http://www.videocentric.co.uk/). A cloud-based videoconferencing service built on the **Pexip Infinity** platform. VideoCentric is a videoconferencing specialist and offer custom solutions. Based in the UK.


134. **VirtualEvents.ca** (VirtualEvents.ca) [http://www.virtualevents.ca](http://www.virtualevents.ca). A virtual event platform or virtual learning environment. Associated with The Streaming Network. **Based in Toronto.**


142. **WebinarsOnAir** (Webinars OnAir) [https://www.webinarsonair.com/](https://www.webinarsonair.com/). Based on Google + Hangouts with tools to monetize webinars, social media integration, and email response.

143. **Winnov Cbox and Videum Conference Pro XP** (Winnov USA) [http://www.winnov.com](http://www.winnov.com). Tools for rich media webcasting and lecture capture.

144. **WizIQ Virtual Classroom** (WizIQ Inc.) [http://www.wiziq.com](http://www.wiziq.com). Includes the ability to create and deliver courses with assessment tools and content sharing. Has plug-ins for Moodle, Sakai and Blackboard. Also offer a mobile friendly LMS, WizIQ Recorder for creating synchronized video. Includes a wide range of courses for fees and a MOOC for teachers. **authorGen** is the parent company of WizIQ.


146. **Yugma** (Yugma, Inc.) [https://www.yugma.com](https://www.yugma.com). Runs on Java. Basic service (up to 2 attendees for 30 minutes) is free.

147. **Zentation** (A product of MVP Collaborative) [http://www.zentation.com/](http://www.zentation.com/). Combines video and slides to create online presentations for webinars, webcasts and training. Includes recording.

148. **Zoho Meeting** (ZOHO Corporation Pvt Ltd.) [https://www.zoho.com/meeting/](https://www.zoho.com/meeting/). Web meetings. Free for two people (host and participant) for one hour. Zoho offers many applications for collaboration, business and productivity including **Zoho Docs** that offers document and presentation sharing.

149. **Zoom** (Zoom Video Communications, Inc.) [http://www.zoom.us/](http://www.zoom.us/). A cloud platform for mobile collaboration, video conferencing and online meetings. Includes Zoom Breakout Rooms that allows large online video classes to hold breakout sessions in which smaller groups of students can interact with one another.

**Notes:**

- This is a rapidly changing area with new vendors appearing every month. Not all those claiming desktop sharing or web conferencing offer full virtual classroom features.
- There are many resellers that offer web conferencing as a service using one of the tools listed above.
- Links to more virtual classroom/web conferencing tools
  - [http://www.thinkofit.com/webconf/realtime.htm#general](http://www.thinkofit.com/webconf/realtime.htm#general)
- The set-up and moderation of a virtual classroom session is challenging for a single person. If the provider does not offer it, it is often advisable to have assistance such as that offered by **Seneca**.
Generic (off-the-shelf) eLearning Courseware Vendors

Many organizations have found that it is useful to purchase generic courseware for information technology, communications, sales, financial skills, ethics, values, diversity and regulatory compliance. This is a list of some of these. It is impossible to list all the vendors here. Many of them also offer an LMS or LCMS to manage their courseware and although subscribers have access to the LMS information and it may integrate with their own LMS, the courseware provider’s LMS is not often offered as a standalone product. Many LMS vendors offer courseware libraries through reseller agreements with these courseware developers. Many technology companies offer courses for learning the use of their software offerings. More and more service organizations are offering eLearning for specific purposes on their websites (everything from courses on beer to IT security) and using custom developed platforms that may or may not be available separately. The major publishers like Pearson, McGraw-Hill, etc. are offering both online textbooks and courses.

1. +Acumen [http://plusacumen.org/](http://plusacumen.org/). Acumen is a non-profit venture fund started in 2012 with a mission to reduce poverty by providing free courses to help emerging leaders around the world develop the skills they need.


4. 360training.com (360training.com) [http://www.360training.com/](http://www.360training.com/). Offer a variety of courseware for Environment, Health and Safety, Power and Utilities, Financial Services, Food and Beverage, Ethics and Compliance and Healthcare. Also offer Learning Suite 360 and Learning Portal on Demand for learning management and custom development services.


15. **Adapt Courseware** [http://adaptcourseware.com/](http://adaptcourseware.com/). Offer a few basic business and academic courses using some adaptive learning strategies and multimedia.


21. **AICPA Store** [http://www.cpa2biz.com/](http://www.cpa2biz.com/). American Institute of Certified Professional Accountants. Many online courses for the accounting industry. They use an LMS called AICPA Navigator for the courses but it is not clear if it is available for separate use. There is no information about the LMS on the website.


25. **ALISON** [http://alison.com/](http://alison.com/). ALISON (Advance Learning Interactive Systems Online) is a UNESCO award-winning social enterprise based in Ireland. They offer hundreds of courses on basic business skills free to individuals.


32. **Association for Talent Development** (ATD – formerly American Society for Training and Development (ASTD)) [http://www.td.org/Education](http://www.td.org/Education). Courses to support professional development in the learning, training, and talent development community.


34. **AthenaOnline** [http://www.athenaonline.com/](http://www.athenaonline.com/). Business skills information available online as short “SmartBytes”. In Dec. 2012, they announced the launch of their new [MyQuickCoach](http://www.myquickcoach.com) site for tablets and smart phones available from within LMSs.


36. **Atomic Training** [http://www.atomictraining.com/](http://www.atomictraining.com/). Video-based training for computer applications including training tutorials on various LMSs and tools to allow for integration with Moodle, Blackboard Learn™, Desire2Learn, Canvas, Sakai, and other systems. Also offered through [OpenSesame](http://www_opensesame.org).


38. **Aurion Learning** [http://www.aurionlearning.com/](http://www.aurionlearning.com/). Provide equality and diversity learning programs and several other learning tools. Based in the UK.


46. **BankersEdge** [http://www.bankersedge.com](http://www.bankersedge.com). Online courses for the retail banking industry.

47. **Benchmark Learning** [http://www.benchmarklearning.com/](http://www.benchmarklearning.com/). IT courses in various modes, learning consulting services, etc.

49. **BetterLesson** (BetterLesson) [http://betterlesson.com/](http://betterlesson.com/). Offer The Master Teacher Project – more than 10,000 K-12 Common Core lessons from master teachers in partnership with The Learning Accelerator – a funder of blended learning initiatives. Video - Arrgh! Also offer recommendations for implementation of blended learning and a repository of other educational resources.

50. **Big Think** [http://bigthink.com/](http://bigthink.com/). A “knowledge forum” with 12,000 videos of experts dealing with emerging issues from personal health to business leadership to neuroscience. Also offer the Big Think Edge learning platform, a collection of content for career mentorship and professional development.

51. **BIS Training Solutions** (BIS Training Solutions Inc.) [http://www.TrainandDevelop.ca/](http://www.TrainandDevelop.ca/). Offer safety oriented off-the-shelf courses such as WHMIS, First Aid, Oil Sand Orientation, and Winter Driving Fundamentals. Also offer an LMS, custom course development, leadership development programs and online stores for safety training companies. Based in Edmonton, Alberta.


53. **BizLibrary Collection** (BizLibrary) [http://www.bizlibrary.com](http://www.bizlibrary.com). 7000+ video and eLearning courses on 25 topics. Mostly a reseller of courses produced by others such as Skillsoft, they also offer a Learning Management System and Trivantis Lectora for course authoring.


55. **Blueline Simulations SIMmersion PeopleSIM™: Coaching & Performance Counseling** (Blueline Simulations, LLC) [http://www.bluelinesimulations.com/](http://www.bluelinesimulations.com/). Simulations for developing selling skills.

56. **BlueVolt InSinkerator elearning center** (BlueTech, LLC) [http://go.bluevolt.com/InSinkErator/Home/](http://go.bluevolt.com/InSinkErator/Home/). Announced in March 2015. BlueVolt also offers an LMS for the manufacturing, construction and service industries.


59. **Bray Leino Broadskill** (Bray Leino Broadskill) [http://www.brayleinobroadskill.co.uk/](http://www.brayleinobroadskill.co.uk/). Business skills training. UK based.

60. **Brightstream TV** (BrightStream Media, LLC.) [http://brightstreamtv.com/](http://brightstreamtv.com/). Live video “training” on educational technology and related concepts including Adobe products, Lectora Publisher, and TechSmith Camtasia and SnagIt. This strikes me as a wrong-headed (see [http://www.trimeritus.com/Video](http://www.trimeritus.com/Video)) and clunky idea.


65. **Canvas Network** (Instructure) [https://www.canvas.net/](https://www.canvas.net/). Like a MOOC, they offer thousands of courses mostly on post secondary topics. Sourced mostly from institutions that use the Instructure Canvas platform.


68. **Capensys** [http://capensys.com/](http://capensys.com/). Courses for MS Office and other desktop software available in Spanish and French as well as English. Also offer consultation and custom development.

69. **Career Education Corp.** [http://www.careered.com/](http://www.careered.com/). Offer 100 career programs at 95 schools in the U.S. and over 500 courses and 80 programs online serving 90,000 students.

70. **Carnegie Learning, Inc.** [http://www.carnegielearning.com/](http://www.carnegielearning.com/). A vendor of math curricula for middle school, high school and higher education. Originally associated with Carnegie-Mellon University, it was purchased by Apollo Group, the parent company of the University of Phoenix, in August, 2011.

71. **Carnegie Mellon University Open Learning Initiative** (Carnegie Mellon University) [http://oli.cmu.edu/](http://oli.cmu.edu/). Offer free courses on basic academic topics. The platform includes a mini-tutor that provides for some adaptive learning. It has been around since 2002. It is not really a MOOC but it is certainly one of the precursors.


75. **Cegos** (The Cegos Group) [http://www.cegos.co.uk/](http://www.cegos.co.uk/). eLearning courses in Management, Leadership, Personal development, Human Resources, Training for
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Generic Courseware Vendors
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

Trainers, Finance, Marketing, Sales, Quality, Professional development, Project management, and Purchasing. Also offer custom development. Based in France with international offices. Partner with SumTotal, Expertus and Docebo to offer LMSs for customers.

76. **Cengage Learning** [http://www.cengage.com/us/]. Offers the Gale reference library, Course360 - online courses and a library of both educational and professional course materials. Also offers MindTap which they say goes "well beyond an eBook, a homework solution or digital supplement, a resource center website, a course delivery platform or a Learning Management System.” Their brands include Brooks/Cole, CourseTechnology, ed2go, Gatlin, Delmar, Gale, Heinle, South-Western and Wadsworth. They are working to integrate their product lines into LMS’s such as Sakai and Moodle.

77. **Certification Game** (Certification Game) [https://certificationgame.com/]. Online courses with gamification features to support the IT industry including Support Center Analyst Training and ITIL (IT Infrastructure Library).

78. **CEU360** (HomeCEUConnection.com) [http://www.ceu360.com/]. Offer online courses for Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Athletic Training, Massage Therapy, Speech-Language Pathology and others. Also offer a Learning Management System.

79. **Chamber eLearning** (Chamber eLearning Centre) [http://www.chamberelearning.ca/]. Offer eLearning courses including desktop computing, business, health and safety, and softskills. Also offer Growth Academy Live eLearning Webinars (business skills). Based in Oakville, ON, Canada. Their courses appear to be Vubiz (also located in Oakville) courses.

80. **Checkpoint Learning** (A division of Thomson Reuters [http://thomsonreuters.com/]) [https://checkpointlearning.thomsonreuters.com/]. Offer tax, accounting, and finance courses online under the brands MicroMash and PASS Online. Checkpoint learning includes compliance tracking, learning management and curriculum development.

81. **Chegg** [https://www.chegg.com/]. 9000 difficult textbooks online and tutors.

82. **Children’s Progress** [http://www.childrensprogress.com/]. Adaptive assessment for literacy and mathematics at the K-3 level.

83. **Cicerone Certification Program BeerSavvy** (Cicerone Certification Program) [https://cicerone.org/] and [http://beersavvy.com/]. BeerSavvy is the eLearning platform for this certification program on craft beers for servers, bartenders and sales people.

84. **CiNet** [http://www.criticalinfonet.com/]. Courseware focused on public safety, healthcare and industrial operations. They also offer a portal and administrative support.


86. **Cisco Networking Academy** [http://www.cisco.com/web/learning/netacad/]. A public/private organization between Cisco and educational institutions and government agencies that delivers ICT training. In 2012, contracted with Instructure Canvas to be the learning platform.

87. **City & Guilds** [http://www.cityandguilds.com/]. A UK based skills development company that offers certifications and apprenticeships and online training including
training for youth entering the workplace – TECHBAC. Also own Kineo.


89. **Class2Go** [http://class.stanford.edu/](http://class.stanford.edu/). Stanford Online’s internal platform, designed to be an open platform for online learning and research. Stanford’s own MOOC?

90. **Class on Demand** [http://www.classondemand.net](http://www.classondemand.net). Video-based IT training for professionals and novices. Training for dozens of software products is offered.

91. **ClevrU** (ClevrU Corporation) [http://www.clevru.com/](http://www.clevru.com/). An education marketplace with many courses provided by partners from Stanford University to China complete with an adaptive, personalized learning environment with video lectures, teacher’s notes, and supplementary materials that will work on any system especially mobile. Based in Waterloo, Ont.

92. **CloudCoaching International** [http://www.cloudcoachinginternational.com/](http://www.cloudcoachinginternational.com/). Offer the KnowledgeNow platform that humanizes salesforce.com. Coaches appear directly inside the platform as transparent walk-out videos to: Guide users on various tasks, processes and activities; give personalized mentoring and training; deliver company messages; and training for creating and uploading new content. Also MessageNow – a mobile app designed to allow users to instantly record and share video messages.


94. **CoBELS (Competency Based Experiential Learning Solution)** (Callystro) [http://www.cobels.in/](http://www.cobels.in/). Mathematics and environmental studies courses based on game scenarios for elementary school students. Aligned with India’s NCERT syllabus.

95. **Codecademy** [http://www.codecademy.com/](http://www.codecademy.com/). Free courses for computer programming/writing code. One of the new MOOC’s (Massive Online Open Courses). See also EdX, Udacity, Coursera, etc.


99. **ComplianceOnline** [http://www.complianceonline.com](http://www.complianceonline.com). 1000 online courses and webinars for compliance in more than 20 different verticals from finance to packaging and labelling.

100. **Connections Education** (Connections Education LLC) [http://www.connectionseducation.com/](http://www.connectionseducation.com/). Offer Connections Academy (an online, tuition-free, accredited K-12 school for families), Nexus Academy (a blended learning K-12 school for families) and Connections Learning (online solutions for schools). Now owned by Pearson.

102. **Corinthian Colleges, Inc.** [http://www.cci.edu/](http://www.cci.edu/). Offer short-term diploma programs and associate, bachelors, and masters degrees for 90,000 students both online and at more than 100 campuses. The main program areas include health care, criminal justice, business, information technology, transportation technology and maintenance, and construction trades.

103. **Corpedia** (Corpedia, a NYSE Euronext Company) [http://welcome.corpedia.com/](http://welcome.corpedia.com/). A source for governance, risk and compliance education courses – currently over 900. Also offer a learning management system.


105. **CorpU Academy** (CorpU - CUX, Inc.) [http://www.corpu.com/academy/education/](http://www.corpu.com/academy/education/). Business oriented courses on leadership, negotiation, sales, etc. Uses a blended learning model that includes “a cloud-based, social learning platform and virtual community that enables collaboration among team members”.


107. **Coursera** [https://www.coursera.org/](https://www.coursera.org/). Free online courses from many international universities including the University of British Columbia and the University of Toronto. An example of a MOOC (Massive Online Open Courses) - see also [edX](http://www.edx.org) and [Udacity](http://www.udacity.com) and others.

108. **COURSOMOS** (Coursmos.com) [http://coursmos.com/](http://coursmos.com/). Thousands of "micro-courses" (short videos) on personal development, business skills, and personal interest. Also will be offering a free “open education micro-learning platform” with authoring, social, gamification, branding, and monetization tools for both corporate and education sectors – New in Nov. 2015.


110. **Crawford & Company** [http://us.crawfordandcompany.com](http://us.crawfordandcompany.com). Provides services to the insurance industry including training courses using their LMS called KMC OnDemand [http://www.kmcondemand.com](http://www.kmcondemand.com).

111. **Create eLearning** (Create eLearning Limited) [https://create-elearning.com/](https://create-elearning.com/). Offer a catalog of courses on a wide range of topics from a variety of sources, an LMS and custom content design. Based in Scotland with offices around the world.


117. **Custom Guide** [www.customguide.com](http://www.customguide.com) Microsoft-centric information technology
skills.

118. **CU Training Inc.** [http://www.cutraining.com/](http://www.cutraining.com/). Courses for credit unions. Also offer TLC LMS, MENTOR – a course authoring tool, and numerous courses for credit unions. Based in Nanaimo, BC.


121. **Cybrary.IT** [http://www.cybrary.it/](http://www.cybrary.it/). A MOOC platform offering free IT and cyber security learning. They use an in-house LMS called Enterprise Training Platform to deliver the courses and that clients can use to manage the training.

122. **Development Dimensions International (DDI)** [http://www.ddiworld.com/](http://www.ddiworld.com/). Offer leadership and talent management courses. Also have software to support this training including Learning Portal System (LPS) that is an in-house product.


128. **DLP India** [http://www.dlpindia.com/](http://www.dlpindia.com/). DLP India offers degree courses and short skill development programs from various universities and institutions around the globe through its portals [www.rapidskillz.com](http://www.rapidskillz.com) and [www.distancelearning.edu.in](http://www.distancelearning.edu.in).


131. **DuPont™ Sustainable Solutions Training** (DuPont Sustainable Solutions, formerly Coastal Training Technologies Corp) [http://www.training.dupont.com/](http://www.training.dupont.com/). Primarily a supplier of generic business courseware for safety, ethics, compliance and industrial skills, they also offer a learning management system, an authoring tool and a video streaming tool for mobile devices called CoastalFlix™.


133. **eCampus.com** [http://www.ecampus.com/](http://www.ecampus.com/). Offer electronic texts as well as new and used textbooks for rent or sale.

134. **ECATTS** [http://www.ecatts.com/](http://www.ecatts.com/). Offer courses in Environmental, Safety, Occupation, Health, and Operations. They use an LMS for tracking but it is unclear if it is available separately or can be used by customers to manage their own courses.

136. **eCornell** [http://www.ecornell.com/](http://www.ecornell.com/). Certificates in finance, healthcare, hospitality, management, marketing, etc.

137. **ed2go** (Education to Go – a part of Cengage Learning) [http://www.ed2go.com/](http://www.ed2go.com/). Online courses on business, technology, and personal development skills for adults with a network of more than 2000 colleges and universities. Is owned by Cengage Learning and includes the former Gatlin Educational Services.

138. **Edgenuity** (Edgenuity?) [http://www.edgenuity.com/](http://www.edgenuity.com/). A provider of online U.S. curriculum for grades 6 – 12, they also provide Edgenuity MyPath that assesses and assigns students to individual learning paths and Blended Learning Services - a suite of consulting, coaching and professional resources to help schools and districts implement blended learning programs. Formerly Education2020

139. **Edmego Learning** (Edmego Learning) [http://edmegolearning.com/](http://edmegolearning.com/). Courses on workplace and business skills on a course marketplace where people can add their own. Also offer a simple SCORM/AICC conformant LMS that includes course authoring and a document storehouse.

140. **Edmentum** [http://www.edmentum.com/](http://www.edmentum.com/). Online curriculum-based courses and assessments for elementary, secondary, post-secondary students and others. As of Nov. 2012, Edmentum is a new name for products from EdOptions Academy, Plato Learning, Study Island, eDynamic Learning, and other Archipelago learning and educational options.


144. **Educator** [http://www.educator.com](http://www.educator.com). Lecture videos for high school, college and professional topics including mathematics, science, language, music, computer science, and test preparation.


146. **Edu-Performance** (Edu-Performance, a Parta Sustainable Solutions Company) [http://www.eduenligne.com/english/index.html](http://www.eduenligne.com/english/index.html). Offer a catalog of nearly 1000 office automation courses as well as the TACTIC! LMS and the TACTIC! Editor. Based in Quebec, Canada.


CrossKnowledge.

149. **Eduson** [https://www.eduson.tv/] A library of more than 1000 video-based courses on business skills. Also offer an LMS. Based in Russia.

150. **EdX** [https://www.edx.org/], Announced in May 2012 as a collaboration between MIT and Harvard. Along with offering online courses, the institutions will use edX to research how students learn and how technology can transform learning—both on-campus and worldwide. An example of a MOOC (Massive Online Open Courses) - see also Coursera, Udacity, etc. (edX was founded by Harvard and MIT and has been joined by at least 12 other universities including Berkeley, University of Toronto, McGill, and Stanford.) In 2015 they partnered with Microsoft (!) to offer some IT development MOOCs.

151. **eDynamic Learning** [http://edynamiclearning.com/]. Online middle and high school courses.

152. **eIntegrity** [http://www.eintegrity.org/]. eIntegrity is a Community Interest Company (CIC) which licenses e-learning programmes developed by e-Learning for Healthcare (e-LfH), a Health Education England programme.

153. **ej4** [http://ej4.com/]. Sales, communications, business skills video training. Also offer custom course development and an LMS called Thinkzoom.


155. **Elsevier** [http://www.elsevier.com/]. Elsevier is a major publisher of science and health information based in Amsterdam, NL. Online health care training offered under the Mosby's Nursing Suite brand. Also offer a community site for students called Evolve ([https://evolve.elsevier.com/](https://evolve.elsevier.com/)).

156. **Elutian** [http://www.eleutian.com/]. Online English language teaching – a combination of tutoring and live videoconferencing.

157. **emerit.ca** [http://emerit.ca]. Online training for the tourism and hospitality industry. Have some mobile apps for parts of courses.

158. **emPower** (emPowerbpo) [http://www.empowerbpo.com/]. Provide courses with a health care emphasis and an LMS with compliance tracking.

159. **Enspark** (Enspark Interactive) [http://enspark.com/]. Offer a library of business soft skills courses. Also offer an LMS and custom development.


161. **eTAP Teaching Assistance Program** (eTAP LLC.) [http://beta.etap.org/]. K-12 curriculum and testing. Also offer software that allows each teacher to edit content to fit their students’ needs.

162. **EverFi** (EverFi Inc.) [http://www.everfi.com/]. Includes the Financial Literacy Platform™, Buttonwood™ for Student Loan Management, and others. K-12 courses on financial literacy, student loan management, digital literacy, substance abuse, and others.

163. **Exis Technologies** [http://www.existec.com/]. A supplier of systems for the management of dangerous goods in sea transport, they offer eLearning courses for IMDG Code and other topics.

164. **Facebook Blueprint** [https://www.facebook.com/blueprint?_rdr]. 34+ eLearning modules for business skills. And Facebook Learn How [https://www.facebook.com/business/learn] to help learn about using Facebook as a marketing tool.
165. **Facebook Open Academy** [https://www.facebook.com/notes/facebook-engineering/facebook-open-academy-bringing-open-source-to-cs-curricula/10151806121378920](https://www.facebook.com/notes/facebook-engineering/facebook-open-academy-bringing-open-source-to-cs-curricula/10151806121378920). A program designed to provide a practical, applied software engineering experience as part of a university student’s Computer Science education using open source projects.

166. **Figleaf Software** [http://www.figleaf.com/](http://www.figleaf.com/). They are a reseller of Adobe products and offer training courses for them. They also offer a wide range of consulting and custom development services including FlashNotes software for note-taking with Acrobat and Brightcove Video Platform.

167. **FirstBest Systems FirstBest Academy** [http://www.firstbest.com/academy.htm](http://www.firstbest.com/academy.htm). FirstBest Systems is a provider of software for insurance carriers. FirstBest Academy provides their customers with online training on their products. Includes an LMS but it is not available separately.


169. **FlightSafety International** [https://www.flightsafety.com/](https://www.flightsafety.com/). Provide training for the aviation industry both live and online.

170. **Flipkart** [http://www.flipkart.com/](http://www.flipkart.com/). India’s Amazon is extending its academic books category to feature 1900 eLearning courses and products including certification courses and online tests.


173. **FranklinCovey** [http://www.franklincovey.com/](http://www.franklincovey.com/). Offer courses and workshops on a wide range of topics both live and online including the LiveClicks Webinars and InSights modules.

174. **Fuel Education** (Fuel Education LLC.) [http://www.getfueled.com](http://www.getfueled.com). Offer third-party courses primarily for K-12 including an automated tutor system for mathematics called LearnBop. Also offer the PEAK Personalized Learning Platform

175. **FutureLearn** [http://www.futurelearn.com/](http://www.futurelearn.com/). The UK’s Open University MOOC. As of 2015, it includes 50 international universities and 19 other organizations.

176. **Future Learning Systems Ltd.** [http://www.futurelearningsystems.co.uk/](http://www.futurelearningsystems.co.uk/). Offer generic business skills courseware and custom course development. Based in the UK. Also a fully customizable LMS. Based in the UK.

177. **Gazelles** (Gazelles, Inc.) [https://www.gazelles.com/](https://www.gazelles.com/) Executive education, coaching and technology services both live and online to help mid-market companies build and execute a strategic plan.

178. **General Assembly** [https://generalassemb.ly/](https://generalassemb.ly/). Online and oncampus courses in IT and project management.


180. **Global Knowledge Training LLC** [http://www.globalknowledge.com/](http://www.globalknowledge.com/). IT and
management training. This is not the company purchased by Oracle.

181. **Global Learning Systems (GLS)** (Global Learning Systems) [http://www.globallearningsystems.com/](http://www.globallearningsystems.com/). GLS is a provider of custom and generic eLearning on topics like security, ethics, Six Sigma, etc. They also offer a hosted learning portal that can be integrated with other LMSs.


183. **Global Training Solutions Inc. (GTS)** [http://www.globaltrainingsolutions.ca/](http://www.globaltrainingsolutions.ca/). Generic training on compliance topics – health, safety, security, and skills for electrical and oil and gas industries. Also offer consultation and custom development of courses in several media including classroom instruction, eLearning, games, and simulations. Specialize in compliance training in several industries.


187. **Google Books** (Google) [http://books.google.com/](http://books.google.com/). Established with the goal of publishing all books. Many books are available as the result of partnerships with publishers and university libraries. Out of copyright books are available free, others are available for purchase. Google Play for Education has made thousands of books available for use in K-12 classrooms.

188. **GOPAS eLearning** (GOPAS, a.s. by CMS Kentico) [http://elearning.gopas.eu/](http://elearning.gopas.eu/). Courses on Microsoft Office available in English, French and German. Based in the Czech Republic.

189. **GP Strategies Corporation (Formerly General Physics Corporation)** [http://www.gpstrategies.com/](http://www.gpstrategies.com/). Provider of sales and technical training, eLearning solutions, custom course development, management consulting and engineering services. Manage several large scale LMSs for corporations and government agencies. They are in an expansion phase - purchased RWD in March, 2011 and several other companies since.

190. **Grace Hill** (Grace Hill, Inc.) [http://www.gracehill.com/](http://www.gracehill.com/). A catalog of courses serving the multifamily dwelling industry including what used to be called the Leasehawk Multifamily Curriculum. Also offer the Vision LMS. Based in Ireland. Grace Hill is owned by the [Riverside Company](http://www.riversidecompany.com).

191. **Group Learner** (Group Learner Ltd.) [http://www.grouplearner.com/](http://www.grouplearner.com/). Based in the UK. Courseware for organizations with an hourly paid workforce such as those in the Food Industry, Manufacturing Industry, Recruitment Industry and the Hospitality Industry. Also offer a web-based LMS.

192. **Grovo** [http://www.grovo.com/](http://www.grovo.com/). 4,500+ training videos and assessments covering 130 Internet tools, cloud services, and professional topics. They have an LMS – The Grovo Platform – that runs the courseware. It is not clear if it is available separately or is just available to subscribers. Once on the platform it will soon be possible to upload proprietary material and use it as the only LMS platform for your
company.


205. **InfoSecure PCI Toolkit®** (InfoSecure) [http://www.infosecureit.com/](http://www.infosecureit.com/). InfoSecure is an IT security compliance company that offers the PCI Toolkit® - an interactive, online system that provides the educational tools necessary to complete PCI (Payment Card Industry) compliance. Includes the annual self-assessment questionnaire and access to an LMS.


207. **Innova Learning** (Innova Learning, Inc) [http://www.innova-learn.com/](http://www.innova-learn.com/). Includes courses on business ethics and diversity. Also offer Innova Hosting - an SaaS LMS that includes both eLearning and classroom course management, custom development, and InnovaMobile, a patented mobile platform.

208. **Innovator’s Accelerator** (Apollo Education Group, Inc.) [https://innovatorsaccelerator.com/](https://innovatorsaccelerator.com/). Online learning modules for encouraging and developing innovation skills.


211. **Intelligrated®** [http://www.intelligrated.com](http://www.intelligrated.com). Intelligrated is an automated materials handling solutions provider. They offer e-learning modules covering occupational safety, Intelligrated equipment and general maintenance training. They also offer the I-Campus learning management system that can be used by their customers to manage all of their training.

212. **International Institute for Learning** (IiL) [http://www.iil.com/](http://www.iil.com/). Offer computer based project management and IT service management simulations and many other business courses.


214. **invMind Knowledge Box** (invMind.com) [http://www.invmind.com/](http://www.invmind.com/). Language learning courses. Based in Poland. Also offer a new (as of August, 2014) LMS.

215. **iProf Digital Library** (iProf Learning Solution Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.thedigilibrary.com/](http://www.thedigilibrary.com/). Free video lectures, notes, etc. from India’s most respected teachers for India’s schools.


219. **ITC Learning and Development** [http://www.itclearning.co.uk/](http://www.itclearning.co.uk/). Offer insurance, finance and compliance training courses. Based in the UK.


221. **Jenison** (Jenison) [http://www.jenison.co.uk/](http://www.jenison.co.uk/). Business courses on management, sales, compliance and IT skills. Also offer the authoring tool “Perform” and the CheckPoint LMS. Based in the UK.


223. **John Wiley & Sons, Inc.** [http://www.wiley.com/](http://www.wiley.com/). A major print publisher, they are recently moving into a greater online presence with digital text books and online courses for scientific, technical, medical, and scholarly research; professional development; and education. In 2012, they purchased Deltak.edu, LLC, a provider of online degree programs and Efficient Learning Systems (ELS), Inc, an e-learning system provider in areas like professional finance and accounting. In 2014, they acquired CrossKnowledge.


225. **Junction Education** [http://junctioneducation.com/](http://junctioneducation.com/). Offer customizable off-the-
shelf courses from BBC Worldwide Learning, CBS News and others. Also provide a platform specifically for iPad tablets for delivery of learning resources, videos, etc. Downloadable from Apple’s AppStore.

226. **K**² (K² Inc.) [http://www.k12.com/](http://www.k12.com/). An online provider of individualized curriculum for grades K through 12. Some information about this company says they offer a learning management system but I can find no evidence of it on their website. In 2010, they purchased **KC Distance Learning** and is three divisions - Aventa Learning, iQ Academy and the Keystone School. In June 2014, it sold some of its businesses to Safanad Education Ventures Limited.

227. **Kadenze** (Kadenze, Inc.) [https://www.kadenze.com/](https://www.kadenze.com/). Kadenze provides a MOOC platform for arts and creative technology in partnership with international art schools. In Nov. 2015 they announced an LMS called Kannu built to host this kind of content.


230. **KC Distance Learning** (KC Distance Learning, Inc.) [http://kcdistancelearning.com/](http://kcdistancelearning.com/). Distance learning programs for middle school and high school students. Three divisions - Aventa Learning, iQ Academy and the Keystone School. Purchased by K² Inc. in 2010.

231. **Kensei Partners** [http://kenseipartners.com](http://kenseipartners.com). Sales training. Formed from the restructuring of Basho Technologies, and now the authorized reseller of MJ Hoffman & Associates,


234. **KnowledgeHut** (KnowledgeHut) [http://www.knowledgehut.com/online-training](http://www.knowledgehut.com/online-training). Offer consulting, coaching and training in project, agile and quality management as well as finance and IT courses in classrooms, online and in webinars.


236. **KnowledgePool MyTrainingExpert** (KnowledgePool Group Limited) [http://www.mytrainingexpert.com/](http://www.mytrainingexpert.com/). Based in the UK. Courses on business and management, IT, personal communication, project management, sales and marketing skills. KnowledgePool is a supplier of managed learning services.


242. Learnable [https://learnable.com/](https://learnable.com/). More than 5,000 videos on new technology and programming languages including web design, HTML, CSS and many more.

243. Learnetic mCurriculum (Learnetic S.A.) [http://www.learnetic.com/](http://www.learnetic.com/). A library of mobile math, science and English courses for middle and high school. Learnetic is an educational software publisher and e-learning technology provider based in Poland. They also offer the mCourser mobile LMS, authoring tools Minstructor and mAuthor (for mobile authoring), and mLibo for learning offline.


247. LearningExpress, LLC [http://www.learningexpresshub.com/](http://www.learningexpresshub.com/). Customized platforms and courses for corporations and schools including business and soft skills, test preparation and exams, computer skills, Common Core State Standards instruction, diagnostic assessment, and feedback, career transition and advancement, basic reading, writing and math skills. No catalog accessible online, they work through partners such as schools, companies and libraries. Were purchased by [EBSCO Information Services](http://www.ebsco.com) in 2015.

248. Learning Light [http://learninglight.com/](http://learninglight.com/). Learning Light is a UK based e-learning consultancy and are the UK representatives for ej4 courses on a wide range of topics including business, safety, health, and languages and the ej4 thinkZoom LMS/knowledge sharing platform.

249. Learning Nexus (Learning Nexus Ltd.) [http://www.learningnexus.co.uk/](http://www.learningnexus.co.uk/). Workplace and compliance skills courses. Also offer an LMS and an authoring tool.


251. Learnquiq [https://learnquiq.com/](https://learnquiq.com/). An educational content sharing community providing courses on general interest and technology topics submitted by teachers. It is an online learning platform that provides course creation tools and ranks (and rewards) instructors using their proprietary Educational Quotient (EQ). Based in Vancouver, Canada.

252. Learning Resources International (Learning Resources International) [http://www.lri.co.uk/](http://www.lri.co.uk/). Based in the UK. Offer a wide range of online courses on management, communication, Six Sigma, diversity, etc.


255. **Learn New Skills from Home.com (Learn New Skills From Home)**

256. **LearnSmart (LearnSmart)** [http://www.learnsmartsystems.com/](http://www.learnsmartsystems.com/). Offer free courses for IT and project management certifications. They also offer both a cloud-based and a behind-the-firewall LMS. Not to be confused with the similarly named product from McGraw-Hill.


265. **Lullabot Drupalize.me** [http://drupalize.me/](http://drupalize.me/). Videos for learning Drupal.


270. **Martec International** [http://www.martec-international.com](http://www.martec-international.com) Custom designed training for the retail industry.

271. **Mastery Technologies** [http://www.masterytech.com/](http://www.masterytech.com/). Health, safety and business courses. The also offer Modify - a product that allows users to customize any of the courses to meet specific needs - as well asMasteryNet LMS, MasterNet Training System, and MasteryNet LAN Training Manager.

272. **Mathspace** [https://mathspace.co/](https://mathspace.co/). Online mathematics courses. Curriculum for years 7 to 10 in Australia.
273. **MaxIT (MaxIT Corp.)** [http://www.maxit.com](http://www.maxit.com). Skills2Go content library for soft skills, health & safety, and Microsoft Office products. Also offer LearnerWeb Enterprise LMS and consultation services.


275. **MCN Learning** [http://www.mcnlearning.com/](http://www.mcnlearning.com/). An SaaS provider of healthcare courses including imPULSE® ECG Competency Series by Apex Innovations, Inc. Also offer the edepct LMS.


277. **MedEntry UMAT Training** [http://www.medentry.edu.au](http://www.medentry.edu.au). Offer courses for preparation for the UMAT (Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admission Test) that is widely used. Based in Australia.

278. **Media Smarts** [http://mediasmarts.ca/](http://mediasmarts.ca/). Canada’s centre for media and digital literacy for students, teachers and parents. Includes award-winning MyWorld – a digital literacy tutorial for secondary students. [Based in Ottawa, Canada](http://mediasmarts.ca/).


281. **Michigan Virtual University** [http://www.mivu.org/](http://www.mivu.org/). Includes Michigan Virtual School® - online learning courses for middle and high school students; Michigan LearnPort® - professional development courses for K-12 teachers; and Michigan Virtual Learning Research Institute™


285. **Mindpulley** [https://mindpulley.com/](https://mindpulley.com/). IT skills and certification training. Also is a reseller of major authoring tools and hosting and customization of LMSs like Moodle.


287. **Minreeva Learning Solutions** [http://www.minreeva.com/](http://www.minreeva.com/). A few Grade 1 math elearning programs. Also offer basic and customized LMSs, mobile apps, and custom eLearning design. Based in Phillipines.

288. **Mintra (Mintra Trainingportal AS)** [http://trainingportal.no/](http://trainingportal.no/). Offer an extensive
catalog of courses for the oil and gas industry including those from ABRRAS. Also offer the Trainingportal LMS that Includes compliance administration and a course marketplace, Mintra Publisher - an e-learning production tool, and consultation and custom development. Based in Norway. Acquired by Riverside/Grace Hill in 2014.

289. MiracleMind [http://miraclemind.com/]. Offer courses for “the whole family” on adult education, personal growth, K-12, technical, and business skills.

290. MIT OpenCourseWare (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) [http://ocw.mit.edu/]. MIT began the open courseware movement in 2002 by making many of its course materials available free online. It is looking to add an open source LMS to this in 2012. See EdX.

291. Multisoft Systems [http://www.multisoftsystems.com/]. Instructor-led and online training for a wide range of IT subjects including Microsoft, Cisco and project management. Based in India.

292. Mycourseroom (MCR) (MyCourseRoom.com) [http://www.mycourseroom.com/]. Online credentialed education across industries (CEU, CPE, CPHQ, and PDU) for professionals and a subscription-based Learning Management System (LMS) for businesses on the cloud.

293. MyeLearningStore (MyeLearningStore) [http://www.myelearningstore.co.uk/]. Provide IT, desktop and business management courses and an LMS. Also provide consulting services.


295. Mylearnadfriend [http://www.mylearnadfriend.co.uk/]. Health and safety courses for a wide range of sectors. Also do custom eLearning development.

296. myLearningPointe™ [https://www.mylearningpointe.com/]. Clinical, legal and management courses on a wide range of topics.

297. mylearningworx [http://www.mylearningworx.com/]. A UK-based site for small-to-medium enterprises and consumer markets to share and take crowd sourced courses on a wide range of topics. Their mission is to ‘democratise UK learning’.

298. NaMaYa (NaMaYa.com, Inc.) [http://www.namaya.com/]. Online professional development for teachers. Also offer an educational platform that includes an LMS and other K-12 school administration tools.


300. NDTClassroom [http://www.ndtclassroom.com]. Video-based courses on non-destructive testing (NDT).


305. **Nomadic** [http://nomadic.fm/](http://nomadic.fm/). Critical thinking skills and leadership and communications capabilities for corporations and business schools. Also offer content management, a proprietary deployment platform and consulting services.

306. **Noodle** [https://www.noodle.com/](https://www.noodle.com/). A social/community course sharing platform. Offers a variety of school and college courses as well as coaching, tutoring and videos. Similar to a MOOC in this respect. Purchased Lore in March 2013.


308. **North American Seminars Healthclick** (North American Seminars, Inc.) [http://www.healthclick.com/](http://www.healthclick.com/). North American Seminars is a national provider of continuing education courses for physical therapists and occupational therapists. It includes an online LMS for employers to manage courses but the LMS is not available separately. They also offer Healthclick Desktop that integrates with the Healthclick Learning Management System to provide a collaborative learning environment online and on the desktop.

309. **NovoEd** [https://novode.com/](https://novode.com/). An online network and MOOC platform. Courses for university and business. Partners include Stanford, Princeton, etc.

310. **NPTEL** (National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning) [http://nptel.ac.in/](http://nptel.ac.in/). Free online courseware on science and engineering topics. Based in India.

311. **Odigia** (A RootLevel Labs Company) [http://www.odigia.com/](http://www.odigia.com/). Offer academic courses in mathematics and science in partnership with OpenStax College of Rice University. Also offer a learning platform with course authoring capability that includes elements of game theory and inquiry based progression.

312. **Odysseyware** (Glynlyon, Inc.) [http://www.odysseyware.com/](http://www.odysseyware.com/). Online curriculum for history and geography, math, language arts, science and other subjects for U. S. public and charter K-12 schools. Also offer the Teacher Authoring Tool for teachers to create their own courses and customize Odysseyware courses.


315. **Oilproject** (Oil Project Co. S.r.l.) [http://www.oilproject.it/](http://www.oilproject.it/). Offers a wide range of topics and content from MOOC’s. Based in Italy, website is in Italian.

316. **Oncourse Learning** (OnCourse Learning, Co.) [http://www.oncourselearning.com/](http://www.oncourselearning.com/). Classroom and online courses for the financial services, real estate and IT industries. Also offer compliance training and tools. Operate several “campuses” including American Home Inspectors Training (AHIT), Career WebSchool, Digital University, ProSchools, QuickCert, TrainingPro, and BankersEdge. In 2014 was recapitalized by private equity firm CIP Capital.
317. **Onwards Learning LearnOnEnglish** (Onwards Learning Ltd.)

318. **OpenEd** [https://www.opened.io/](https://www.opened.io/). Offer more than 250,000 Common Core aligned resources open educational resources (OER) from major publishers including assessments, videos and games. Also offer a free LMS for teachers.


320. **Open HPI** (Hasso Plattner Institut) [https://openhpi.de](https://openhpi.de). A platform for free courses on information technology and a social learning community. Based in Germany. Numerous courses are available in English.

321. **Openlearning** [https://www.openlearning.com/](https://www.openlearning.com/). Offers free online university level courses contributed by members. Includes course creation tools. Similar to a MOOC. Based in Australia.

322. **openSAP** (SAP) [https://open.sap.com/](https://open.sap.com/). Courses for learning about SAP (the major Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system). They call it an enterprise MOOC platform.

323. **OpenSesame** [http://www.opensesame.com](http://www.opensesame.com). World’s largest marketplace for buying and selling online courses. More than 20,000 business, technology, healthcare, etc. courses from 400 vendors. Has partnered with several LMSs.

324. **OpenStax College** [https://openstaxcollege.org/](https://openstaxcollege.org/). A non-profit based at Rice University that offers free textbooks and online courses in mathematics and science through Odiga.

325. **Open Yale Courses** (Yale University) [http://oyc.yale.edu/](http://oyc.yale.edu/). A selection of recorded lectures from introductory courses and live online courses at Yale University. Not free.

326. **Oracle Training on Demand** [http://education.oracle.com/](http://education.oracle.com/). Oracle itself offers online video courses for its own software and others.


329. **P2PU** [https://p2pu.org/](https://p2pu.org/). Courses on topics generated and attended by peers. “People work together to learn a particular topic by completing tasks, assessing individual and group work, and providing constructive feedback.” An example of a MOOC (Massive Online Open Courses). See also edX, Udacity, Codeacademy, openlearning and others.

330. **Paradigm Online University** [http://www.pdgm.com/Training/Paradigm-Online-University.aspx](http://www.pdgm.com/Training/Paradigm-Online-University.aspx). Paradigm is a multinational software development company that supports the oil and gas industries. They offer courses on the use of their software.


coaching, assessment and consultation.

333. **Pearson CourseConnect** (Pearson Education)  


336. **Pearson Workforce Education** (Pearson Education)  


338. **Phillips Consulting Learning Academy** (Phillips Consulting)  


341. **Precyse University** (Precyse Solutions, LLC.) [http://www.precyse.com/](http://www.precyse.com/). Precyse is a heathcare information systems provider that offers ICD-10 compliance education.


343. **Proflight** [http://www.proflight.aero/](http://www.proflight.aero/). Online ground training for Citation Jet pilots using the FAA approved ProFlight CitationJet Learning Management System. The source of this LMS is unclear.

344. **Prometheus Development** (Prometheus Development, Inc.)  

345. **ProTrain** (ProTrain Edu) [http://www.protrainedu.org/](http://www.protrainedu.org/). Partners with colleges and universities to offer online courses in business, technology, education, health care, trades and law.


348. **QinetiQ** [http://www.qinetiq.com/](http://www.qinetiq.com/). A supplier of defence oriented training. Their Aviation Data Trainer application allows users to memorize and test their knowledge of air traffic controller data sets.


350. **Quasar** [http://www.quasar.co.uk/](http://www.quasar.co.uk/). Microsoft IT courses and custom development.


353. **Quipper** (Quipper) [http://www.quipper.com/](http://www.quipper.com/). A quiz sharing site with quiz creation tools and an extensive library of mobile courses.


364. **Risk Management Association RMA University** [http://www.rmahq.org/events-training](http://www.rmahq.org/events-training). Caters to the financial lending sector. Offers courses leading to credit
skills certification and eMentor – a collection of resources for the sector.


368. **SalesBasix** (SalesBasix, LLC) [http://www.salesbasix.com/](http://www.salesbasix.com/) Sales, marketing, public relations and social media eLearning.


372. **Sanch Electronix Limited** [http://www.sanch.com/](http://www.sanch.com/) A Trinidad-based site with educational materials and software to support the development of the Caribbean music industry including the character Pete the Panstick.

373. **Sapling Learning** (Sapling Learning, Inc.) [http://www2.saplinglearning.com/](http://www2.saplinglearning.com/) Online interactive homework and instruction with course materials in the “problem solving” disciplines (science and economics) and problems with feedback. Mostly post-secondary content.


375. **SchoolDistrictU** [http://www.schooldistrictu.com](http://www.schooldistrictu.com) Online training for classified (non-teaching) staff of school districts. Appears to be affiliated with LocalGovU. Website not currently available (as of July 18, 2011). Has an online LMS which is not available as a separate product.

376. **Security Innovation TeamProfessor and TeamMentor** [https://www.securityinnovation.com/](https://www.securityinnovation.com/) Training for corporate IT security teams.

377. **ShoreTel University** (ShoreTel, Inc.) [http://support.shoretel.com/training/](http://support.shoretel.com/training/) ShoreTel is a provider of IP business phone and unified communications. ShoreTel University is a collection of courses for customers. It uses a learning management system known as Certification Central which helps companies manage the certification process but the LMS is not apparently sold separately.

378. **Sibling Group Holdings, Inc.** [http://www.siblinggroup.com/](http://www.siblinggroup.com/) Offer core curriculum for K-12 to support STEM, special education and ESL. Also offer the Blended Schools Network that offers 192 master courses for the K-12 marketplace, all Common Core compatible; a complete hosted course authoring and learning management system (LMS) environment featuring both Blackboard and Canvas; and the new Language Institute, with online courses in Arabic, Chinese, Spanish, French, Japanese, Latin, Russian, German and Hindi.


385. SkillSoft http://www.skillsoft.com Business, compliance, IT, Computer, financial skills – 1000’s of courses. With its purchase of Smartforce, NETg, Element K, and (in 2012) Mindleaders, Skillsoft is by far the single largest vendor of online courses. Also offer SkillPort LMS, SkillPort Dialogue web conferencing, SkillStudio for customizing SkillSoft courses and SkillSoft inGenius – a social learning platform. In March 2014, Skillsoft itself was purchased by Charterhouse Capital Partners for a reported $2.3 billion! A major development - in August 2014 it was announced that Skillsoft would be purchasing SumTotal Systems. This is two of the largest vendors in the corporate eLearning and learning management sector getting together. They have announced the Talent Expansion suite.

386. Smart Horizons (a division of Advanced Systems Technology) http://www.smarthorizons.org/. Business and computing skills, early childhood professional development, driver training, telecommunications training, training for public safety, patient safety, security, law enforcement, and first responder professionals, etc. Also offer the NexPort training platform.

387. SmartPros (SmartPros Ltd.) http://sp.smartpros.com/. Compliance, financial, engineering and legal training. Also offer an LMS - SmartPros® eCampus™ Learning Management System.


390. Sollah Interactive (Sollah Interactive, LLC) http://sollah.com/. eLearning courses on safety, ethics, diversity, leadership, compliance, etc. Also offer live training.


393. Sophia Learning http://www.sophia.org/. A social network for teachers and learners. Also provide course materials for high school and college.


Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Generic Courseware Vendors
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


398. **StormWind** [http://stormwind.com/](http://stormwind.com/). Cisco, Microsoft, etc. IT training courses. Uses a platform called Epic Live for two hour synchronous webinars that are recorded for review.


400. **Straighterline** [http://www.straighterline.com/](http://www.straighterline.com/). College courses for credit at a modest fee. A low-priced (as opposed to free) MOOC.

401. **Success Associates Skillbuilder CORE Competency Learning System** (Success Associates Inc.) [http://successassociatesinc.com/](http://successassociatesinc.com/). A system that tests employees to identify skill gaps and provides a catalog of courses to allow them to upgrade.


403. **Syntrio** [http://www.syntrio.com](http://www.syntrio.com). Courses on communication, management, leadership, personal development, sales and service, ethics and and HR compliance. Also offer an LMS.

404. **TeachMelt** (InfoPro Worldwide Corporation) [http://www.teachmeit.com/](http://www.teachmeit.com/). Offer 280 technical and non-technical computer training courses. Also offer an LMS (See InfoPro)


Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Generic Courseware Vendors
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

413. The eLearning Network http://elearning.net/. Offer training, templates, characters and other services to the eLearning industry.

414. The Great Courses http://www.thegreatcourses.com/. A MOOC platform (but not free) for 100’s of post-secondary and general interest courses.


417. The Learning Rooms http://www.thelearningrooms.com/. Online courses on performance management, policies and procedures and conflict resolution. It also offers courses in specialist health and safety areas. The company also offers eLearning consultation and development services. Based in Ireland.


419. The Quality Group http://www.thequalitygroup.net/ Six Sigma, project management, process improvement, etc. courses

420. The Training Room Online http://thetrainingroomonline.com/. Courses on sales, occupational health and safety, soft skills and legislative training. Also offer custom course development. Based in South Africa.


422. Tigerpaw Software http://learn.tigerpaw.com/. Online training and documentation resources for Tigerpaw business management Software. It runs on an in-house LMS that may or may not be available for separate purchase.


424. Tooling University (Tooling University, LLC, an SME company) http://www.toolingu.com/. Primarily a purveyor of courses for manufacturing. Also offer assessments, certifications and custom course development.


426. TRAIN (Public Health Foundation) http://www.train.org. A U.S. based network of public health providers who share courseware on this site. Courses are only available to members. They also provide an LMS.

427. TrainingCampus.com (HealthCarePoint) http://trainingcampus.com. An “Education Management Network” oriented to health services industry compliance. They offer a catalogue of courses educational activities, learning aids, and accreditation options. They also offer several management tools.


429. The Training Room Online http://thetrainingroomonline.com/. Courses on sales, occupational health and safety, soft skills and legislative training. Also offer custom course development. Based in South Africa.
430. **TrainingToday** (BLR®—Business & Legal Resources.)
   [http://trainingtoday.blr.com/](http://trainingtoday.blr.com/). Courses on human resources, environmental health and safety, sexual harassment, safety, etc.

431. **Travitor** (Travitor Media) [http://www.travitor.com/](http://www.travitor.com/). Offer more than 3000 business, banking and technology courses. Also offer the Centrix LMS and authoring tools.

432. **TRC Interactive Inc.** [http://www.trcinteractive.com/](http://www.trcinteractive.com/). Training for financial institutions - teller, compliance, sales, customer service, products and services, personal development, trainer, and management training. They also offer BankTrainingOnline [https://www.banktrainingonline.com/](https://www.banktrainingonline.com/) which is a package that includes courses and a learning management system called Training Central.


436. **Udacity** [http://www.udacity.com/](http://www.udacity.com/). Low cost access to university courses. It is one example of a MOOC (Massive Online Open Courses). Have partnered with Google to offer a “Tech Entrepreneur Nanodegree”. See also edX, Coursera, etc.

437. **Udemy** [http://www.udemy.com/](http://www.udemy.com/). Provides courses on many topics – both academic and business - and tools to create courses. Courses can also be sold. Many courses are offered by respected university faculty members. “Udemy’s goal is to disrupt and democratize the world of education by enabling anyone to teach and learn online.” An example of a MOOC (Massive Online Open Courses). Also offer Udemy for Organizations (UFO) – an LMS of sorts [https://www.udemy.com/organizations](https://www.udemy.com/organizations).

438. **UL EduNeering** (UL LLC) [http://www.uleduneering.com/](http://www.uleduneering.com/). Courses on life sciences, fire service, and safety. Also offer the LMS – Compliance Wire. Eduneering was purchased in 2007 by Kaplan Inc. and then, in 2012, by UL.

439. **UNICEF Agora** [https://agora.unicef.org/](https://agora.unicef.org/). UNICEF’s global learning platform that provides free access to anyone for courses on UNICEF.


441. **University of Phoenix** [http://www.phoenix.edu/](http://www.phoenix.edu/). 300,000 students in on-ground and online programs around the world including both undergraduate and graduate degrees. There are many other online universities including Bellevue, Walden and Kaplan and many land-based colleges are adopting online learning to some extent. See [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_online_colleges_in_the_United_States](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_online_colleges_in_the_United_States) and [http://www.thebestschools.org/rankings/best-online-colleges/](http://www.thebestschools.org/rankings/best-online-colleges/).

442. **Vado** [http://vadoinc.net](http://vadoinc.net). Offer courses on competency development, project management, onboarding, career development, etc. Use short chunks of streaming video.

443. **Velssoft** (Velssoft) [http://www.velsoft.com/](http://www.velsoft.com/). An extensive library of both IT and soft skills courses for both instructor-led and elearning that can be customized. Also


446. **Videonet** (Videonet – a division of KVH Industries, Inc.) [http://videotel.com/](http://videotel.com/). Marine training and education materials. Also offer some computer training management tools for marine purposes and courses through the Videotel Academy. Videotel is based in the UK; KVH is a global company with a head office in the US.


448. **VINCI ClassVINCI** (VINCIEducation.com) [http://www.vincieducation.com/](http://www.vincieducation.com/). Offers both K-5 curriculum and learning management for blended learning, and integrates tablet access, cloud computing and learning analytics with a differentiated recommendation system.

449. **Virtual College** (Virtual College Ltd.) [http://www.virtual-college.co.uk/](http://www.virtual-college.co.uk/). Offer courses that support the construction, healthcare, housing, retail and other industries. Also offer the Enable LMS. Based in the UK. As of Nov. 2015, part of William Reed Business Media and known as **William Reed Training**.


452. **VitalSource** (Ingram Content Group Inc.) [https://www.vitalsource.com/](https://www.vitalsource.com/). Formerly CourseSmart. Provide most of the higher education textbooks as eTextbooks, as well as a catalog of eResources and digital course materials including exams. An app called VitalSource Bookshelf provides access via mobile devices including tablets. Compatible with Blackboard Learn and Pearson Learning Studio.

453. **Viva eLearning** (eLearningIndustry.com) [http://vivaelearning.com/](http://vivaelearning.com/). A collection of free elearning video tutorials for students, teachers, educators, and people involved in the eLearning industry who would like to learn how to use educational technology tools such as those listed in this document.

454. **Vivid Learning Systems** (Vivid Learning Systems, Inc.) [http://www.learnatvivid.com](http://www.learnatvivid.com). Primarily compliance training such as OSHA and food safety, they also offer a Learning Management System called eClarus.

455. **Vodeclinc** [http://www.vodeclinc.com/](http://www.vodeclinc.com/). Cloud based training for computer applications that integrates with LMS, Salesforce, and other enterprise systems. It is owned by Skillsoft.


fundamentals, financial, marketing, goal setting, management, sales, international business, community development, management, customer service, business communication, health and safety, education, non-profits, desktop. Purchased Vertical Line Media in 2012 and have added video and mobile courses. Also offer a Learning Management System. Based in Oakville, Ontario.


461. **Wiztrack Solutions** [http://www.wiztracksolutions.com/](http://www.wiztracksolutions.com/). They offer custom development of courses and are a reseller of courses from New York Institute of Finance (NYIF), Primelearning.com, KESDEE Inc., and QAI Global Institute. Also offer the Wizdom LMS. Based in India.

462. **Wolfram** [http://www.wolfram.com/education/](http://www.wolfram.com/education/). Offer the computational software called “Mathematica” and offer courses online to support that software and others.


465. **XceedLearning** (Xceed IT Solutions) [http://www.xceedlearning.com/](http://www.xceedlearning.com/). Online courses on business skills. Also offer an LMS. Based in India.

466. **XLNC Academy for Business Management** (XLNC Academy) [http://www.xlncacademy.com/](http://www.xlncacademy.com/). Offer business oriented courses including some leading to certifications. Also offer an LMS. Based in India.


468. **Yardi** (Yardi Systems, Inc.) [http://www.yardi.com/](http://www.yardi.com/). Serving the real estate industry, Yardi eLearning provides a catalog of customizable courses. Also offer a training platform and consulting services.

469. **YouAchieve.com Inc.** [http://www.youachieve.com](http://www.youachieve.com). Courses on communication, customer service, financial management, business skills, leadership, management, marketing, personal effectiveness, sales, technology, ethics, values and diversity. Also offer third party LMS, authoring tools and custom development. Ottawa based.

470. **Yukon Learning Rapid Course** (Yukon Learning) [http://www.rapidcourse.com/](http://www.rapidcourse.com/). A wide range of management, communication skills, sales skills, etc. courseware in a customizable Articulate format.


**Notes:**

Many companies are now offering what they call eLearning on their public websites. This is often just a collection of promotional/marketing videos or white papers. In other cases they are legitimate learning materials. A filter of healthy skepticism is required. Government agency sites such as the [Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS)](http://www.ccohs.ca) are usually worthwhile.

MOOC’s (Massive Open Online Courses) are a new development (a disruptive technology) in the university sector. Sites like [edX](http://www.edx.org), [Coursera](http://www.coursera.org), [Udacity](http://www.udacity.com), [Codecademy](http://www.codecademy.com), [Skillshare](http://www.skillshare.com), [Udemy](http://www.udemy.com), [P2PU](http://www.p2pu.org), and others are offering free or very low cost university courses. Most are non-credit but increasingly courses are being offered for credit. Some of the MOOC’s have developed their own platforms; others are using well-known LMSs like Blackboard, Moodle, Desire2Learn, etc.

Other MOOC like offerings:
- The [Kahn Academy](http://www.khanacademy.org).
- Open Culture [http://www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses](http://www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses) offers “650 free online courses from top universities.”
- 50 free sources of learning for business [http://www.ht2.co.uk/ben/?p=452](http://www.ht2.co.uk/ben/?p=452).
- [MyEducationPath](http://www.myeducationpath.com) is a website that attempts to help both students and vendors navigate in the eLearning course space especially among the post-secondary MOOC’s. They currently list nearly 6,000 courses. They don’t offer courses but provide links to them.

Harvard Business School will be offering its own MOOC in 2014 on a platform they call HBX that is a customized version of edX.

More off-the-shelf listings:
- [http://www.e-learningcentre.co.uk/directory/](http://www.e-learningcentre.co.uk/directory/).
- [http://www.trainingindustry.com/](http://www.trainingindustry.com/). They provide a supplier directory and a rating of top 20 companies in various categories.
Education Learning Management Systems (ELMS)
(also called Course Management Systems but that is too easily confused with Content Management Systems). They are also called Virtual Learning Environments (VLE).
They are similar to corporate LMSs and/or LCMSs but specifically target the formal educational environment. Some education oriented systems call themselves LCMSs. Because their primary function is the creation and delivery of content, this is quite understandable. I prefer to call them education LMSs and have them separately in this category. Most open source systems are designed for formal education.

Educational institutions are usually already well equipped for registration and management of classroom instruction so Education LMSs tend to be strictly for online learning and typically do not include classroom registration capability. They usually provide course authoring and some content management features as well. They also emphasize communication and collaboration features. They are generally built on the assumption that an instructor is always available to build course content and to communicate with students.

There are businesses that choose to use ELMS products – particularly those that support the use of open source tools. And the reverse is true - sometimes a corporate LMS is appropriate for the formal education sector, for example, to be used for distance education.

There are two categories – commercial (proprietary) and open source. Not listed here are platforms that various universities have developed themselves and may have shared them with other institutions through cooperative agreements but have not made them available publicly. Examples of universities that have developed their own systems include the University of Phoenix, Brigham Young University, Maryland University, Western Governors University, and the Oberta University in Catalonia. The University of Phoenix is probably the largest provider of formal eLearning with approximately 200,000 students online as well as 100,000 more in classrooms. It made a large investment in developing an adaptive learning platform called “Classroom”. In 2015, it experienced numerous problems and abandoned the project and will be adopting Blackboard Learn Ultra.

Many universities and schools use an LMS but customize it for themselves and call it something else, for example, Illinois State University calls its version of Sakai “ReggieNet” and Virginia Tech called its version “Scholar” (In 2015 Scholar is being replaced by Instructure Canvas – also built on open source software – Ruby on Rails).

According to a report done by Educause in 2014, 99% of U.S. higher education institutions surveyed have an LMS in place. LMSs have an average age of about 8 years, and 15% of US institutions are planning to replace their LMS within the next 3 years. The full report is available at https://net.educause.edu/ir/library/pdf/ers1414.pdf.
Commercial Education LMSs

1. **2U (2U)** [http://2u.com](http://2u.com). A MOOC platform with numerous university partners. It is a cloud-based software-as-a-service platform built on top of Moodle and Adobe Connect that combines dynamic course content, blended experiences and live face-to-face classes allows partners to educate and engage students globally.

2. **30hands Cloud** (30hands Learning, Inc.) [http://www.30hands.net](http://www.30hands.net). A cloud-based platform for online and blended learning that merges personalized, structured content with social media and student publishing for student-centric learning. Primarily for K-12 schools and districts. Free for teachers. Also offer 30hands Mobile for iOS and Presio (for windows) for creating presentations including lecture capture.


7. **AdrennaLearn** (Adrenna Inc.) [http://www.adrenna.com](http://www.adrenna.com). Described as a social learning platform. Available for K-12, higher education and corporations. Includes authoring and a virtual classroom (Big Blue Button). Also offer custom course development. Built on Drupal - an open source platform. Purchased by Gilfus Venture Partners in 2013. Robert Gilfus was a founder of Blackboard and his purpose with this purchase is to compete with Blackboard, Desire2Learn and Instructure Canvas. He also operates the Gilfus Education Group.


11. **AmpleTrails Academe Learning Management System** (AmpleTrails) [http://ampletrails.com](http://ampletrails.com). Part of a suite that includes Attendance Management, Video Lecture Composition and Delivery, and an Institute Management System (IMS) as well as collaboration and content development tools.


13. **Amrita University A-VIEW 3.0** (Amrita Virtual Interactive E-Learning World)

15. **Angel Learning** [http://www.blackboard.com/Platforms/Learn/ANGEL-Resources.aspx](http://www.blackboard.com/Platforms/Learn/ANGEL-Resources.aspx). Purchased by Blackboard in May, 2009. Blackboard still offers Blackboard Learn Angel Edition. It is still used by a large number of institutions but Blackboard is encouraging them to migrate to Blackboard may discontinue support of Angel soon.


18. **BenchPrep™ Apps** (BenchPrep) [https://benchprep.com/](https://benchprep.com/). A personalized, gamified, social learning platform marketed to both education and the corporate sector. Also offer a content management system called BluePrint™, a big data solution called Byte™, an eCommerce solution called Bazaar™ and Boost™ – tools to help teachers create and manage instruction. Have partnered with Hobsons to create Naviance Test Prep - a learning management system for the tests commonly required for college acceptance.

19. **Blackbaud onCampus** (Blackbaud) [http://k12.blackbaud.com/](http://k12.blackbaud.com/). An LMS oriented to K-12 private schools. Also offer onBoard for admissions, onMessage content management for school websites, and onRecord student information system (SIS). Formerly WhippleHill.


21. **Blackboard Learn** (Blackboard Inc.) [http://www.blackboard.com/us/](http://www.blackboard.com/us/). The dominant vendor in the education market. Tin Can API enabled. Other offerings include Engage for social learning and Collaborate – a virtual classroom. See note under Corporate LMS. In 2015, they announced a significant cloud-based redevelopment they are calling Learn Ultra or the Ultra Experience.


23. **Blendspace** (Blendspace – part of Wikispaces and TES Global) [https://www.blendspace.com/](https://www.blendspace.com/). An online collaborative tool for teachers to build lessons, quiz students and track progress. Has some LMS features but not a full-featured LMS.

24. **BrainX** (BrainX) [http://www.brainx.com/](http://www.brainx.com/). A system that claims to build a profile for each learner and use a “patented learning technology” to help them learn. Marketed to both corporations and education. Also a custom course developer.
25. **BriteClass** [http://briteclass.com/](http://briteclass.com/). A “classroom extension platform that provides collaborative features for in-class learning, social tools for online learning, and tools for review and study of class video recordings.” Offer trial accounts.


27. **CampusCE LMS** (CampusCE) [http://www.campusce.com/](http://www.campusce.com/). Both LMS and LCMS. The CE stands for Continuing Education. Primary market is higher education but also market to corporations.

28. **Campus Management CampusVue Portal** (Campus Management Corp.) [http://campusmanagement.com](http://campusmanagement.com). A portal for students and administrators that uses SharePoint and integrates with almost any LMS - 14 LMSs so far including Blackboard and Moodle. Campus Management also provides a complete student information system (SIS) and other related software. Focuses on post-secondary institutions in India. Associated with Talisma (based in India) but not with Krawler LMS.

29. **CampusCruiser LMS** (CampusCruiser) [http://www.campuscruiser.com](http://www.campuscruiser.com). Beginning to make inroads in the higher education market. Also offer CampusCruiser PORTAL® custom portal, CampusCruiserEVAL™ course evaluation solution, and CampusCruiser ALERT™ high priority notification system.

30. **CAMS Enterprise** (Three Rivers Systems, Inc.) [https://www.threeriverssystems.com/](https://www.threeriverssystems.com/). A “comprehensive academic management system” (CAMS) for colleges and universities. An ERP (enterprise resource planning system) that includes “Course Management” but there is no mention of eLearning. Three Rivers Systems was purchased by Unit4 in 2015 and Unit4 offer what they call Unit4 Student Management. It is hard to tell if these are the same products or different.


32. **Cengage Learning MindTap** (Cengage Learning) [http://www.cengage.com/us/](http://www.cengage.com/us/). Primarily a publisher of educational content, they offer this platform that they say goes "well beyond an eBook, a homework solution or digital supplement, a resource center website, a course delivery platform or a Learning Management System." Not exactly an LMS, it can add enhancement to existing LMSs. Includes mobile apps. Integrates with the library materials from Gale (a division of Cengage). Gale integrates Google Apps for Education. Cengage is also marketing the KnowU social learning and collaboration platform from Harrison College and purchased Learning Objects in 2015.

33. **Chalkable InformationNOW** (Chalkable) [http://www.chalkable.com/](http://www.chalkable.com/). A complete SIS including LMS features and food service management(!). Also offer Chalkable Classroom for teachers to manage daily tasks and technology courses for teachers. Formerly STI.

34. **Chalkup** (Chalkup Corp.) [https://www.chalkup.co/](https://www.chalkup.co/). A social learning platform that is integrated with Google Apps for Education. Free for individual students and instructors.

36. **Circulus Education Circulate** (Circulus Education) [http://circulus.com.au/](http://circulus.com.au/). An LMS built specifically for the vocational education and training market in Australia. Tracks the compliance-heavy process of Registered Training Organisations. Includes a virtual learning environment and an automated workflow management system and integrates easily with SIS. They also offer an LMS for K-12 schools called **EDUOnGo** and custom software development.

37. **Classe365** (Classe365 unit of SproutOnWeb) [http://www.classe365.com/](http://www.classe365.com/). A complete SIS and LMS for smaller institutions all levels of education. The LMS includes social, mobile, gamification, and assessment tools.


39. **ClevrU** (ClevrU Corporation) [http://www.clevru.com/](http://www.clevru.com/) Adaptive, personalized learning environment with video lectures, teacher's notes, and supplementary materials that will work on any system especially mobile. An education marketplace with many courses provided by partners from Stanford University to China. 


42. **CobaltLMS** (Cobalt Learning Solutions, Inc. - owned and managed by eAbyas certified Moodle Partner) [http://cobaltlms.com/](http://cobaltlms.com/). A Moodle based LMS and Student Information System.


44. **Collaborize Classroom** (DemocraSoft) [http://www.collaborizeclassroom.com/](http://www.collaborizeclassroom.com/). Collaborize is an online classroom/decision-making platform that helps students and teachers refine and respond to important questions and ideas. Includes professional development tools for teachers. Can be used as just an authoring tool or a learning platform. Free up to a point.

45. **CollegeOnTrack™** (ServiceInfinity Inc.) [https://www.collegeontrack.com/](https://www.collegeontrack.com/). A platform for middle and high schools that provides student assessments, learning plans, transcripts (through a partnership with Parchment), community tools, video, portfolios and college application data. Not an eLearning platform. As of Sept. 2015, ServiceInfinity has expanded its offerings to include **Maia** – a complete Student Information System.

46. **Colloquy 360° Methodology** (Colloquy) [http://www.colloquy360.com/](http://www.colloquy360.com/). A proprietary, integrated, student-centric approach to online learning including market research, curriculum development and student success. Marketed mainly to post-secondary institutions.

47. **Compass e-Tutor** (Compass Media Ltd.). [http://compassetutor.com/](http://compassetutor.com/). Based in
Korea, they specialize in English language instruction. They describe e-Tutor as “an integrative writing learning system that allows the student to take voice-based online speaking tutorials and manage his or her own learning portfolio.”


49. **Coursebase** (Coursebase, Inc.) [https://coursebase.co/](https://coursebase.co/). A platform for managing courses and instructor-learner communication. It is unclear if it does eLearning. Marketed to both corporate and academic organizations. Based in Japan but available in English.

50. **CourseNetworking (CN)** (CourseNetworking) [https://www.thecn.com/](https://www.thecn.com/). A social LMS that can be used as an add-on to other LMSs or on its own. It can also be used as a MOOC platform. From Indiana University professor Ali Jafari (one of the inventors of the LMS).

51. **CoursePeer** (CoursePeer Inc.) [http://www.coursepeer.com/](http://www.coursepeer.com/). A cloud-based platform that uses three integrated modules: the core suite of tools, a learning management system, and a collaborative decision making system. Includes assessment and video tools. Markets to academia, healthcare and enterprise.


53. **CourseWeaver Digital Learning Environment** (Course Weaver Inc.) [http://www.courseweaver.com/](http://www.courseweaver.com/). A complete course and content management system with adaptive learning and automatic grading solutions for math and science. Also provide Homework System based on [LON-CAPA](http://www.lon-capa.com/).

54. **CourseWebs** (Case Consulting, LLC) [http://coursewebs.com/](http://coursewebs.com/). A learning content management system (LCMS) with LMS capabilities. The Instructor’s Control Panel lets instructors create and modify course content, create exams and quizzes, administer students and their grades, and much more. Marketed to both companies and education.

55. **COURSMOS** (Coursmos.com) [http://platform.coursmos.com/](http://platform.coursmos.com/). Pending as of Oct. 2015 - a free “open education micro-learning platform” with authoring, social, gamification, branding, and monetization tools for both corporate and education sectors. Also offer thousands of “micro-courses” on personal development, business skills, and personal interest.


58. **Desire2Learn (D2L) Brightspace** (D2L Corporation) [http://www.d2l.com](http://www.d2l.com), and
http://www.brightspace.com/ For K-12 schools, higher education and corporations. Brightspace was announced in 2014 as a complete rebranding of the LMS. Includes a learning repository, course creation tools, an e-portfolio module, mobile delivery, analytics and lecture capture. Also offer the new Binder mobile app and the Campus Life app as well as a MOOC platform called Open Courses. Purchased Wiggio – a mobile app that enables group interaction and Knowillage http://www.knowillage.com/ - an adaptive learning platform – in 2013 and renamed it “LeaP”. Based in Kitchener, ON, Canada

59. Deskera LMS (Deskera) http://www.deskera.com/. The company produces a wide range of business enterprise software including CRM, ERP, etc. The LMS includes content management (LCMS) and a virtual classroom. They market to both corporations and universities.

60. Destiny One (Destiny Solutions Inc.) http://www.destinysolutions.com/. Described as a lifelong learning platform, it is a higher education software system designed to improve the administration of continuing education programs and works with existing student information systems (SIS).

61. diacriTech ssparkl LMS (diacriTech/ssparkl) http://www.ssparkl.com/lms.php. An HTML5-based digital content platform (apparently a customized version of Moodle) that includes authoring and assessment tools and supports SCORM and instructor-led training. diacriTech is a digital design and publishing company based in India with worldwide offices.


63. Digital Zoo Smart Education Platform (Digital Zoo) http://smarteducationplatform.com/. A modular, responsive system designed for teachers, students and parents. Also have a learning app available on the Google Play store. Digital Zoo is a website design company based in Thailand.

64. Docnito Learning Management System (Docnito Learning Management Systems Inc.) http://docnito.com/. New in 2012. Includes content management and assessments. Based in Kelowna, BC. As of Nov. 2015, the status of this product is unclear.

65. DSRC KlassAkt (DSRC) http://www.dsrc.com/. A software suite that includes content creation, automatic live classroom capture, content hosting and a learning management platform marketed to both education and the corporate market. Based in India.

66. eAbyas (eAbyas Info Solutions) http://eabyas.in/. eAbyas is a Moodle Partner. They offer customized versions of Moodle and CobaltLMS – a Moodle-based student information system. Based in India.

67. eBackpack (eBackpack, Inc.) https://www.ebackpack.com/. A cloud based system for schools and school districts with social tools, parent access, assessment and grading, mobile apps, and ePortfolio capability.

68. eChalk Class (eChalk, Inc.) http://www.echalk.com/. An LMS that is part of an SaaS K-12 software platform that also includes website management and group collaboration.

69. Echo 360 Active Learning Platform (Echo360) http://echo360.com/. A cloud-based system that incorporates lecture capture, learning analytics, content...
management and student engagement tools. Supports problem based learning (PBL).


76. **EduBrite SaaS** (EduBrite Systems Inc.) [http://www.edubrite.com/](http://www.edubrite.com/). A social collaborative learning system with course management features. Includes authoring and has a mobile app for iPads. Marketed to both corporate and education clients. Available in two editions – the Personal Edition that is free for individual trainers, educators or team leads and managers in organizations and the Business Edition for which there are charges.

77. **Education Elements Highlight** (Education Elements) [http://www.edelements.com/](http://www.edelements.com/). A cloud based, single sign-on platform to support blended and personalized learning for K-12. Includes built in access to content resources. Also offer consultation and custom development.

78. **Educomp Online** (Educomp Solutions) [http://educomp.com/](http://educomp.com/). Educomp is the largest education company in India where they operate schools and they have offices in North America. Online is a K-12 school management platform with a repository of animated and lesson specific multimedia modules. They also offer numerous other tools including Edulgnite – an assessment and counselling service, Mathguru – a math help program, and smartclass – a technology platform for classroom teachers,


80. **Edupoint Synergy® Student Information System (SIS)** (Edupoint Educational Systems) [http://www.edupoint.com/](http://www.edupoint.com/). A complete Student Information System that
includes learning management and assessment tools. It is, however, unclear if it supports eLearning.


82. **EduTone SSO Platform** (VIP Tone, Inc. DBA EduTone) [http://www.edutone.com/](http://www.edutone.com/). A complete school administration platform with single sign-on, communication for students, teachers and parents and learning management – access to Google Apps and Office 365 and a digital library. The standard version is free. Based in Australia.


84. **eGenio** (eGenio Education Solutions) [http://www.egenio.com/](http://www.egenio.com/). An “integrated learning environment” with plug-in tools called eModz for authoring, assessment, social networking, etc.


86. **Elucido Learning & Collaboration System (ELCS)** (Elucido Media Networks) [http://www.elucido.com/](http://www.elucido.com/). Also called Elucido LEARN and marketed as an LMS to both education and corporations. They also offer Elucido CONNECT – a communication platform. Based in Bangalore, India.


88. **Epignosis eFront** (Epignosis Ltd) [http://www.efront.gr](http://www.efront.gr) or [http://www.efrontlearning.net/](http://www.efrontlearning.net/). Includes content authoring and responsive design. Based in Greece. Website is in English. This is an open-source product which Epignosis supports. They also offer TalentLMS [http://talentlms.com/](http://talentlms.com/) - a cloud-based learning platform for small and medium organizations.


90. **eSchools Learning Management System** (eSchools Group) [http://www.eschools.us/](http://www.eschools.us/). An affordable whole school solution for elementary and
high schools.

91. **eScholar** (eScholar LLC) [http://www.escholar.com](http://www.escholar.com). New in March 2012. Not exactly an LMS. They provide data management - eScholar Complete Data Warehouse® system - and related software products including eScholar myTrack™ that analyzes the data and guides goal setting.


93. **EXO U Digital Education Platform** (EXO U) [http://www.exou.com/](http://www.exou.com/). Apps for access to resources, administrative functions, course authoring, quiz authoring, etc. Integrates with existing LMSs and SISs. Based in Montreal.

94. **eZ LMS** (University of North Dakota Aerospace Foundation) [http://learn.aero.und.edu](http://learn.aero.und.edu). Also called HTMLeZ. Includes content authoring and conversion of many standard documents but there is no mention of SCORM.

95. **Facebook Personal Learning Environment.** According to [http://theconversation.com/its-back-to-school-for-facebook-and-its-personal-49804](http://theconversation.com/its-back-to-school-for-facebook-and-its-personal-49804), this is a project under development by Facebook but its availability as of Nov. 2015 is unclear.

96. **Finalsite** (Finalsite) [http://www.finalsite.com/](http://www.finalsite.com/). Complete web solutions for schools including web design, CMS and LMS modules, portal, social, and mobile components.

97. **Fintelo** (Fintelo - Distance Edu Learning, Inc.) [http://www.fintelo.com/](http://www.fintelo.com/). Described as a next-generation software that supports deep teaching and learning and makes online learning more engaging. Includes social tools, assessments, and authoring (Course Wizard). Marketed to all education and corporate sectors.


99. **FlipSwitch Learning Management System** (FlipSwitch) [http://www.flipswitch.com/](http://www.flipswitch.com/). Designed especially for teens for personalized, social learning. Part of a complete suite including an SIS, a parent student portal and courses for grades 6-12.

100. **Focus Learning Management System** (Focus School Software) [https://focusschoolsoftware.com/](https://focusschoolsoftware.com/). A module of the Focus SIS with three components - Interactive File Management, Assessments, and a Lesson Planner that are integrated with the Teacher Gradebook.

101. **Follett Software Aspen Plus (or IMS)** (Follett Software Company) [http://www.follettsoftware.com/](http://www.follettsoftware.com/). Aspen is a complete student information system (SIS). It includes Aspen Plus that currently focuses on instruction, curriculum management and digital content management but is evolving towards more LMS functionality. Follett also offers Destiny® Library Manager™, ebooks, Lightbox, etc.

102. **FrogLearn** (FrogEducation Ltd.) [http://www.frogeducation.com/](http://www.frogeducation.com/). A platform for elementary and secondary schools and for parents. Includes parent engagement, games, avatars, etc. Also offer FrogProgress for curriculum management and student tracking, FrogPlay – a homework and assessment tool, and several FrogApps for mobile. Purchased i-education Ltd. in 2012. Claims 12 million users.
Based in the UK.


104. **Fuel Education PEAK Personalized Learning Platform** (Fuel Education LLC.) [http://www.getfueled.com/products-services/personalized-learning-platform](http://www.getfueled.com/products-services/personalized-learning-platform). Includes course customization features to personalize learning with LMS and SIS integration. They also offer courses primarily for K-12 including an automated tutor system for mathematics called LearnBop as well as consulting and custom development.

105. **Gambassa LMS** (Gambassa) [http://www.gambassa.com](http://www.gambassa.com). Primarily offered for schools, it is also available for smaller enterprises. Gambassa is free to use for educators and students. Being acquired by Greenwood Hall in 2015.

106. **GradeCraft** (University of Michigan) [http://inventions.umich.edu/technologies/6664_gradecraft-a-gameful-learning-management-system](http://inventions.umich.edu/technologies/6664_gradecraft-a-gameful-learning-management-system) is a “gameful” learning management system designed to be used in conjunction with primary learning management systems. GradeCraft primarily acts as a gradebook; allowing students to submit work, receive feedback, and track progress. GradeCraft brings in gamification elements such as a badging and leveling system, team competition, and leaderboard.

107. **G-Cube Solutions WizDOM Learning Management System** (G-Cube Solutions) [http://www.gq-solutions.net](http://www.gq-solutions.net) Based in India. There are several LMSs called Wizdom. This is one of two from India. It includes an assessment engine, and a social learning platform. They also offer custom development.

108. **Genius SIS** (Genius SIS) [http://www.geniussis.com/](http://www.geniussis.com/). An SIS (student information system) for online and virtual schools. It does not include an LMS but can be integrated with LMSs.

109. **Google Classroom** (Google) [http://www.google.com/edu/classroom/](http://www.google.com/edu/classroom/). A Google App introduced in May 2014 that combines Google Docs, Drive and Gmail to help teachers create and organize assignments, provide feedback, and communicate with their classes. Available free to Google Apps for Education customers. In full release in August 2014 but it still seems more like a cobbled together of tools than a fully integrated LMS. Not, apparently, for packaged eLearning (e.g. SCORM). Introduced features for discussion, collaboration and assignment management in 2015.


112. **Harness UNIO** (Harness Handitouch Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.harnessstouch.com/](http://www.harnessstouch.com/). Described as disrupting conventional ideas, it is a platform-neutral, HTML5, cloud-based system that provides for user-generated content creation, real-time classroom collaboration, evaluation and feedback and content management. Integrates with Edmodo. Also offer UNIO Class for in-class technology use, UNIO Flip for flipped classrooms, Ledge – a virtual classroom tool for distance education, UNIO Corporate – a virtual classroom for companies. Based in India.
113. **Harrison College KnowU** (Harrison College) [http://knowu.harrison.edu/](http://knowu.harrison.edu/). Launched in 2012, KnowU was internally developed at Harrison College. It works like Facebook and is able to suggest resources based on a student’s academic, personal and career needs. It is primarily focused on social networking and collaboration. In 2014, they partnered with Cengage Learning to market the platform.

114. **HigherL Learning Management System** (HigherL, LLC) [http://www.higherl.com/](http://www.higherl.com/). A web-based system that includes assessments, content management, communication tools, and a gradebook. Primarily for education, it is also marketed to corporations.


116. **HotChalk** (HotChalk Media Group) [http://www.hotchalk.com/](http://www.hotchalk.com/). Provides customized, turnkey technology solutions to universities with the goal of improving access to higher education. Have partnered with universities to create the HotChalk Education Network – “the largest online education community in the world, attracting tens of millions of users and serving billions of pages of free education content to consumers around the globe.” They also provide access to many free educational resources for K-12 at [http://lessonplanspage.com/](http://lessonplanspage.com/).

117. **HyperMethod elearning Server** (HyperMethod IBS) [http://hypermethod.ru/](http://hypermethod.ru/). A distance learning system and virtual classroom marketed both to companies and educational institutions. HyperMethod IBS is a large Russian IT services company which purchased Learnware in March, 2008. They also offer assessment tools, a student information system (SIS), and an authoring tool called eAuthor CBT.

118. **Infinite Campus** (Infinite Campus) [https://www.infinitecampus.com/](https://www.infinitecampus.com/). Complete SIS for both district and state levels including learning management features.

119. **Instructure Canvas** (Instructure Inc.) [http://www.instructure.com/](http://www.instructure.com/). An Internet hosted open source LMS, free for teachers. In 2013, added the Canvas Media Comment tool that allows teachers to use audio and video to make class announcements, provide instructions about assignments and assess student work. Provides lecture capture by integrating with Panopto. Also offers its own MOOC hybrid called the Canvas Network that allows Instructure customers to offer courses in the way they choose. In 2012, Cisco Academies awarded Instructure with a multi-year contract to use Canvas. In 2014, Instructure added Canvas Commons – a free learning object repository. In 2015 they introduced a business LMS called Bridge that includes authoring and mobile capability. In 2015, Pearson entered into an agreement with Instructure that enables data to be transferred from PowerSchool (the most widely used K-12 SIS in the United States) to Instructure’s Canvas LMS. In 2015 announced the beta version of Arc – a video platform.


122. **IntraLearn LearningServer** (IntraLearn Software Corporation) [http://www.intralearn.com](http://www.intralearn.com). A modular LMS deployable in Microsoft SharePoint. They also offer NanoLearn for knowledge management.

123. **Intuto Learning Suite (ILS)** (Intuto Limited) [http://www.intuto.com/](http://www.intuto.com/). An LMS used to deliver their course library. Also offer Intuto Content Authoring Tools (CATS). Offered to both companies and educational institutions. Based in New Zealand with an office in Canada.

124. **InYourClass** (InYourClass.com) [http://www.inyourclass.com/](http://www.inyourclass.com/). A system developed at City College of New York and used by several US colleges. It adds social features to the traditional LMS.

125. **iQity Learning Management System** (IQ Innovations, LLC) [http://www.iq-ity.com/](http://www.iq-ity.com/). First developed for use in Ohio schools by Altair Learning Management, it has now been adopted in California as CaliQity. Also offer iQity Reactor Repository, iQity U™ Learning Center (user optional courseware for learning the system), digital rights management (DRM) and a virtual curriculum marketplace.


128. **iversity** (iversity GmbH) [http://www.iversity.org/](http://www.iversity.org/). Based in Berlin and supported by the European Union. It is a free cloud-based (not technically open source) LMS that supports Inter-institutional cooperation (academic networking) and “social reading”. Will be offering MOOC’s in August 2013.


130. **Jenzabar e-Racer Learning Management System** [http://www.jenzabar.com/](http://www.jenzabar.com/). Primarily for higher education. Part of the Jenzabar EX enterprise resource planning system (ERP), Jenzabar's Internet Campus Solution (JICS). In 2012 the Jenzabar Social tool was announced. It allows the integration of Facebook with an LMS.

131. **JoomlaLMS** (Joomla LMS) [http://www.joomlalms.com/](http://www.joomlalms.com/). Joomla is an open source website content management system. JoomlaLMS is an LMS version of it. They also offer authoring tools from ElearningForce. Marketed to both businesses and education.

132. **Junction platform** (Junction Education) [http://junctioneducation.com/](http://junctioneducation.com/). A platform specifically for iPad tablets for delivery of learning resources, videos, etc. Downloadable from Apple’s AppStore. They also offer many off-the-shelf college level foundational classes.


Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

technology. In Nov. 2015 they announced Kannu - an LMS built to host this kind of content. It has already been in use by several universities for one year.


136. Knewton Adaptive Learning Platform (Knewton) http://www.knewton.com. Not a typical LMS, it is an adaptive learning infrastructure that “customizes standardized educational content to meet the unique needs of each student.” They have partnerships with major publishers like Houghton Mifflin, Wiley, Pearson and Cengage. They also offer test preparation courses


138. Krawler LMS (Krawler Networks) http://www.krawlerlms.com. Also offer an LCMS with content authoring and test creation, a virtual classroom, and Campus Management for educational institutions. Based in India.

139. LearnerPal (LearnerPal Corp) http://www.learnerpal.com/. A Common Core aligned online content and assessment platform with ready-made courses and tools for teachers to create and track courses.

140. Learnetic mCourser (Learnetic S.A.) http://www.learnetic.com/. mCourser is described as a mobile oriented learning platform. Learnetic is an educational software publisher and e-learning technology provider based in Poland. They also offer the authoring tools Minstructor and mAuthor (for mobile authoring), mLibro for learning offline, and a library of mobile math, science and English courses for middle and high school.


142. Learning Technology Partners iCampus 360° (Learning Technology Partners) http://www.learntechpartners.com/. A cloud based portal that includes a student information system (SIS) and "student lifecycle management". The LMS component (once called Izio) was developed at Stanford University.

143. LearnCentrix (CustomerCentrix, LLC) http://www.learncentrix.com/. An online course management system with course authoring, assessments and a gradebook.

144. Learnopia.com (Learnopia) http://www.learnopia.com/. An LMS where teachers create, host, & sell (or give away for free) their online courses.

145. Link2School Learn (White House Business Solutions (P) Ltd.) http://www.link2school.com/. A complete school management system that includes modules for student, office, library and event management. Also provide Link2School Campus and Link2School Edusuite. Based in India.

146. Litespeed Advanced Learning Platform (ALP) (Litespeed Education) http://www.litespeed.com.sg/. Includes a content management system and a school management system as well as an LMS. Based in Singapore. They also offer an assessment building tool called Dr. Editor and courseware for primary and secondary students.

147. LiveText Learning Assessment and Accreditation Management System™
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

148. **Lelogiciel LearnSOft Learning Management System (LLMS)** (Logiciel Software Tech Pvt Ltd.) [http://www.lelogiciel.in/](http://www.lelogiciel.in/). Based in India. Also offer other school management software including language laboratory, library management and others. Based in India.

149. **LogTera ClassK12** (LogTera Inc.) [http://www.logtera.com/](http://www.logtera.com/). Not a full featured LMS, it is a Web and Android app described as a K-12 education platform designed to improve teacher productivity and student performance by providing an interactive, gamified and adaptive "Practice and Assignment" solution for classroom and home learners.


153. **Matchbook Learning Spark** (Matchbook Learning) [http://www.matchbooklearning.com/methodology/spark/](http://www.matchbooklearning.com/methodology/spark/). A “technology ecosystem that can extract student and teacher achievement data from multiple providers into a data warehouse for access to standards level data for each student.” Little information about it on their website. Matchbook Learning is focused on turning around America's lowest performing schools.

154. **McGraw-Hill Connect** (The McGraw-Hill Companies) [http://connect.mcgraw-hill.com/](http://connect.mcgraw-hill.com/). Not really an LMS, Connect is a “web-based assignment and assessment platform” that includes course management tools, lesson assembly, lecture recording and communication tools and links to most LMSs. Part of it is LearnSmart that “adaptively assesses students' skill levels through drill and review to determine which topics students have mastered and which require further practice. Then it delivers customized learning content based on their strengths and weakness.” It integrates with other LMSs. Part of LearnSmart is SmartBooks – an eBook platform. They will also be offering a new authoring/publishing tool in 2016. Also offer ConnectED for teacher professional development. In Nov. 2012, McGraw Hill Education was purchased by Apollo Global Management, LLC. (Not, apparently associated with the parent company of the University of Phoenix – Apollo Group, Inc.). McGraw-Hill Education has partnered with Ancile Solutions to provide eLearning software.


156. **Mediasphere Powerhouse LMS** (Mediasphere Holdings Pty Ltd.)
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh  www.trimeritus.com

http://www.powerhouselms.com.au/. Offered in several different versions to business and education. They also offer other web management tools and custom content development.


158. Mepo  http://mepo.co/. A New Zealand startup that describes itself as “An academic platform that streamlines school management and empowers collaborative learning through the connection of students and teachers from all over the world.” As of April 2015, still in beta and free. Mainly for K-12.

159. Microsoft Learning Gateway (Microsoft)  https://www.microsoft.com/middleeast/education/microsoftLearningGateway.mspx. The Learning Gateway from Microsoft is a Web-based collaboration, communications, and content delivery framework tailored for the education system. It enables teachers to manage their administrative workload, allows students to learn at their own pace, and helps parents become more involved in their children's education. It is based on SharePoint.

160. Microsoft School in a Box  http://www.agent4change.net/policy/ict-provision/995-microsoft-shows-routes-to-cloud-in-school-in-a-box.html. A pilot program in the UK that appears to be a complete infrastructure for schools including public and private cloud services.


162. Minreeva Learning Management System (Minreeva Learning Solutions)  http://www.minreeva.com/. Basic and customized LMSs. Also offer mobile apps, some elementary math and English eLearning programs and custom eLearning design. Based in Phillipines and primarily serve the Phillipine market.

163. Modo Labs Kurogo Mobile Campus (Modo Labs, Inc.)  http://www.modolabs.com. A mobile platform that includes Courses and Registrar modules that mash-up popular Learning Management Systems (LMS) and Student Information Systems (SIS), enabling students and faculty to access information via a single common mobile interface. It is middleware that "accesses and quickly mobilizes any data source or dynamic feed, such as maps, social media, news, videos, transit and more, and assembles this information into a curated and rich mobile experience." Offered to higher education, large corporations, and hospitals.


165. My Learning UK Primary and Secondary VLE (My Learning UK Ltd.)  http://www.mylearningltd.co.uk/. Virtual learning environments for primary and secondary schools and mobile access. Also provide a catalogue of courses from third party suppliers. Based in the UK.

166. NaMaYa (NaMaYa.com, Inc.)  http://www.namaya.com/. An educational platform that includes an LMS and other K-12 school administration tools. Also offer online professional development for teachers. Website access was a problem in Dec.

167. **Neo LMS** (*Cypher Learning*) [https://www.neolms.com/]. Formerly EDU 2.0 for School, it was rebranded in October, 2014. Includes adaptive learning, content authoring, assessments, social networking and mobile. Sign up is free. Also offer Matrix LMS [https://www.matrixlms.com/] for business, formerly EDU 2.0 for Business.


170. **NextThought** (Next Thought LLC) [http://www.nextthought.com/]. A social learning platform developed with and for the University of Oklahoma. Also offer consultation, custom development and video production.

171. **NoteBowl Campus Life** (NoteBowl LLC) [https://www.notebowl.com/]. A social media based system designed to help students better organize their coursework and collaborate using calendar, Google+, LMS integration and other tools.

172. **Odigia** (A RootLevel Labs Company) [http://www.odigia.com/]. A learning platform with course authoring capability that includes elements of game theory and inquiry based progression. It can work with other LMSs or on its own. Marketed to both education and the corporate market. Also offer academic courses in mathematics and science in partnership with OpenStax College of Rice University.

173. **Olive International LMS** (Olive International) [http://www.oliveedu.com/]. An LMS for students, teachers and parents. Includes assessments and mobile access. Based in India with an office in the UK.

174. **OnlineFormapro Online Manager LMS** (Onlineformapro S.A.) [http://www.onlineformapro.com/]. Also offer Online Auteur – an authoring tool, Online Agora – a web-based collaborative portal platform, and Online Visio for web conferencing. Marketed to small to medium companies, universities and other institutions. Based in France.

175. **OpenEd LMS** (OpenEd Inc.) [https://www.opened.io/]. A free LMS for teachers. Also offer more than 250,000 Common Core aligned K-12 resources from major publishers including assessments, videos and games.


177. **OpenText FirstClass** [http://www.firstclass.com/]. FirstClass is mainly social networking and collaboration software. It was originally developed by SoftArc in 1990 and was arguably the first LMS. It is a Canadian product which has evolved over 25 years and is now a division of OpenText based in Waterloo, Ontario. OpenText also purchased Operitel in Sept. 2011 expanding its LMS offerings.

178. **Opigno LMS** (Connect-i Sàrl) [http://www.opigno.org/]. A Drupal based, open source LMS for both schools and corporate use. Based in Switzerland.

179. **otus Mobile Learning Environment** (otus LLC) [http://otusplus.com/]. A mobile app
that accesses Google Apps built by teachers for teachers. Includes assessment and a blog.


182. **Pathwright** (Pathwright) [http://www.pathwright.com/](http://www.pathwright.com/). An online platform for building your own school with tools for creating and marketing courses.

183. **PBworks** (PBwiki, Inc.) [http://pbworks.com/](http://pbworks.com/). Not exactly an LMS, PBworks provides resources, workspaces and administration to support online team-based collaboration.


187. **Pearson MyLab and Mastering** (Pearson Education, Inc.) [http://pearsonmymylandmastering.com/](http://pearsonmymylandmastering.com/). For higher education. Replaces CourseCompass. Described as a collection of online homework, tutorial, and assessment products for personalized and adaptive learning. Pearson also offers PowerSchool – the most widely used K-12 SIS in the United States. In 2015, Pearson has entered into an agreement with Instructure that enables data to be transferred from PowerSchool to Instructure’s Canvas LMS. In June 2015, version 9.0 of PowerSchool was released and Pearson announced that it is selling PowerSchool to Vista Equity Partners.


189. **PedIT Virtual Learning Environment (VLE)** (Norsk Nettskole) [http://pedit.pedit.no/](http://pedit.pedit.no/). A customizable LMS for all levels of education. They also offer it for business. Based in Norway.

190. **Piron FlexiGuru eLearning Platform** (Piron Corporation)
http://www.pironcorp.com/lms.html. A web-based service that includes social learning, e-Commerce, game-based learning, assessments and resources. They sell third party authoring tools and do custom development. Based in India. Marketed to both corporations and education.

191. **Promethean ClassFlow** (Promethean Limited) [https://classflow.com/](https://classflow.com/). A teaching and learning platform with authoring and data capabilities. Not exactly a complete LMS but integrates with LMS’s and SIS’s. Based in the UK.

192. **Qualcomm QLearn Mobile Education Platform** (Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.) [https://www.qualcomm.com/products/qlearn](https://www.qualcomm.com/products/qlearn). A proprietary learning management system (LMS) and content delivery infrastructure based on Canvas by Instructure. Described as a mobile-first LMS, it includes group collaboration and social learning tools. Formerly EmpoweredU Mobile TLC that was acquired by Qualcomm in 2014.


195. **Rediker Software** (Rediker Software, Inc.) [http://www.rediker.com/](http://www.rediker.com/). A complete school administration platform/student information system consisting of many modules none of which is designated as an LMS but it does include a gradebook and integration with Blackboard Engage (formerly Edline).

196. **Relaxo Learning Management System** (Relaxo Inc.) [http://www.relaxoinc.com/](http://www.relaxoinc.com/). An LMS for students to organize their courses and notes, and manage their time more effectively. The software allows the student to take notes and manage important information to create outlines to be better prepared for their exams.

197. **Right Reason RightTrack™ Learning Management System** (Right Reason Technologies) [http://www.rightreasontech.com/](http://www.rightreasontech.com/). Also offer CyberExtension for eLearning and blended learning, RightPath Curriculum and Data Center for data analysis, RightCourse authoring, on-line lessons and courseware, and custom development. Marketed to both education and the corporate sector.

198. **Samsung School** (Samsung) [http://www.samsung.com/us/business/by-industry/education-solutions/samsung-school](http://www.samsung.com/us/business/by-industry/education-solutions/samsung-school). Introduced in April, 2013, this is a platform that integrates with Samsung GALAXY Note units and includes mobile access, an LMS, classroom management tools, and a student information system (SIS).

199. **Schoology** (Schoology, Inc.) [https://www.schoology.com/](https://www.schoology.com/). A free web-based fully hosted and fully managed learning management system and configurable social network primarily for K-12. It has released an SIS Integration Platform – an API for integration with student information systems (SISs). They are planning to enter the post-secondary market as a result of new funding in 2015.

creating personalized learning plans, managing interventions and monitoring achievement. It provides access to Gooru resources and shared resources.


203. **Software Answers ProgressBook VirtualClassroom** (Software Answers) [http://www.software-answers.com/](http://www.software-answers.com/). ProgressBook is an SIS and VirtualClassroom is an LMS within the Gradebook module. It is primarily for teacher/student classroom interaction.

204. **Spiral Universe Spiral** (Spiral Universe, Inc.) [http://www.spiraluniverse.com](http://www.spiraluniverse.com). Spiral 2.0 is an integrated software suite used by schools for management and administration. More a complete student information system (SIS) that includes course management than just an LMS.

205. **SqoolTools** (SqoolTechs, LLC) [http://sqooltools.com/](http://sqooltools.com/). A hosted virtual learning environment, built on Moodle™ open source software, that allows K-12 teachers to create interactive websites to either support classroom instruction or to deliver instruction online. Free to start.

206. **StudyCloud** (StudyCloud) [https://www.mystudycloud.com/](https://www.mystudycloud.com/). A 2011-2015 startup learning platform for posting assignments and communicating with teachers and other students at post-secondary institutions.

207. **Studywiz Learning Environment** (Studywiz Pty Ltd) [http://www.studywiz.com/](http://www.studywiz.com/). A platform that directs activities to classes and individuals, alerting them of deadlines and receiving responses in time and date order sorted by class. The company also provides other tools for elementary and secondary education including collaboration, mobile, and ePortfolio solutions. Based in Australia and has North American and European offices.

208. **SunGard PLUS 360** (SunGard) [http://sungardk12.com/plus-360/](http://sungardk12.com/plus-360/). A suite of integrated software for K-12 administration. Also offer a SunGardK12 eSchoolPlus - a student information system and PerformancePLUS for curriculum and assessment management. It does not include an LMS so many user institutions also use a separate LMS. Their higher education solution is now *Ellucian*.

209. **Sycamore Education Learning Management System** (Sycamore Leaf Solutions, LLC) [http://www.sycamoreeducation.com/](http://www.sycamoreeducation.com/). Sycamore Education is a complete cloud-based school management and student information system (SIS) for all education systems from daycare through post-secondary (Sycamore Campus). The LMS was added in Nov. 2011. It is not available separately. Formerly Jcobi Campus.

210. **Synaptic Global Learning ALMS (Adaptive Learning Management System) - 4DL HITE** (Synaptic Global Learning (SGL)) [http://www.sgleducation.com/](http://www.sgleducation.com/). Available as cloud-based and for mobile support (AMOL). AMOL is being used as the University of Massachusetts’ first adaptive MOOC. Also offer several authoring and analytical tools including iDesigner, iMAE, iQuizBuilder, iKAM and iPERI. In July 2015, website is “under maintenance”. Status unclear.

211. **SynapticMash LearningQube** (SynapticMash, INC.) [http://synapticmash.com/index.php/learningqube](http://synapticmash.com/index.php/learningqube). A platform that combines an LMS and virtual classroom and includes EduQube, ExamQube for assessment,


214. **TEx (Total Educational Experience)** (The University of Texas System) [https://utexas.edu/initiatives/tex/](https://utexas.edu/initiatives/tex/). A mobile first platform to support competency based education that identifies learning gaps and provides strong analytics.


217. **Thomas Jefferson University iCE (interactive Curricula Experience)**. A new student-centric collaborative course creation tool and delivery platform optimized for iPads. To be marketed in the fall of 2015 by Digital Wave.

218. **Time To Know Digital Learning Platform** (Time To Know, Inc.) [http://www.timetoknow.com/](http://www.timetoknow.com/). A digital publishing platform and English learning curriculum designed for one-to-one computing classrooms currently available for fourth and fifth grade math and reading/language arts. Not a traditional LMS, it is designed to enable teachers to manage a classroom with adaptive learning features. Also offer Content Generation Studio for authoring content and EdVantage - an innovation platform for start-ups. Based in Israel.

219. **Top Scholar** (Top Scholar) [https://mytopscholar.com/](https://mytopscholar.com/). A test preparation platform and LMS for K-12 and higher education with a variety of teacher tools and state specific curriculum alignment.

220. **Tribal SITS:Vision** (Tribal Group plc) [http://www.tribalgroup.com/technology/sitsvision/](http://www.tribalgroup.com/technology/sitsvision/). A UK based supplier of many technology systems to the educational sector as well as to healthcare and government. SITS:Vision is more like a complete school administration system than just an LMS. Tribal also distributes the eXact LCMS.


social/collaborative learning. Also offer an authoring tool and a “Knowledge Exchange” for crowdsourced content, publishing and virtual textbooks. Marketed to enterprises and publishers as well as education.

223. **Ucompass Educator** (Ucompass.com, Inc) [http://www.ucompass.com](http://www.ucompass.com). A flexible, mobile friendly LMS. Also offer Octane that enables content creators to enhance existing content by adding new tools and functionality.

224. **Vocareum** (Vocareum) [http://www.vocareum.com/](http://www.vocareum.com/). A platform that is designed specifically for computer science classes and can be configured for high school advanced placement, college and university, or MOOC use. Includes assignment and grading management, plagiarism detection, and exams. New in late 2014.


226. **Verso Campus** (Verso Learning) [http://versoapp.com/](http://versoapp.com/). Not exactly an LMS, Verso Campus is an app that enables teachers to share resources. Described as a professional development tool. Also offer Verso - an app for iPads and Android devices that adds interactivity to presentations and allows teachers to push content to students to check on their understanding.


228. **WebStudy Course Management System** [http://www.webstudy.com/](http://www.webstudy.com/). A hosted solution for colleges. May include MyWebStudy Tutor to allow non-linear, customized learning for students. Also has a mobile version for Google Android and Apple iOS devices.

229. **Wikispaces Classroom and Campus** (Tangient LLC) [http://www.wikispaces.com/](http://www.wikispaces.com/). Classroom is a free social writing platform with classroom management and assessment tools. Campus is a secure, dedicated wiki environment for schools, school districts, or universities.


231. **Wizlearn Technologies ASKnLearn School Learning Management System** (Wizlearn Technologies (formerly ASKnLearn Pte Ltd.)) [https://www.wizlearn.com/](https://www.wizlearn.com/). A SCORM and LTI conformant LMS for schools. Based in Singapore, they describe themselves as “Pan-Asian”. Also provide the Athenaeum Corporate LMS and course materials for schools.


233. **Yuja** (Yuja) [http://www.yuja.com/](http://www.yuja.com/). A platform that includes lecture capture (with a hardware appliance), social learning and collaboration, quizzes embedded in videos and mobile apps.
Open Source Education LMSs

Open source LMSs are those built on open source platforms like PHP/MySQL, Java, Python, etc. or on open source content management systems (CMS) like Joomla, Drupal, Ruby on Rails, Wordpress, Umbraco, etc. Others are customization of open source LMSs like Moodle, Sakai, etc.

Most open source systems were built for education but have been adopted by both educational organizations and some companies. There are a few listed here which are designed for businesses.

Although the software is free in many cases, substantial institutional support is necessary, so the total cost of ownership must be addressed. One useful case study is the article “Why We Switched to Sakai” by Timothy M. Chester of Pepperdine University http://campustechnology.com/articles/2010/10/06/why-we-switched-to-sakai.aspx.

Some systems are built on open source platforms but are available only from the vendors and not as free downloads. Examples of this are Adrenna, Dokeos, Instructure Canvas and Latitude Learning.

1. .LRN (.LRN Consortium) http://dotlrn.org/. A customizable learning portal for small to medium educational institutions or businesses.


4. ATutor (University of Toronto) http://www.atutor.ca. Developed at the University of Toronto. Add-ons are available such as AContent, a content management system and ATutor Social, a social networking component that includes web conferencing, IRC chat, etc.


6. Caucus http://www.caucus.com. Includes reporting, tracking and delivery functions as well as social networking. As of Aug. 2015, the website is still available but there are no updates since 2011. Status unclear.

7. CBTec Eliademy (CBTec) https://eliademy.com/. A free “online classroom” from Finland.

8. Chamilo E-Learning and Collaborations Software http://www.chamilo.org/. Allows users to create content easily and allow for different learning styles. Evolved from Dokeos but split from them and the second major versions of Dokeos and Chamilo are different. Based in Belgium.


10. ClassWeb (UCLA) http://classweb.ucla.edu/. Website is still available but latest update was “06-15-05 Taking down demo for security reasons.” Status unclear.

of Education uses Blackboard and two new systems – InYourClass (developed and used by the City College of New York) and ClassOwl (a student startup) – that add social elements. In 2015, Stanford is piloting Instructure Canvas for its replacement LMS.

12. CWIS (Collection Workflow Integration System)  
   http://scout.wisc.edu/Projects/CWIS/. A learning content management/learning object repository system developed as part of the Internet Scout project at the University of Wisconsin.

13. Dokeos (Dokeos)  
    http://www.dokeos.com. Based in Belgium, Dokeos is an open source (based on Drupal) elearning and course management web application translated into 34 languages that includes authoring. They also offer a virtual classroom, e-commerce and other applications. Marketed mainly to the corporate sector. Not available as a free download.

14. EctoLearning (Ecto, LLC)  

15. EduFolio  
    http://edufolio.sourceforge.net/. Originally developed by Terra Dotta, this is an open source LCMS.

16. eFront (Epignosis Ltd)  

17. Eledge (University of Utah)  

18. Elgg  
    http://www.elgg.org/. Open source social learning platform – creating communities of learners

19. E-Learning Management System Learning Network (ELMSLN) (Pennsylvania State University)  
    http://elmsln.org/. A platform “for building and sustaining innovation in course technologies.” Based on Drupal.

20. ETH Zurich dLCMS (Dynamic Learning Content System)  
    https://www1.ethz.ch/dlcms/.

21. Études (Études Inc.)  
    http://etudes.org/. Includes authoring, social learning, and testing. Built on Sakai but not available as a free download. Makes some modules available as open source to the Sakai community.

22. Fle3  

23. Forma LMS  
    http://www.formalms.org/. An open-source, web-based elearning platform used to manage and deliver online training courses. It is focused on corporate training needs, rather than on academic needs and evolved from Docebo Open Source.

24. Ganesha  

25. Google Classroom  
    https://classroom.google.com/. Classroom is a new (2014) tool in Google Apps for Education that helps teachers create and organize assignments, provide feedback, and communicate with their classes. It integrates several apps including Gmail, Drive, Docs, and Google Groups. Not technically open source or a complete LMS but available free to Google Apps for Education users. In 2015, introduced API’s for integration with third party systems like SIS and LMS.

26. ILIAS 4 e-Learning  
    http://www.ilias.de/. University of Cologne, Germany. Allows users to create, manage and track learning. Includes authoring, communication
and is highly secure. Supports SCORM 1.2, SCORM 2004 and AICC standards.

27. Instructure Canvas (Instructure Inc.) http://www.instructure.com/ An Internet hosted LMS built on an open source platform but only available from Instructure and a few resellers. Free for teachers. Instructure also offers Bridge for corporate use.

28. Internet Classroom Assistant (ICA) http://www.nicenet.org/ Nicenet is an organization of Internet professionals who donate their time to provide services for the Internet community. Internet Classroom Assistant is a free program that provides web based conferencing, personal messaging, document sharing, scheduling and link/resource sharing to a variety of learning environments. First released in 1998 and still available.

29. Jarvus Innovations Slate (Jarvus Innovations) http://jarv.us/, http://slate.is/. An open source web platform for schools that integrates with Google Apps for Education and Moodle to provide collaborative tools. Includes tools like grading, progress reports, a contact directory, and classroom blogging.


32. LatitudeLearning LMS (Latitude Consulting Group, Inc.) http://www.latitudelearning.com/. An online open source LMS primarily designed for business with free access for up to 100 users. Claims SCORM conformance. Also offer a library of courses.


34. LMS Global BusinessLMS (LMS Global) http://www.lms-global.com/. For businesses – not available as a free download. Includes communication tools, quizzes, and SCORM 1.2 conformance.

35. LogiCampus https://www.openhub.net/p/logicampus. Includes single sign-on, authoring, assessments, help desk, etc. Available from several sources.

36. LON-CAPA http://www.lon-cap.org/. LON-CAPA is a Learning Content Management System that originated in the College of Natural Science at Michigan State University. See also CourseWeaver.

37. Magnolia CMS (http://www.magnolia-cms.com/). Magnolia International Ltd. is a Swiss company that offers Magnolia - an "Open Java CMS". Primarily marketed to businesses for content creation. It is a “Content Management Suite” for websites but has been used to develop LMSs.

38. Manhattan Virtual Classroom http://manhattan.sourceforge.net/ An open source system developed at Western New England College for schools and colleges. While it calls itself a virtual classroom it is really a course/learning management system.

39. MERLOT (Multimedia Educational Resource for Learning and Online Teaching http://www.merlot.org) offers a free, online repository for educational materials.

40. Metacoon Metastudy (Bauhaus-Universität Weimar) http://www.metacoon.net. Includes tools to produce, deliver and track learning and for social networking.
Available as a free download. Also offer MetaAuthoring for quiz creation. Based in Germany.

41. **MimerDesk** [http://www.icewalkers.com/Linux/Software/516760/MimerDesk.html](http://www.icewalkers.com/Linux/Software/516760/MimerDesk.html)

MimerDesk is an open source web-based collaborative learning and groupwork environment.

42. **Moodle** (open source) [http://www.moodle.org](http://www.moodle.org)

Probably the most widely used open source system. Developed by Martin Dougiamas in Australia. Support is provided by many partners [http://moodle.com/partners/](http://moodle.com/partners/). There are many addons/plug-ins available, for example, the plug-in for the WizIQ virtual classroom and the facetoface add-on for tracking classroom instruction. Released in May 2013, Moodle Mobile is an HTML5-based mobile app for both Android and iOS. In 2014, Microsoft announced that Office 365 (including “Office Mix” – a PowerPoint “superset” with which students and teachers can annotate slides, add audio and video, and embed interactive elements like quizzes and even host them on OfficeMix.com) is now integrated with Moodle. In 2015 Moodle introduced MoodleCloud that comes with free hosting, unlimited database space for an unlimited number of courses, full support, and use of virtually all Moodle capabilities (advertising supported).

43. **Morzino** (Joopita Research a.s.b.l) [http://morzino.com/](http://morzino.com/)

A “virtual school” platform for teachers, students and parents. Includes authoring. Based in Luxembourg.

44. **MyiCourse** [http://www.myicourse.com/](http://www.myicourse.com/)

Not technically open source but a free web-based service for developing and posting courses. Primarily aimed at smaller organizations that want to develop courses. Available free for organizations that offer their courses for free. Advertiser supported.

45. **Open edX Platform** [http://code.edx.org](http://code.edx.org)

A MOOC platform (developed by edX and released as open-source software in June, 2013. (edX was founded by Harvard and MIT and has been joined by at least 12 other universities including Berkeley, University of Toronto, McGill, and Stanford.) Google is also supporting this platform. In 2015 they partnered with Microsoft to offer some IT development courses.

46. **Open Elms Pro** (e-Learning WMB) [http://www.openelms.org/](http://www.openelms.org/)

Marketed as a business solution. Includes authoring (Jackdaw) and video integration. The company also offers customizable eLearning courses and custom course development.


Includes group collaboration. Not yet SCORM, etc. conformant. Hosted by the Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU).


Includes authoring, collaboration, testing and mobile access. Supports SCORM modules. Developed at the University of Zurich. The original website [http://www.olat.org/](http://www.olat.org/) is no longer available.

49. **OpenSWAD** [https://openswad.org/](https://openswad.org/)

SWAD stands for shared workspace at a distance. The source code can be downloaded at [https://openswad.org/download/](https://openswad.org/download/). Based in Spain. Available in nine languages.


LMS for post-secondary with add-ons for students’ systematic assessment. Two tools – Campus Wide (to help streamline a school's data collection and analysis) and Departmental Assessments to aggregate data across multiple departments and track more detailed information.
of the students’ program of study.

51. **Pearson OpenClass** (Pearson Education, Inc.)
   http://www.pearsonhighered.com/openclass/. A free LMS integrated with Google (Technically a Google App rather than true open source) announced in October, 2011. Includes course authoring, social networking, and access to Open Educational Resources (OER).

52. Rice University **OpenStax** (http://cnx.org/) offers "an environment for collaboratively developing, freely sharing, and rapidly publishing scholarly content on the Web." Formerly Connexions.

53. **Sakai** http://www.sakaiproject.org/. Available as a free download or from commercial partners. Began as a U.S. university consortium, Sakai has taken several other open source initiatives under its wing which makes it a strong player. There were two versions: Sakai CLE (includes learning management, project and research collaboration and ePortfolios) and Sakai OAE (Open Academic Environment with social and personalization features. Version 10 released in 2014 appears to combine both. In 2012 Sakai merged with Jasig to form Apereo. As with Moodle there are companies that offer their own versions and support for Sakai. They are called Commercial Affiliates. Among those are Unicon and Asahi Net International, now Scriba. Sakai has been in a state of transition and some of the institutions that were the original developers of Sakai have left the consortium and are moving towards Instructure Canvas.


55. **Social Media Classroom and Collaboratory** http://socialmediaclassroom.com/. A Howard Rheingold project based on Drupal.

56. **Teachable** (Teachable) https://teachable.com/. Formerly Fedora. Fedora was an open source learning content management/learning object repository system developed at Columbia University. It has been expanded into a full-fledged learning platform for both education and corporate sectors that is not free although built on open source software.


58. **Uzity** (Foradian Technologies http://foradian.com/) http://uzity.com/. An open source learning management system for schools. Built on Ruby on Rails. Not SCORM conformant or mobile yet. Still in beta and available free for now. Based in India. Also offer **Fedena** http://www.projectfedena.org/ a school management system, student information system (SIS) and ERP for maintaining all school records.

59. **WeBWorK** http://webwork.maa.org/. An online homework delivery system primarily used for mathematics and science. Developed at the University of Rochester.

60. **Whiteboard Courseware System** http://whiteboard.sourceforge.net/. Whiteboard is a fully featured LMS targeted toward colleges and universities. It is written in PHP with a MySQL back-end, and is fully administrable through its web interface.
Notes:

MOOC (Massive Open Online Courses). In 2002 MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) decided to share its course material freely on line http://ocw.mit.edu/. This initiative has grown and numerous websites now offer free university courses to 1000’s of learners. These include edX, Coursera, Codeacademy, Openlearning, P2PU, Udacity, and Udemy. Arguably Khan Academy (all kinds of topics) and Lynda.com (computer technology courses) can be included in this group but the courses are organized and presented differently and are not university sanctioned. MOOC technology is beginning to be applied to corporate learning. Intrepid Learning offers what may be the first corporate MOOC solution. Most MOOCs appear to operate on their own proprietary learning platforms. edX has made its platform available to others as has 2U. Some popular education LMSs like Blackboard, Desire2Learn, and Instructure Canvas also market their products as MOOC platforms. CourseTalk lists online courses from 54 different providers (MOOC platforms) and 500 universities with student ratings. They are working with the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) to expand quality education and career training globally. Educators Serving Educators (a division of Excelsior College) offers services to higher education institutions for establishing online learning. Eduventures provides research on innovations in higher education.

Student Information Systems (SIS), also called school management or school administration software are systems that manage most aspects of school operation including financial, human resources, student data, and even healthcare information. Some of them include learning management functionality and most will integrate with third party LMSs. A fairly complete list of SISs including those that have and do not have LMSs can be found at http://www.trimeritus.com/SIS.

There are numerous other open source ELMSs listed at http://sourceforge.net. Do a search for “Learning Management Systems” or “Virtual Learning Environments”. http://www.edtechpost.ca/gems/open_source_cms3.htm lists about 30 - they tend to be management systems for education environments developed at universities around the world but the list is very old now (2003).

Moodle is the most popular open source LMS. As of August 2015, they estimate 76,000,000 users (not a great deal of growth in the past two years as noted below). There are numerous companies who provide services to clients to customize, implement, manage and host it. These include Moodlerooms (http://www.moodlerooms.com/) (They call their Moodle-based LMS “joule”. Moodlerooms has been purchased by Blackboard), Lambda Solutions (http://www.lambdasolutions.net/), open2know.com (http://open2know.com/), ClassRunner (http://www.classrunner.com), DualCode (http://www.dualcode.com), LearningHouse http://www.learninghouse.com/, Easy Authoring (http://www.easyauthoring.com/), Totara http://www.totaralms.com/, (Totara is a version of Moodle designed for the corporate sector), Kineo http://www.kineo.com/, Catalyst IT Europe (http://www.catalyst-eu.net/), NetSpot (http://www.netspot.com.au/), Lingel Learning http://lingellearning.com/ in Australia, (Ballistic Learning (http://www.ballisticlearning.com/) (represented in North America by Algol Semantics (http://www.algolsemantics.com/), Webanywhere http://www.webanywhere.co.uk/ and http://www.webanywhere.com/, and Nivel Siete http://www.nivel7.net/ in Latin America (also purchased by Blackboard). A complete list of Moodle Partners can be found at http://moodle.com/partners/.
Moodlerooms and NetSpot were purchased by Blackboard in 2012 and Nivel Siete was purchased by Blackboard in 2015.


Further observations from the above:

- There is a growing area of “Alternative Learning Platforms” that includes Coursera, edX, 2U, and Motivis (the newly commercialized learning platform from College for America).

- **Blackboard Learn and ANGEL continue to lose market share in US** Using the 2013 to 2014 tables (> 2000 enrollments), Learn has dropped from 848 to 817 institutions and ANGEL has dropped from 162 to 123. Using the revised methodology, Blackboard market share for > 800 enrollments now stands at 33.5% of institutions and 43.5% of total enrollments.

- **Moodle, D2L (now Brightspace), and Sakai have no changes in US** – Using the 2013 to 2014 tables (> 2000 enrollments), D2L has added only 2 schools, Moodle none, and Sakai 2 schools.

- **Canvas is the fastest growing LMS and has overtaken D2L** – Using the 2013 to 2014 tables (> 2000 enrollments), Canvas grew ~40% in one year (from 166 to
232 institutions). For the first time, Canvas appears to have have larger US market share than D2L (13.7% to 12.2% of total enrollments using table above).

A useful source of information is Education Week Digital Directions at http://www.edweek.org/dd/.

Other lists of Open Source Education Management Systems can be found at http://archive.e-learningcentre.co.uk/eclipse/vendors/opensource.htm and http://www.c4lpt.co.uk/.

A dated but helpful article on Education LMSs is available at http://www.elearnspace.org/Articles/lms.htm.


**Wordpress themes** https://wordpress.com/. Wordpress is popular open source software used for creating websites and content management. Several themes have been developed for Wordpress for Learning Management. See, for example, http://themeforest.net/ and other sources mentioned in this document.

In 2003 a study was done by the Commonwealth of Learning regarding Open Source Course Management Systems. A copy of this is available at http://hdl.handle.net/11599/171. They also have an LMS Evaluation Tool User Guide at http://oasis.col.org/handle/11599/220.

EduTools was a website comparing course management systems for formal education but was closed in 2013. Some archived information is available at http://wcet.wiche.edu/learn/edutools.

Other evaluations of education LMS software (somewhat dated now) have been done at http://cde.athabascau.ca/softeval/products.php.


An interesting discussion of learning management systems in higher education by John LeMasney of Princeton and Shaun Holland can be found at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B5RxPqsPnV1. They compare Blackboard with Instructure Canvas.
Additional resources:

- The book “Education for a Digital World - Advice, Guidelines, and Effective Practice from around the Globe” was published by the Commonwealth of Learning in 2008 and is available for download at http://hdl.handle.net/11599/52. The second edition “Education for a Digital World 2.0, Innovations in Education” is an entirely new pair of volumes with a great deal of new material and is available at http://order.openschool.bc.ca/Product/CourseDetail/search_education%20for%20a%20digital%20world_7540006163.


- Capterra http://www.capterra.com provides a selection tool and consultation for a wide range of software including LMSs. They also provide a list of the 20 most popular LMS Software at http://www.capterra.com/learning-management-system-software/#infographic that is of limited value because it mixes educational and corporate LMSs, includes software that is not really a fully capable LMS (Edmodo, Skillsoft), and includes ConnectEDU that went bankrupt and is now operated by Graduation Alliance primarily as a career planning tool. And their method of determining “popularity” is arguable. In 2014, they conducted a survey of LMS users that can be found at http://www.capterra.com/learning-management-system-software/user-research.

- Software advice http://www.softwareadvice.com/ provides a tool and service similar to Capterra.

- Cloudswave https://www.cloudswave.com/ provides reviews of LMS.

- Craig Weiss of eLearning 24/7 offers a blog with some candid reviews and personal opinions with some listings of his favorite products and numerous other resources.

- https://www.lms.org/. Like Capterra, LMS.org provides a consultation service for selecting an LMS. They also provide reviews of a short list of LMS vendors.

- http://edutechnica.com/ is a blog site operated by George Kroner – a former Blackboard employee. It reviews the current state of technology in education including a report on LMSs used in higher education institutions with > 2000 enrollments (United States) and some comparisons with higher education institutions in US, Canada, UK, and Australia.

- JoomlaLMS offers a comparison chart for LMSs at http://www.joomlalms.com/compare/#U4Nnljijo.

- The home of SCORM is Advanced Distributed Learning http://www.adlnet.gov/. They have much information on the various versions of SCORM, the Experience/x/Tin Can API, etc. including an article called “Choosing an LMS” by Peter Berking and Shane Gallagher and published by Advanced Distributed Learning (the home of SCORM) dated April 15, 2011 at http://www.adlnet.gov/resources/choosing-an-lms/index.html and lists of SCORM certified products and SCORM adopters at http://www.adlnet.org/scorm/scorm-certification.html.

- Contact North | Contact Nord http://www.contactnorth.ca has an array of resources
about online learning oriented to colleges and universities.


- A useful paper for educational institutions looking at Learning Management Systems is “Learning Management System (LMS): The Missing Link and Great Enabler” by John Philpso and Sarah Krongard is available at [http://www.celtcorp.com/resources/1/CELT_LMS_Article.pdf](http://www.celtcorp.com/resources/1/CELT_LMS_Article.pdf).

- D2L (formerly Desire2Learn) maker of Brightspace offers numerous useful resources.


- Learning Light offers several useful resources on choosing an LMS at [http://www.learninglight.com/?s=choosing+an+LMS](http://www.learninglight.com/?s=choosing+an+LMS).

- Saba ([http://www.saba.com](http://www.saba.com)) provides a free sample RFP (Request for Proposals) for Learning Management Systems.


- More LMS/LCMS, etc. vendors can be found at
  - [http://www.e-learningcentre.co.uk/directory/](http://www.e-learningcentre.co.uk/directory/) (This is a British site so the list tends to be Eurocentric),
  - [http://elearning-india.com/content/blogcategory/19/38/](http://elearning-india.com/content/blogcategory/19/38/).

- SumTotal has a set of resources available at [http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/resources/whitepapers.html](http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/resources/whitepapers.html).

- Brandon Hall [http://www.brandonhall.com](http://www.brandonhall.com) and Bersin & Associates (now Bersin by Deloitte) [http://www.bersin.com](http://www.bersin.com) have a number of research reports available for sale on the topic of Learning Management.

- Elearning! Magazine [http://www.2elearning.com/](http://www.2elearning.com/). Each year the Elearning! Media Group sponsors the “Best of eLearning!” awards, which are chosen through an online vote by readers of Elearning! and Government Elearning! magazines, using an open ballot for each of the 21 categories.

- Chief Learning Officer magazine and other resources [http://clomedia.com/](http://clomedia.com/).

- The Association for Talent Development (ATD) (formerly The American Society for Training and Development (ASTD)) [http://www.td.org/](http://www.td.org/). One of the resources offered is the Learning Technologies Community of Practice [https://www.td.org/Communities-of-Practice/Learning-Technologies](https://www.td.org/Communities-of-Practice/Learning-Technologies).


- Research and Markets [http://www.researchandmarkets.com/](http://www.researchandmarkets.com/) publishes a wide range of reports including business training and education. Prices for the reports are fairly high.
• Your Training Edge http://www.yourtrainingedge.com/ offers a series of white papers on corporate training.
• Tony Karrer offers a blog at http://elearningtech.blogspot.com/.
• eLearning Learning (http://www.elearninglearning.com/) is a blog that attempts to consolidate the best information about eLearning.
• Cathy Moore’s blog on eLearning and instructional design http://blog.cathy-moore.com/. Cathy offers very sound advice and has an incredible résumé.
• Tony Bates has a blog at http://www.tonybates.ca/ on e-learning and distance education resources.
• Upside Learning http://www.upsidelearning.com/ offers some useful information on the “Resources” tab of its website.
• Riptide Learning has a blog at http://blog.riptidesoftware.com/.
• Allen Communication has a blog at http://www.allencomm.com/about-allen/blog/.
• Shifft eLearning offer SHIFT’s eLearning blog at http://info.shiftelearning.com/blog.
• The eLearning Site http://theelearningsite.com/. Blogs oriented to the education sector.
• Ellen Behrens aLearning blog http://alearning.wordpress.com addresses eLearning for non-profit trade associations.
• Trivantis offers the Everything eLearning Blog (http://www.trivantis.com/blog) to support Lectora and its other products.
• The eLearning Coach http://theelearningcoach.com/. Connie Malamed offers many eLearning and instructional design resources.
• A useful blog from Prescient Digital Media http://www.prescientdigital.com/articles/learning/understanding-learning-management-systems/.
• Subscribe to Google Alerts http://www.google.com/alerts for automatically generated postings of updates for Learning Management Systems, Elearning, etc. Also check out http://elearningbit.blogspot.in/ for recent news.
• My own website http://www.trimeritus.com has several other resources as well.
educational systems available from Amazon.

- Accredited Schools Online [http://www.accreditedschoolsonline.org/](http://www.accreditedschoolsonline.org/) is a resource available to U.S. students to help them find an online school – from elementary to graduate schools.


**Notes:**

It is interesting to note that the major IT companies – Microsoft, Google, Oracle, IBM, SAP, and Intel – each offer some products but didn’t seem to have a clear strategy in the eLearning/Learning Management space and the products they did offer were often difficult to find on their websites.

In 2012, however:

- SAP purchased SuccessFactors/Plateau
- IBM purchased Kenexa/Outstart
- Oracle purchased Taleo/Learn.com
- Google introduced [Google Apps for Education](https://www.google.com/education) and in 2014 offered Google Classroom.
- In 2015 SAP and IBM announced a linking of SuccessFactors and Kenexa.

Microsoft has several products in the eLearning space none of which can be described as a learning management system. With the exception of Skype for Business, they seem to hide them well. Microsoft has a variety of tools that are listed below

- **Skype for Business** [https://products.office.com/en-CA/skype-for-business/online-meetings](https://products.office.com/en-CA/skype-for-business/online-meetings). Formerly Lync, it is a web conferencing/virtual classroom tool that has morphed into Skype for Business. Lync was formerly Live Meeting. Live Meeting was originally PlaceWare. Microsoft offered the original NetMeeting product as part of its Windows operating system but it is no longer supported. They offered Windows Meeting Space on Windows Vista but it does not seem to have been included in Windows 7.


- **Sharepoint Server.** Sharepoint is a content management system that Microsoft developed for collaboration, portals, enterprise search, enterprise content management, business process and business intelligence. Numerous companies have built LMS solutions on SharePoint or have integrated other LMS solutions with it.
  
  - [http://www.xstreamsoftware.com/](http://www.xstreamsoftware.com/)
  - [http://www.intralearn.com](http://www.intralearn.com)

- **Microsoft OneNote Class Notebook Creator** [https://store.office.com/onenote](https://store.office.com/onenote)
class-notebook-creator-WA104371260.aspx that helps teachers set up a shared notebook for a class for SharePoint 2013 subscribers.

  One computer, multiple users. Each student has an account which can be managed. Folders can be created for each student to save private data. Students can easily share files, videos, and more with and between groups. Students can watch videos or listen to music and podcasts without disturbing everyone else.

- **Silverlight** [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/silverlight/bb187358.aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/silverlight/bb187358.aspx). This is a plug-in that Microsoft is promoting as an alternative to Adobe Flash. So far the uptake has been underwhelming.

- **Microsoft Sway** [https://sway.com/](https://sway.com/). New in 2015, a tool to create and share interactive reports, presentations, personal stories, and more. It is very similar to PowerPoint in many ways but Microsoft calls it a "digital storytelling app" and doesn’t see it as a replacement for PowerPoint.

- **Microsoft Education** [https://education.microsoft.com/](https://education.microsoft.com/). Offers tools and teacher resources. Also known as the Microsoft Educator Network and formerly called the Learning Suite.


It would appear that iLearning is strictly for online learning and OLM is a more comprehensive tool including the management of classroom training. The PeopleSoft tool is apparently for PeopleSoft customers. The website is unclear. In 2012, Oracle purchased Taleo/Learn.com which is now offered as **Oracle Taleo Learn Cloud Service**.

**IBM** used to offer the **Lotus Learning Management System** and Workplace Collaborative Learning but they were removed from the market in August, 2009. IBM still offers IBM Sametime – a webconferencing/virtual classroom solution. Also offer **IBM Connections** – a cloud solution that includes a meetings function. At the end of 2012, the Lotus brand was discontinued. In 2012, IBM purchased Kenexa who had previously purchased the LMS vendor Outstart. Kenexa is now part of **IBM Smarter Workforce**.

In 2015, SAP and IBM plan to integrate their Talent Management Systems linking Kenexa with Success Factors. This could have a significant effect on the learning management sector.

**SAP Enterprise Learning** (SAP America) [http://www.sap.com/training-education/learning-software-svc/learn/solutions/enterprise/index.html](http://www.sap.com/training-education/learning-software-svc/learn/solutions/enterprise/index.html). Includes an LCMS and authoring environment. This is an optional module of the SAP system apparently designed only to offer customers who insist on it. It is definitely not best of breed. Most SAP users (even SAP itself) choose other systems. SAP purchased SuccessFactors in 2012. Because SuccessFactors had previously purchased Plateau, SAP now offers the SuccessFactors Learning solution. In 2015, SAP and IBM plan to integrate their Talent Management Systems linking Kenexa with Success Factors. This could have a significant
effect on the learning management sector.

Some unique, hard to categorize solutions:

- **Activate Instruction** [http://www.activateinstruction.org/](http://www.activateinstruction.org/). A platform for sharing K-12 learning materials from a community of teachers and partners. Has partnered with Gooru, a similar company, effectively doubling the resources available to both.
- **ALEKS** [http://www.aleks.com/](http://www.aleks.com/). ALEKS stands for Assessment and LEarning in Knowledge Spaces. It is “a Web-based, artificially intelligent assessment and learning system. ALEKS uses adaptive questioning to quickly and accurately determine exactly what a student knows and doesn’t know in a course.” They offer courses in mathematics and science for K-12 and higher education. Now owned by McGraw-Hill Education.
- **Arquetype** (Arquetype, Inc.) [http://www.arquetype.com/](http://www.arquetype.com/). Augmented reality. Arquetype uses data from sensors and APIs and from the things you see and hear to make decisions and provide context to your physical surroundings. Website not functional as of Nov. 2015.
- **Atlassian Confluence** [https://www.atlassian.com/](https://www.atlassian.com/). Team collaboration software with a knowledge base.
- **Balsamiq Mockups** (Balsamiq Studios, LLC) [http://balsamiq.com/](http://balsamiq.com/). A tool for wireframing/prototyping and iterative development of software, web page and eLearning.
- **Beyond LMS** [http://www.beyondlms.org/](http://www.beyondlms.org/). Provide tools for teachers who want to teach “outside the LMS”. One of these tools is the Experience API (or xAPI - originally called the Tin Can API). Promote a “pedagogical approach” called “Connected Learning” that is a blend of student-centered ideas.
- **BSCW** (BSCW - Basic Support for Cooperative Work or Be Smart – Cooperate Worldwide) [http://public.bscw.de/](http://public.bscw.de/). Enables collaboration over the web.
- **Chalk & Wire Assessment Platform** (Chalk & Wire Learning Assessment) [http://chalkandwire.com/](http://chalkandwire.com/). A set of assessment tools for higher education including portfolios, feedback, accreditation management, surveys, etc. that integrate with
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

learning management systems. Based in Ridgeway, Ontario, Canada.

- **CirQlive MEETS** (CirQlive LLC) [http://www.cirqlive.com/](http://www.cirqlive.com/). A tool for interconnecting virtual classrooms like Citrix, Webex and Zoom to popular LMSs. It is a SaaS application which connects to the LMS using the Learning Tools Interoperability™ (LTI™) standard. Also provide LMS hosting and other tools.


- **ClassLink** (ClassLink Inc.) [http://www.classlink.com/](http://www.classlink.com/). Provides one click single sign-on into to web and Windows applications, and access to files at school and in the cloud. Accessible from any computer, tablet or smartphone.

- **ClassOwl** (ClassOwl) [https://classowl.com/](https://classowl.com/). Created by students at Stanford University, ClassOwl is a social academic platform that provides a single planner that allows students to follow their classes and student groups in one place.

- **Clever** [https://clever.com/](https://clever.com/). A single sign-on solution for all school district apps.

- **Cognitive Advisors TREK Learning Experience Manager** (Cognitive Advisors, LLC) [http://www.cognitiveadvisors.com/](http://www.cognitiveadvisors.com/). A mobile cloud-based application that manages, captures, and tracks informal learning and experiential learning using the Experience (Tin Can) API. Also offer learning strategy and curriculum consulting.

- **Comevo @school Online Orientation™ software** (Comevo) [http://www.comevo.com/](http://www.comevo.com/). Mobile friendly student orientation for universities and colleges. Has some LMS features like content management and assessments.

- **CommonNeed plugjam** (CommonNeed, Inc.) [http://commonneed.com/](http://commonneed.com/). Modules or plug-ins to improve the functionality of existing LMS. As of Nov. 2015, the website is not accessible. Status unclear.

- **ConnectEDU Connect! College and Career Planning Portal** (ConnectEDU Inc. – a service of Graduation Alliance) [http://www.graduationalliance.com/connect.html](http://www.graduationalliance.com/connect.html). Marketed to K-12, post-secondary and corporate clients. Includes a learning object repository and an evaluation/survey tool. ConnectEDU specializes in career planning for students. It claims over 20 million users. It purchased Epsilen in 2012. ConnectEDU announced bankruptcy in May 2014 but its assets were purchased by Graduation Alliance in June 2014. As of January 2015, they are still operating primarily as a career planning tool. Login is at [https://www.connectedu.net/](https://www.connectedu.net/).

- **Course Merchant** (Connected Shopping Ltd.) [http://www.coursemerchant.com/](http://www.coursemerchant.com/). A shopping cart system designed for the sale of online courses, face-to-face courses, conferences, webinars and training materials that can be integrated with LMSs like Moodle, Totara, Joule, Brightspace™ by D2L and Refined Training by Refined Data Solutions. Also offer CourseIndex for marketing and CourseCRM a custom implementation of SugarCRM that can be integrated with popular LMS systems such as Moodle and Totara, as well as with an ecommerce store and website. By aggregating lead, contact and sales information with learner activity data, CourseCRM is able to provide reporting and analytical data as well as learner communications and marketing. Based in the U.K.


- **Degreed** (Degreed.com) [https://degreed.com/](https://degreed.com/). A learning portal that works with
existing LMSs with tools to help track, organize, share, and validate everything learned whether from formal or informal learning, MOOC’s, etc. Also access to thousands of courses and resources.

- **EasyBib** (Imagine Easy Solutions, LLC) [http://www.easybib.com](http://www.easybib.com). A tool that automatically generates citations in MLA, APA & Chicago formats for bibliographies.
- **Echo360** [http://echo360.com](http://echo360.com). A video lecture capture system.
- **EdCast** [http://www.edcast.com](http://www.edcast.com). “A social knowledge network built to enhance our ability to collaborate and learn.”
- **EdGate Curriculum Matrix** (EdGate Correlation Services) [http://curriculummatrix.com](http://curriculummatrix.com). A search tool for teachers to find open educational resources (OER) curriculum materials both locally and on the web.
- **EduateOnline** (Educate Online Inc.) [http://educate-online.com/](http://educate-online.com/). Competency based education (CBE) consultation and support for both K-12 and higher education. Offer the Guided Learning Solution with four key components: Competency-based Assessment, Adaptive Learning, Personalized Instruction, and Custom Data and Analytics. CBE Education Program Management Partnership for higher education is a technology platform that does much more than traditional LMSs do.
- **EdX** [https://www.edx.org/](https://www.edx.org/). Announced in May 2012 as a collaboration between MIT and Harvard. Along with offering online courses, the institutions will use edX to research how students learn and how technology can transform learning—both on-campus and worldwide. See also Coursera and Udacity.
- **Elearning Brothers** [http://elearningbrothers.com/](http://elearningbrothers.com/). They offer tips, templates, and tools including photographic character packs and a stock library that can be used in Captivate, Flash, Lectora, PowerPoint, Articulate Presenter and Storyline, ZebraZapps, etc. They also offer eLearning software training, consultation, and custom development.
- **Envision Click2Coach** (Envision Telephony, Inc.) [http://www.envisioninc.com](http://www.envisioninc.com). A call center training solution which enables supervisors to easily review customer interactions, evaluate agent skills and integrate training content.
- **Examity** (Examity) [http://examity.com/](http://examity.com/). Proctoring and security for online tests.
- **Eyemaginations Echo** (Eyemaginations) [http://eyemaginations.com/](http://eyemaginations.com/). A cloud based tool for providing information to health care patients before, during and after appointments. Uses video and makes the statement that “83% of learning is visual”. This is nonsense – there is no research that supports such a statement.
can submit assignments electronically and instructors can mark them and provide feedback. Added to their Moodle LMS with support from NetSpot.


- **ForSkills** [http://www.forskills.co.uk/](http://www.forskills.co.uk/). A provider of on-line assessment tools and software for managing assessments.

- **Full Measure Education** [http://www.fullmeasureed.com/](http://www.fullmeasureed.com/). A communications platform for students in post-secondary education designed to reduce the dropout rate. Founded by people from Blackboard and Presidium.


- **Google Apps for Education** (Google) [https://www.google.com/edu/products/productivity-tools/](https://www.google.com/edu/products/productivity-tools/). Not an LMS but provides "email, sharable online calendars, instant messaging tools and even a dedicated website to faculty, students and staff for free." Now includes Google Classroom that is described as an LMS but is really just a collection of tools. A direct competitor to Microsoft in Education.

- **Gooru** [http://www.gooru.org/](http://www.gooru.org/). A platform for sharing K-12 learning materials with 70,000+ free web resources from the community of teachers and partners. Has partnered with many including Pearson and Activate Instruction, a similar company, effectively doubling the resources available to both.

- **Grav** [http://getgrav.org/](http://getgrav.org/). A flat-file open source website content management system that could be used (like Drupal and Wordpress) to build an LMS or alternatives like Flipped LMS.


- **Guidespark** [http://www.guidespark.com/](http://www.guidespark.com/). A cloud-based video communication platform for companies that services various HR components.


- **Happyfox** [https://www.happyfox.com/](https://www.happyfox.com/). Help desk and customer support software including a support ticket system, a self-service knowledge base and community forums. Similar to an LMS in some ways but specifically for help desks.

- **Hatsize TrueLab** (Hatsize Learning Corporation) [http://www.hatsize.com](http://www.hatsize.com). Virtual labs for computer applications training with some LMS features. Based in Calgary, Alberta.

- **Hobsons Naviance** (Hobsons) [http://www.hobsons.com/](http://www.hobsons.com/). A comprehensive college and career readiness solution for middle and high schools that helps align student strengths and interests to post-secondary goals, and improve student outcomes. Have partnered with BenchPrep to create Naviance Test Prep - a learning management system for the tests commonly required for college acceptance. Also provide admissions and enrollment management, digital marketing, and student success and advising solutions.
- **Internet2** [http://internet2.edu](http://internet2.edu). A not for profit “community of U.S. and international leaders in research, academia, industry and government who create and collaborate via innovative technologies. Together, we accelerate research discovery, advance national and global education, and improve the delivery of public services.”
- **iSchool Campus** (iSchool campus) [http://www.ischoolcampus.com/](http://www.ischoolcampus.com/). Boosts the school infrastructure to support an LMS. It is a collaborative, “whole-school” learning environment that includes iPads (for each student), teaching and classroom-management tools and hardware all integrated into a secure Wi-Fi network.
- **Knovation netTrekker and icurio** (Knovation, Inc.) [http://www.knopvationlearning.com/](http://www.knopvationlearning.com/). netTrekker is an educational search tool for digital resources and learning tools and delivers the Knovation digital learning resource library with more than 360,000 educator-curated resources to teachers, parents and students. icurio is a digital curriculum content solution for personalized learning, delivers content to learners so they can learn their way and gives teachers more time and flexibility to create engaging lessons.
- **KnowledgeOwl** (KnowledgeOwl) [http://www.knowledgeowl.com/](http://www.knowledgeowl.com/). Formerly HelpGizmo. Knowledge base software for publishing documents to the web - creating online manuals, handbooks, knowledge bases, portals, user guides, help sites, software documentation, etc. Sometimes used as an LMS but does not launch or track eLearning courses.
- **Learning Locker** [http://learninglocker.net/](http://learninglocker.net/). An open source Learning Record Store (LRS) for xAPI (Tin Can) compliant learning activities.
- **LinkedIn** [https://www.linkedin.com/](https://www.linkedin.com/). The popular social network for professionals is often used as a recruiting tool and, as of 2015, LinkedIn owns Lynda.com.
- **LogicBay Surround Sound Performance Center** (LogicBay, a division of KLi
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


- **Modo Labs Mobile Campus** (Modo Labs, Inc.) [http://www.modolabs.com](http://www.modolabs.com). Includes Courses and Registrar modules that mash-up popular Learning Management Systems (LMS) and Student Information Systems (SIS), enabling students and faculty to access information via a single common mobile interface.

- **Mount Knowledge Syntality and Knowledge Generator**. [http://www.mountknowledge.ca/](http://www.mountknowledge.ca/). A self-learning system referred to as Syntality™ integrated into a core application known as the “Knowledge Generator™.” It has migrated its Knowledge Generator and Examatar™ products into its SaaS web base iCloud called the “Knowledge Bank™.” It also offers Language Key, English as a Second Language (ESL) courses, test preparation courses and some business soft skills courses. Based in Toronto, Canada and Shijiazhuang, China

- **N2N Services Student Engagement Platform (SEP), Edhubs and Integration Cloud** (N2N SERVICES, Inc.) [http://www.n2nservices.com/](http://www.n2nservices.com/). The SEP is a mobile communication platform; Edhubs is a platform that allows the integration of videos, mobile apps, web pages, documents, and other similar content along with local resources into lesson plans and learning objects; Integration Cloud enables the integration of data from various systems. Also offer higher education consultation.

- **Netop School6 and Vision6** (Netop) [http://www.netop.com](http://www.netop.com). Designed for management of computers in schools. Based in Denmark. They also offer several other educational applications designed for schools. They have released a Web-based student response system that allows students to use their mobile devices as clickers - Netop Response. Developed by Danware Data A/S.

- **Nitro Pro** (Nitro Software, Inc.) [https://www.gonitro.com/](https://www.gonitro.com/). A tool for managing PDF documents - editing, adding signatures, outputting to Word, Excel, PowerPoint, etc.

- **NMC Horizon Project** (The New Media Consortium (NMC)) [http://www.nmc.org/nmc-horizon/](http://www.nmc.org/nmc-horizon/). The New Media Consortium (NMC) is a community of hundreds of leading universities, colleges, museums, and research centers. The NMC stimulates and furthers the exploration and use of new media and technologies. They sponsor the Horizon Project - research into emerging technology trends and uptake in education and publish the regular Horizon reports.


- **Omnipress** [http://www.omnipress.com/](http://www.omnipress.com/). Digital publishing for associations, conferences, meetings and event management. Includes a new mobile app for meeting engagement. Also offer Engage365 community knowledge center to help event professionals learn best practices as well as consultation on training, publication and event management.


personalized video streaming especially for mobile devices. Includes production, management, analytics, and monetization. Marketed to broadcasters and large content providers. Also offer Ooyala Social and Global Video Index.


- **Oracle User Productivity Kit and Tutor** (Oracle, Inc.) [http://www.oracle.com/](http://www.oracle.com/). In 2008, Oracle purchased Global Knowledge and these tools for new systems training. It is performance support software for helping users learn and navigate new systems.


- **Partners in Leadership PILtools** (Partners in Leadership) [http://www.ozprinciple.com](http://www.ozprinciple.com). Online tools used as a follow-up for face-to-face sessions. Includes feedback, assessment and group exercises. Also available for licensing with team leader tools.


- **Playbook Builder™** (a division of The Wisdom Link) [http://www.playbookit.com/](http://www.playbookit.com/). A cloud-based knowledge management system for capturing, organizing and sharing training videos and to house all the back-office and client-facing systems in an organization. Primarily for small to medium businesses.

- **PlayerLync** (PlayerLync, LLC.) [http://www.playerlync.com/](http://www.playerlync.com/). Automatically delivers video and documents to tablets for offline access. Also offer the ebook “Evaluating Enterprise Training Software Technologies: How to Power Championship Teams” about extensions for LMSs.

- **ProQuest** [http://www.proquest.com/](http://www.proquest.com/). Provide access to resources for libraries and researchers including digital resources and technology like their Intota library platform and the eBook Central ebook platform.

- **Protean** (EdVenture Holdings LLC) [http://www.protean.me/](http://www.protean.me/). A personalized learning dashboard for students that integrates information from different sources. In development and scheduled for release in August 2016.

- **ProtonMedia** (Proton Media) [http://www.protonmedia.com/](http://www.protonmedia.com/). Proton Media's web-based application, ProtoSphere, is a synthesis of web 2.0 technologies: live virtual 3D world, application sharing, VOIP & text chat, social networking, gaming & simulation.

- **Q2 Xpert eCampus and XPert eCommunity.** (Q2Learning LLC) [http://www.q2learning.com](http://www.q2learning.com). Tools for the creation of blended learning and collaboration. Has many LMS features.


especially for the state of Texas for students to master STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) skills with personalized, bite-sized lessons and expert system, step-by-step tutoring assistance.

- **ReadSpeaker** (ReadSpeaker Holding B.V.) [http://www.readspeaker.com/](http://www.readspeaker.com/). Software that allows users to listen to websites.
- **rSmart OneCampus** (rSmart) [https://www.rsmart.com/](https://www.rsmart.com/). A campus wide portal - a cloud-based platform that simplifies finding and accessing campus services and information such as grades, class schedules, email, and more.
- **Rustici SCORM Cloud** (Rustici Software), [http://www.scorm.com/](http://www.scorm.com/). SCORM conversion software available in several forms - SCORM Engine for LMS's, SCORM for content, and SCORM Cloud for content sharing anywhere. Have added Tin Can API support to all of their SCORM products.
- **Salesforce Desk** (salesforce.com, inc.) [http://www.desk.com/](http://www.desk.com/). A customer support center with knowledge base and mobile access. The salesforce.com platform is being leveraged by others for developing full-featured LMS and sales training.
- **Saltbox Wax LRS** (Saltbox Services) [http://www.saltbox.com/](http://www.saltbox.com/). The Wax LRS is a Learning Record Store for the Experience (Tin Can) API.
- **Semester Online** [http://semesteronline.org/](http://semesteronline.org/). A new virtual classroom platform being developed for release in 2013 by a consortium of universities - Brandeis University, Duke University, Emory University, Northwestern University, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, University of Notre Dame, University of Rochester, Vanderbilt University, Wake Forest University and Washington University in St. Louis for delivery of undergraduate courses online in a partnership with 2U.com (formerly 2tor.com). 2U announced shortly after the company went public that it will be closing the Semester Online program when courses are finished in August, 2014.
- **Shibboleth** [https://wiki.shibboleth.net/](https://wiki.shibboleth.net/). A free, open-source web single sign-on system based on open standards.
- **Showbie** (Showbie Inc.) [https://www.showbie.com/](https://www.showbie.com/). A platform for assignment management and iPad integration and sharing in the classroom. Based in Edmonton, Alberta.
- **SKIES** (Su-Kam Intelligent Education Systems) [https://www.skieslearn.com/](https://www.skieslearn.com/). An iPad app that makes lectures more collaborative and interactive. In a classroom setting, it functions as a bulletin board. Teachers and students post class materials in the form of “cards”, which may contain text, pictures, drawings, audio clips, web links, or videos; as well as quiz questions in many different formats.
- **Sonic Foundry MediaSite** (Sonic Foundry, Inc.) [http://www.sonicfoundry.com/](http://www.sonicfoundry.com/). Includes lecture capture, webcasting, and knowledge management. They have
partnered with Vaddio who provide remote controlled cameras and whiteboard tools.

- **SmarterProctoring** [https://www.smarterproctoring.com/](https://www.smarterproctoring.com/). A proctoring process management system that enables students to find exam proctors and simplifies the process for administrators.

- **Spongeland** [http://www.spongeland.com/](http://www.spongeland.com/). An online science community and learning platform. Consolidates a number of technologies and integrates with others. Uses games and simulations with rewards. Records extensive data to provide for personalization of learning. Still considered a research platform.


- **Success Associates Skillbuilder CORE Competency Learning System** (Success Associates, Inc.) [http://successassociatesinc.com/](http://successassociatesinc.com/). A system that tests employees to identify skill gaps and provides a catalog of courses to allow them to upgrade.

- **Swivl** [http://www.swivl.com/](http://www.swivl.com/). A “robotic” gadget that records video and audio in a classroom or office and swivels to follow the “action”. Also an app for control and content management, cloud storage and video conferencing.

- **Synch.in** (A Cynapse service) [http://sync.in/](http://sync.in/). A web based word processor for people to collaborate in real-time. A limited web conferencing tool.

- **TabTor** (Prazas Learning Inc.) [http://tabtor.com/](http://tabtor.com/). An i-Pad app for personalized interactive learning. Started with mathematics are expanding to other subjects and to other tablet platforms.

- **TallyFox** [https://www.tallyfox.com/](https://www.tallyfox.com/). Offer three products – Cluster, Network and EventFox. Cluster is a collaborative platform for content, project & knowledge management. Network is a cloud-based knowledge network with integrated content, project and knowledge management. EventFox is an event management, content sharing and community platform.

- **Tegrity Campus** (Tegrity) [http://www.tegrity.com](http://www.tegrity.com) A video/audio lecture capture system. It automatically populates the university course management system (Blackboard, WebCT and others). Class recordings are linked to the students’ notes, which can be captured with the Tegrity Pen on regular paper, making it an affordable capability for every student. Also includes remote proctoring. Purchased by McGraw Hill Education in October 2010.

- **Tin Can API** [http://www.programmableweb.com/api/tin-can](http://www.programmableweb.com/api/tin-can) and [http://tincanapi.com/](http://tincanapi.com/). A rethinking of the way that LMSs receive and catalogue information, Tin Can is a platform designed to capture and share learning experiences offline and online. Tin Can captures these learning experiences in a Learning Record Store (LRS), which is accessed by the Tin Can API. The Tin Can API allows developers to access and integrate the functionality of Tin Can with other applications and to create new applications. Some example API methods include creating statements, accessing learning experience information, and managing account information. Developed by Rustici Software, it is now known as Experience API and is a partnership between ADL (SCORM) and AICC. Emerged from beta in April, 2013.

- **3D Interactive Inc. (3DI)** [http://www.3di.ca](http://www.3di.ca). High-fidelity simulations of industrial equipment for use in simulator-based training and related serious game applications.

education and corporate training institutions. Toolwire Learnscapes are immersive learning environments with video characters, photo-realistic worlds, authentic “natural” assessments, and engaging storylines.” They use a co-creation model in which their designers work with the client’s subject matter experts.

- **Turnitin** (iParadigms, LLC) [http://www.turnitin.com](http://www.turnitin.com). The online tool for evaluating written work. Includes OriginalityCheck for detecting plagiarism, PeerMark for anonymous and collaborative peer review, and GradeMark - the online grading solution. They have integrated Educational Testing Service’s e-rater grammar checking tool with GradeMark.
- **Twiddla** (Expat Software) [http://www.twiddla.com/](http://www.twiddla.com/). A cloud-based screen-sharing app that allows customers to browse the web with friends, mark up websites, graphics, and photos, or start brainstorming on a blank canvas. No plug-ins, downloads, or firewall issues.
  - To manage the content faculty and students create.
  - To share this content across universities at significant cost savings to all.
  - To foster interoperability among the various systems for teaching and learning, and break down the barriers that exist between platforms.
  - To facilitate learning analytics in order to improve student outcomes.

New in 2014.

In 2015, Unizin purchased **Courseload** – a platform for eTextbooks and digital course materials for higher education. Also offers Courseload Engage – an application designed to enhance engagement and collaboration between students and instructors. Have introduced their Caliper Analytics Standard to improve the ability to share student data and retain its security.

- **Videonitch** [http://videonitch.com/](http://videonitch.com/). Technology that integrates with and improves an LMS’s ability to handle and manage large video files. Also offer custom development and production of video.
- **Vizigy eLearning Platform Publisher API**. [http://vizigy.com/](http://vizigy.com/). The Platform Publisher API enables companies and content publishing partners to publish and upload instructional videos directly from approved video editing software applications and then include those videos into courses available to their students.
- **Voice Enabled** (Voice Enabled Solutions Ltd.) [http://voice-enabled.co.uk/](http://voice-enabled.co.uk/). Learners watching videos can ask voice-questions by speaking into their computer microphones without needing to download or install any computer software. Those voice-questions then appear in the audio inbox of trainers/teachers who similarly provide voice-answers and videos for them will start from the point where question was asked.
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


- **WIN Learning Strategic Compass** (WIN Learning) [http://www.winlearning.com/](http://www.winlearning.com/). “Provides real-time labor market information for key industries, a thorough look at specific career paths and occupations, including their educational and skill requirements, and it calculates the supply and demand for that career. Then it offers Career Readiness Courseware - e-learning designed to help students master the skills that employers demand.


**Social networking/learning tools**

It is natural that, with the increased popularity of SaaS, cloud computing, and social networking, the LMS would evolve to include those things. Many “behind the firewall” LMSs are offering “hosted” (SaaS/cloud) solutions and are including social networking tools within the organization because many employers are reluctant to give employees access to Facebook, Twitter, etc. out of fear that they will waste time on them. Some of the following tools give access to outside the enterprise social networking but with a learning focus.

Social learning tools offer schools and corporations the opportunity to build communities of interest, to manage and capture informal learning, and to provide mentoring and coaching. These tools are being rapidly adopted not just because of their popularity but also because of the value they provide. This list barely scratches the surface.

Ed Cohen (2010) of Plateau Systems (now SuccessFactors) has written an interesting article called “Is the LMS Dead?” ([http://www.cedma-europe.org/newsletter%20articles/Clomedia/Is%20the%20LMS%20Dead%20%20%20%28Oct%2010%29.pdf](http://www.cedma-europe.org/newsletter%20articles/Clomedia/Is%20the%20LMS%20Dead%20%20%20%20%28Oct%2010%29.pdf)). I agree with his points but there are clearly some new options available as well such as the Rapid Learning Management Systems discussed on pages 21 – 23.

- **Badgestack** (LearningTimes, LLC) [http://www.badgestack.com](http://www.badgestack.com/). A open source social learning tool based on Wordpress and BuddyPress that conforms to IMS standards.
- **Bloomfire** [http://www.bloomfire.com/](http://www.bloomfire.com/). A peer-to-peer community website, Bloomfire is a social web application for sales team productivity. It has now expanded to have broad LMS capability including authoring tools, application sharing, content management, etc. Does not include classroom course scheduling or tracking.
- **Brightwave tesselio** (Brightwave Ltd.) [http://www.brightwave.co.uk/](http://www.brightwave.co.uk/). A “Total Learning” system that includes an LMS, a social learning platform, coaching and curation tools and a Tin Can/Experience API Learning Record Store.
- **Chatter** [https://www.chatter.com/](https://www.chatter.com/). A social networking tool offered by Salesforce.com (a customer relationship management (CRM) provider).
- **Cisco WebEx Social for Higher Education** [http://www.webex.com/](http://www.webex.com/) includes WebEx Social (formerly called formerly Cisco Quad), and WebEx Meetings, and WebEx Messenger integration.
- **Collaborize Classroom** (DemocraSoft) [http://www.collaborizeclassroom.com/](http://www.collaborizeclassroom.com/). Collaborize is an online classroom/decision-making platform that helps students and teachers refine and respond to important questions and ideas.
- **ConnectYard** (ConnectYard) [http://www1.connectyard.com/](http://www1.connectyard.com/). “ConnectYard integrates Facebook, Twitter, text messaging and email into a single communication thread within popular learning management systems, including Blackboard,
Desire2Learn, Moodle, Sakai and others."

- **CorpU Academy** (CorpU - CUX, Inc.) [http://www.corpu.com/academy/education/](http://www.corpu.com/academy/education/) Business oriented courses on leadership, negotiation, sales, etc. Uses a blended learning model that includes “a cloud-based, social learning platform and virtual community that enables collaboration among team members”.

- **CourseNetworking (CN)** (CourseNetworking) [http://coursenetworking.com/](http://coursenetworking.com/). A unique product described as “a free, online platform that connects teachers and students from around the world based on shared interests and class subjects. It combines the social component of popular networks with the functionality of existing learning management systems (LMS).” From Indiana University professor Ali Jafari.


- **eLearningZoom Social Learning** (eLearningZoom) [http://elearningzoom.com/](http://elearningzoom.com/). Also offer an LMS, email integration, a web conferencing tool, a small business suite and an enterprise suite.


- **Facebook** [http://www.facebook.com/](http://www.facebook.com/). Facebook has been used as a learning management system and UDUTU works with Facebook. Like Twitter, it can be a great learning tool for students rather than a waste of time when used appropriately.

- **Feedly** [https://feedly.com/](https://feedly.com/). An online feed aggregator for blogs and other sites that use RSS or Atom syndication.


- **Gaggle** [https://www.gaggle.net/](https://www.gaggle.net/). A set of social networking tools for schools.


- **Google+** [https://plus.google.com/](https://plus.google.com/). Google+ Hangouts provides a free videoconferencing tool.


- **HT2 Curatr** (HT2 Ltd.) [http://curatr.co.uk/](http://curatr.co.uk/). A web-based (collaborative) authoring tool. Tin Can API enabled. Described as a social learning platform that allows companies to create a collaborative learning environment. Includes a gamification mechanism.

Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- Izzui http://www.izzui.com/- a collaboration website for sharing online content and presentations. It is a Facebook app that adds characters, animations and games.
- Jolicloud http://www.jolicloud.com/. Software to customize your desktop to improve access to web applications.
- Lockheed Martin Eureka Streams (Lockheed Martin Corporation) http://www.eurekastreams.org/. An open source project. Eureka Streams helps knowledge workers make informed decisions by finding relevant colleagues and groups, following their streams of activity, and engaging in conversation.
- MediaDefined ensemba! (MediaDefined, Inc. d/b/a NetExam) http://www.netexam.com and http://beta.ensemba.com/. They also offer the NetExam LMS and consultation services.
- OpenText First Class (OpenText Corporation) http://www.firstclass.com/. A system that began as an email system and has now expanded into a social learning tool. It can be used to host and launch elearning but does not provide the management tools offered by a full LMS. It has largely been used by school systems but also by some businesses like UHaul and Alaska Airlines. Based in Waterloo, Ontario.
- Piazza https://piazza.com/. A wiki style question and answer platform for students and instructors that integrates with LMSs.
- Pinterest http://pinterest.com/. An online pinboard where people share things they like. Businesses can use it to tell their story and for building communities of interest.
- Quipper (Quipper) http://www.quipper.com/. A quiz sharing site with quiz creation tools.
- Reef Education (Macmillan New Ventures, LLC.) http://reef-education.com/. Mobile ready, integrated online solutions to facilitate campus communication and engagement. Can be integrated with LMS, SIS, etc. One module is REEF Polling by i>clicker.
- Scoop.it http://www.scoop.it/. A content curation and publishing tool that lets people search for Web resources related to topics of interest, post them on their personal Scoop.it page along with a note, and then publish their scooped content to a blog or other online media.
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


- **Social Networks for eLearning and Distance Education**
  - The eLearning Network
  - European Distance and e-Learning Network
  - e-Learning Research Network
  - Elearning Talk
  - United States Distance Learning Association (USDLA)
  - Canadian Network for Innovation in Education
  - Articulate Community – E-Learning Heroes
  - The ELearning Guild

- **Social Networks for Teachers**
  - Future of Education
  - Classroom 2.0 community
  - Classroom 2.0 LIVE! interview series
  - Aula 2.0 community
  - Teacher 2.0 community and free online course
  - Library 2.0 community
  - Library 2.011 worldwide virtual conference
  - 2011 Global Education Conference
  - EduBloggerCon Wiki
  - Edublogs


- **Tracky** [https://tracky.com/](https://tracky.com/). A social collaboration platform. Has an iOS app.

- **Triple Creek River** (Triple Creek Associates, Inc.) [http://www.triplecreekriver.com/](http://www.triplecreekriver.com/). Formerly called Open Mentoring, River is enterprise social software for creating and managing learning networks, collaboration and knowledge sharing including mentoring, performance management, and administrative features that make it similar to an LMS. Also provides access to Skillsoft content. Triple Creek changed its corporate name to River in Sept. 2014.


- **Twitter** [https://twitter.com/](https://twitter.com/). Like Facebook, it can be a great learning tool for people rather than a waste of time when used appropriately. Christopher Pappas lists more than 100 eLearning hashtags on Twitter at [http://elearningindustry.com/subjects/general/item/331-list-of-elearning-twitter-hashtags-being-used-right-now?utm_source=feedburner&ut medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+ElearningIndustry+%28ElearningIndustry%29](http://elearningindustry.com/subjects/general/item/331-list-of-elearning-twitter-hashtags-being-used-right-now?utm_source=feedburner&ut medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+ElearningIndustry+%28ElearningIndustry%29).
- **University of San Diego Wise** [http://sites.sandiego.edu/wise/](http://sites.sandiego.edu/wise/). An interactive platform built on geospatial technologies designed to help users share photographs, videos, interactive conversations and comments in real time and apply classroom concepts directly to the real world. Has desktop and mobile apps.


- **Voniz** [https://www.voniz.com/](https://www.voniz.com/). Social, professional, and business networking. Based in India. They also offer an education LMS and ERP called V-Classrooming.

- **Wisetail Learning Ecosystem** (Wisetail) [http://www.wisetail.com/](http://www.wisetail.com/). Described as “The next generation LMS.” It is an eLearning system where employees complete and/or contribute video training content, and interact with one another socially. It also includes LMS features like a content management system, course delivery with learning paths, test creation tools, SCORM compatibility, reporting and user management, etc.


additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

Big Data integration, analysis and reporting tools

Educational institutions (universities in particular) have often accumulated a great deal of data about students in different systems like Learning Management Systems (LMS), Student Information Systems (SIS), etc. This is referred to as Big Data. Now tools are being developed to mine this data, analyze and report on it so that instructors and advisors can recruit students, monitor student progress and advise students accordingly.

- **alwaysprepped** tackles the big data problem in education by aggregating and analyzing the most important elements of a student's classroom performance on a single dashboard.
- Arizona State University (see "Dashboards Deliver Data Visually at ASU").
- **Applied Predictive Technologies (APT) Test and Learn.** A software platform for testing new initiatives.
- **AspirEDU.** Offer a product called Dropout Detective™ that provides student retention analytics and identifies students at risk. Integrates with LMS to provide daily dashboards. A partner with Instructure Canvas. They are also developing a faculty assessment tool.
- **Austin Peay State University (TN) In 2011, the school launched Degree Compass,** a course-recommendation tool that offers personalized suggestions in a way similar to Amazon.
- **Civitas Learning Community** is a nascent network of four-year institutions, community colleges, and online universities that will link their homegrown Big Data solutions to a normalized data model built across the institutions. They have partnered with **Echo360.**
- **Maple (Maplesoft, a division of Waterloo Maple Inc., a subsidiary of Cybernet Systems Co. Ltd. in Japan).** Maple has been popular mathematical computing software for many years. Its latest version (Maple 2015) will enhance educators' ability to access, analyze and visualize data. They also offer simulation and testing and assessment tools.
- **Oracle Marketing Cloud for Student Engagement.** The link provided here is to an article about the announcement in March, 2015. The link in the article is incorrect and, as usual with Oracle's website, the information is impossible to find there. The platform is described as designed to allow higher education institutions to use big data to attract and retain more students. Information about students, prospective students and even alumni from multiple databases and sources around campus can be aggregated and analyzed.
- **Predictive Analytics Reporting (PAR) Framework** is a collaborative multi-institutional data-mining project supported by sixteen WCET member institutions. PAR utilizes "Big Data" exploratory techniques to look for patterns that identify causes of student loss and momentum in online learning.
- **Purdue's Course Signals** is a system designed to track academic progress and warn students in real time if they need to work on certain areas. Purdue has also developed social learning tools like **Hotseat** and **Mixable.**
• **Smith System KeySix** *(SM)*. For driver safety management. Integrates and analyzes data from different systems.

• **Splunk** *(Splunk Inc.)*. An operational intelligence platform for collection and analysis of the big data generated by technology infrastructure, security systems and business applications. Available in several versions. Used widely by universities.

• **Talend** *(Talend)* **Big Data**. Use open source software and a graphical environment for mapping big data sources and targets. Partnered with Cengage.
Some tools for adding interactivity to courses
(With thanks to Sandy Hritz of the British Columbia Ministry of Education and Commonwealth of Learning and Randy Labonte of the BC Ministry of Education
(http://sites.google.com/site/anchortechnotomorrow/home/50-ways-to-anchor-technology))

Free alternatives to Microsoft Office

- Open Office - word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, database, drawing.
- IBM Lotus Symphony - word processing, spreadsheets, presentations.
- LibreOffice – word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, database, drawing.
- Google Docs – online word processing, spreadsheets, presentations.
- Zoho – online word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, etc.
- ThinkFree – online word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, etc.

Website building tools

Building a website (beyond Facebook) is a great learning exercise for students and a useful business tool. There are dozens of website building tools designed for non HTML programmers. Many are free although they usually charge for hosting and premium versions of the software. Many companies who provide hosting for websites also provide website building software. Here are just a few:

- Adobe Dreamweaver
- Edicy – for multilingual websites
- Microsoft offered Front Page up until 2003 and it was included with some versions of Office but now offers several ways to build websites –
  - Expression Studio,
  - WebMatrix,
  - Office 365 (the cloud version of Office) also contains website building software.
- Squarespace
- Web.com WebBuilder
- WebEasy

Free website building tools

- 350 pages
- doTemplate
- Google sites
- GetShopped – an eCommerce plug-in for WordPress
- Jimdo
- Moonfruit
- Webnode
- Webstarts
- Weebly
- Wix
- WooCommerce – an eCommerce plug-in for WordPress
- WordPress
- Yola
**Images** – when you use free images you should be sure the images you are using are free for commercial use. Those only available free for personal use are not appropriate for teaching.

- **Creative Commons Search** - Search different websites (like Google Images, Flickr, and Wikimedia Commons) for Creative Commons works. Enter your search query up top, then click on the database you wish to search.
- **Cupcake** – free stock photos
- **Designers Revolution** – Free vector images.
- **Flickr Creative Commons** - Search the commons for great images that have been given special permission to be used in a variety of settings.
- **Foodies Feed** – free food pictures.
- **Freepik** – Free vector images.
- **iStockphoto** - Photos, illustrations, video, etc. available for purchase.
- **Life of Pix** – free stock photos.
- **Morgue File** - This site allows you to easily search for free images to use in a presentation. Use the search filter to find photos based on keyword, categories, size, color, and more.
- **Negative Space** – free stock photos
- **Office.com Images** - Microsoft Office has collected a series of royalty-free clip art and photos for use in presentations.
- **Pexels** - Free stock photos.
- **Photos 8** - A source for copyright-friendly photos and desktop wallpapers.
- **Pics 4 Learning** - A source for copyright-friendly images selected specifically for teachers and students, arranged by topic.
- **Pixeden** – Free vector images.
- **StockSnap.io** – free stock photos.
- **TheNounProject** - A repository of clip art for every known noun.
- **Trimble SketchUp** – Originally from Google for creating 3D models.
- **Unsplash** – free stock photos
- **Vecteezy** – Free vector images.
- **VectorBee** – Free vector images.
- **vector open stock** – Free vector images.
- **Vector Toons** – Free vector cartoons.
- **World Images Kiosk** - Search for images for academics projects, grouped by subject.
- **Wylio** - This image search site only displays Creative-Commons licensed images, and automatically creates citation information.

**Image Editing (mostly free)**

- **Aviary** – a collection of useful tools
- **Canva** – an easy to use graphic design tool
- **ColorPic** – Color palette creation
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- **Dr. Pic** – a very basic program.
- **Flickr** – the well known photo upload site from Yahoo. Also has some basic editing features.
- **Irfanview** – a freeware (for personal and educational use) graphics viewer for Windows.
- **GIMP** - the open source alternative to Photoshop.
- **Paint.net**
- **Photofiltre** -- a free image editor
- **Photoscape**
- **Photoshop.com** – Photoshop Express - a scaled down version of Photoshop Elements which is a scaled down version of Photoshop. Photoshop Elements retails for ~$130 but often comes “free” with the purchase of a printer or scanner. Adobe’s standard tools like Photoshop, Illustrator, InDesign, etc. are sophisticated tools. All are available in the cloud as parts of Creative Cloud.
- **Picasa** -- *Picasa* is a software download from Google that helps you organize, edit, and share your photos. It’s free, and easy to use.
- **PicMonkey**
- **Piknik** – closing down in April, 2012 but will become part of Google+
- **PixBuilder Studio**
- **Pixlr** – from Autodesk
- **Serif PhotoPlus SE** – free photo editing software
- **Splashup**
- **Sumo Paint**
- Christopher Pappas has listed 32 free photo and image editing tools at http://elearningindustry.com/subjects/free-elearning-resources/item/350-list-of-free-photo-and-image-editing-tools&utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+ElearningIndustry+%28ElearningIndustry%29.

**Video**

- **Abetterplayer** – video capture and sharing.
- **Animoto** - video slideshows
- **Blip.tv** – video publisher for independent filmmakers.
- **Blubrr** – video trivia games
- **Chirbit** – a tool that enables you to record, upload, and share your voice or audio files easily.
- **eduCanon** – a tool for making videos interactive.
- **Ensemble Video** – a video content management and video streaming system that is compatible with many of the popular LMSs.
- **Flux Time Studio** – create animated videos
- **Go! Animate Video Maker** - A tool for making animated video lessons.
- **Handbrake** - an open source video encoder and transcoder (converting video from one format to another). It’s useful for optimising video recordings for web distribution and playback.
- **iMovie for Mac**
INTELECOM Intelligent Telecommunications, a non-profit corporation owned and operated by 31 California community colleges, is a producer of curriculum-based academic video for online, distance and classroom learning.

Keep Vid -- Copy URLs of videos to this website and download them to your desktop.

Metta – Multimedia storytelling combined with polls, quizzes & trackable assignments.

Mobento – A video learning platform and library that can be integrated into LMS.

Moviestorm – “Moviestorm is a software application that lets anyone make 3d animated movies on a computer.”

Screencast-O-Matic – free screen capture recording on Windows or Mac computers.

ScreenFlow - Screencasting and video editing software for Mac

TeacherTube – YouTube for teachers

TED – “Ideas Worth Spreading”. A non-profit source of educational videos that launched a new educational YouTube library in March 2012.

Ustream – live broadcasts.

Viddler -- allows you to record video directly to the Internet from your webcam.

Vidopop - A video messaging app for notes and collaboration.

Vimeo - Video sharing.

VLC – an open source media player. It will play almost everything and can convert formats.

Voki - Avatars.

WeVideo – Collaborative video editing in the cloud for digital storytelling.

Windows Movie Maker is a video editing program that allows you to make home movies, photo albums and business presentations.

YouTube and Kick Youtube -- Add the word "kick" to a YouTube video URL to download the video.

See also the list above of Course Authoring Tools.

For sources of educational videos, see Christopher Pappas list at http://elearningindustry.com/free-educational-video-site-collections.

Digital Media Management and Distribution – enterprise (University or school system) platforms for managing and distributing video and other rich media.


Safari Montage (Library Video Company) http://www.safarimontage.com/.


vBrick http://www.vbrick.com/


File conversion

Format Factory – a multiformat media file converter.
• **Media Converter** -- Upload files, or link to sources that you would like to convert to another file format. Choose your file, choose your format, and download the results.
• **Zamzar** -- Convert your files online, and download the results in your email.

### Sound

#### Music
• **Free Music Archive** -- Choose from high-quality music files, searchable by genre to use in multimedia projects.
• **Incompetech - Royalty Free Music** -- Another site to search for royalty-free music in video projects.
• **Rumblefish** -- A website where you can search for and purchase licenses for audio files for use in published videos.
• **CCMixter** - add free, copyright-free music to presentations and movies.
• **Noteflight** – interactive online music writing software.
• **34 Websites to Download Royalty Free and Creative Commons Music for Free.**

#### Sound effects
• **A1 Free Sound Effects** -- Download sound effect files for free.
• **The Freesound Project** -- A website where you can find free Creative Commons licensed sound effects files.
• **Soundbible** -- A great place to find quick sound effect clips. Use the search bar at the right of the screen to quickly see if the site has the sound you are looking for.

#### Recording
• **Adobe Audition CS6** – An audio editing tool part of Adobe Creative Suite
• **Audacity** – A free audio editor for recording, mixing and editing audio
• **GarageBand for Mac** – recording studio tools you need to write, play, mix, and export your own songs.
• **Moodle** - version 2.0 has an audio recorder
• **Nanogong** - voice recording that can be added to Moodle or a website.
• **Podbean.com** - a podcasting tool
• **Readspeaker** – tool for reading screen content.
• **Skype** -- A free service (up to a point) for video and audio conferences which can be recorded.
• **Vocaroo** – an audio recording tool allows the user to upload a file from a prerecorded file and email, embed and share.
• **Voxopop** - Voice (audio) based user groups

#### Screen Capture
• **BB FlashBack Express** - free alternative to Camtasia.
• **CamStudio** – free alternative to Camtasia
• **Clip2Net** – free screen capture and file sharing
• **Dreamshot** – an app for Macs for screenshots.
• **EZvid** – a free screen recorder and video editor alternative to Camtasia.
• **FastStone** - screen capture and image converter tools
• **Fireshot** – a browser extension (Firefox, Chrome, IE) for screen capture.
• **Greenshot** - free
• **Jing** – a free web-based, limited version of Camtasia
• **KingKong Capture** – free
• **Krut Computer Recorder** – a free open source tool
• **kwout**
• **PrtScr**
• **Rumshot**
• **Rylstim Screen Recorder** - free
• **Screencast-O-Matic**
• **ScreenDash**
• **Screenhunter**
• **Screenpresso**
• **Screenr** - a free, web-based screen capture tool from Articulate.
• **Screenshot Captor**
• **ScreenSnapr**
• **Skitch** – editing screenshots
• **TinyGrab** – social screenshot sharing.
• **Webinaria** - free
• **Websnapr**
• **Windows Snipping Tool** – built into most current versions of Windows. Find it in Accessories.

• Numerous other screen capture tools are listed above in Course Authoring Tools.

**Language Learning**

• **Busuu** – free and paid language courses in seven languages – English, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, German, Russian and French.
• **Duolingo** - Free European language learning with gamification elements.
• **iKnow!** Paid language courses.
• **LiveMocha** - free and paid online language courses in 35 languages
• **Root-1 OpenMinds** - Language arts learning for elementary students. Includes both content which can be customized and creation of own content. Uses adaptive learning. Also offer vocabulary games StoryLines, Word Kung Fu, Word Joust, and X-words.

**Online presentations/slideshows**

• **9slides** – adding audio/video to slides
• **280Slides**
• **Animoto**
• **Apple Keynote** – Part of Apple Productivity Apps (formerly iWork). For Mac/iOS only. Available from iTunes for only $11.99 for iPhones and iPads. Also offer Pages (word processing) and Numbers (spreadsheet).
• **AuthorStream** – sharing presentations.
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- **Barco Clickshare** - provides easy connection to the meeting room’s video system and sharing on all kinds of devices including mobile.
- **Blendspace** – quick lesson creation including assessment and tracking.
- **Edynco** – course building with learning maps
- **Emaze**
- **Empressr** - add photos, music, video, and audio to slides and share them.
- **Google Drive** – document and presentation storage and sharing.
- **Google Slides** – part of Google Docs.
- **Haiku Deck** – online presentation tool
- **Kizoa**
- **Microsoft Office Mix** – a PowerPoint “superset” with which students and teachers can annotate slides, add audio and video, and embed interactive elements like quizzes and host them on OfficeMix.com. Works with PowerPoint 3013 only.
- **Microsoft Sway** - new in 2015 from Microsoft Office. It is a place to create and publish presentations, reports, stories, descriptions, etc. using existing or new documents, presentations, and media. Available at [https://docs.com/](https://docs.com/).
- **MyBrainshark**
- **Piktochart**
- **Powtoon** – free animated videos
- **Prezi** – an online tool for creating and sharing presentations.
- **PresentationTube** – for recording and sharing video/slide presentations
- **Slideboom** - convert PowerPoint presentations to Flash and share them
- **sliderocket**
- **Slideshare** – sharing of presentations, documents, video.
- **Slidestory** - tell a story, share your photos, narrate in your own voice
- **SmileBox**
- **vcasmo** – for recording and sharing video/slide presentations
- **TechSmith Screencast.com**
- **Yawnbuster** (Yawnbuster, a division of Harbinger Knowledge Products Pvt. Ltd.) - tools for adding interactivity and audience participation to PowerPoint presentations, student response system.
- **Zoho Docs** – for document and presentation sharing
- PowerPoint convertors can also be found in Google Docs and Open Office.

Digital Stories
- **Adobe Slate** – for iPads only, an app available on iTunes.
- **Alan Levine’s 50+ Web 2.0 Ways to Tell a Story**
- **Animoto**
- **AuthorStream**
- **Bubblr**
- **CREATE YOUR OWN COMIC** - a free comic creation web site from Marvel Comics
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- **Discovery Education Board Builder** – a tool for students to create posters, tell stories, assemble resources, etc.
- **Glogster** - poster yourself
- **Kiza**
- **Makebeliefscomix** - users can create their own comic strips.
- **Microsoft Sway**
- **Photopeach**
- **Photo Story 3**
- **Slidestory**
- **VoiceThread**
- **WeVideo** – Collaborative video editing in the cloud for digital storytelling.

**Educational Games and Quizzes**
Gamification has become a new buzz work in education and training. We have long known that games and simulations are powerful learning tools in spite of some of the negative perceptions of games. Gamification incorporates some of the elements of gaming such as rewards and completion.

- **ClassMarker** – online testing for business and education.
- **Classtools**
- **Dovewhisper** - Internet games for all subjects.
- **EasyTestMaker**
- **Get the Glass** – A 3D animated game from the California Milk Processor Board
- **iQuiz Maker** – an app for making custom quizzes for the iQuiz game for the iPod.
- **Hot Potatoes** also offer **Quandary** for creating action mazes.
- **JeopardyLabs** – creation of Jeopardy and other games.
- **Jigsaw Puzzles** - The NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC JIGSAW PUZZLE GENERATOR (NGJPG) is a free service which will create an online jigsaw puzzle from one of National Geographic’s many pictures.
- **Just Crosswords** - make your own crossword puzzle
- **ProProfs Quiz Maker**
- **QuizRevolution** – create multimedia quizzes for Facebook and web pages.
- **QuizSlides** – create tests from PowerPoint or pdf files.
- **Roller Coaster Tycoon**
- **Scenic Reflections**
- **Scratch** – Free creation of interactive stories, games and animations for ages 8 to 16 from MIT.
- **Super Nutrition Game**
- **Uncw.eduEdGames** - free templates for games in PowerPoint.
- **What2Learn** – educational games and quizzes.
- **Yacapaca** create quizzes, a library of 15,000 quizzes, automatic marking.
Other resources

- **Learning in 3D** – a book and website by Karl Kapp and Tony O’Driscoll.
- **Gadgets, Games and Gismos** – a book and website by Karl Kapp.
- **Kapp Notes** – a blog by Karl Kapp on books about gamification.
- See [http://www.gamification.co/](http://www.gamification.co/).

Polls, Surveys, Questionnaires

- **99 Polls**
- **Answer Garden**
- **any-survey**
- **Flisti**
- Forms on [Google Docs](https://www.google.com/docs) – create a form with your Google Doc account and embed it into your website
- **Lime Survey** – free open source survey tool.
- **Poll Daddy** – a Wordpress application.
- **Poll Everywhere** – can be embedded in Moodle
- **Poll Junkie**
- **Pollmo**
- **ProProfs Survey Maker** - free
- **REEF polling** – a mobile polling tool from [i>clicker](http://www.iclicker.com) that is free for professors.
- **Qualtrics**
- **QuestionPro**
- **Survey Monkey**
- **Vizu Web Polls**
- **Zoomerang**

Timeline Generators

- **Capzles** – create stories with photos, videos, music and documents.
- **Dipity** - a free digital timeline website for creation and sharing of multimedia timelines.
- **Free Timeline** – mobile friendly timelines for professional planning and project management
- **Microsoft Office Timeline** – a tool for Gantt charts inside PowerPoint.
- **MyHistro** – create timelines about events with maps images.
- **SmartDraw** – create flowcharts, organization charts, mind maps and project charts.
- **TikiToki** – Basic version is free.
- **Timeline JS** – A Google Docs template available in 40 languages.
- **Timeline Template** – visualize eLearning projects. Microsoft Office compatible.
- **TimeToast**
- **Twitter Custom Timelines** – gather tweets and hashtags about your courses
• **XTimeline** - a free web-based timeline tool for creating and sharing timelines with pictures and videos.

• **Timeline Tool 2.0** – a free, web-based timeline tool from UBC (The University of British Columbia) with a WYSIWYG interface.

**Brainstorming and Mindmapping Tools**

• **Webspiration**

• **Bubbl.us**

• **Bookr**

• **mindmeister**


**Collaboration and Social Networking**

• **All My Faves** – a bookmarking site.

• **Alumni** – includes geolocation, wikis, OpenSocial, and other tools.

• **Diigo** - bookmark sites, create tags, make notes, and save discussions.

• **ClassChatter** – a free site that allows teachers to create online classes, manage journals, facilitate discussions and distribute and grade assignments.

• **Discovery Educator Network** – A community for teachers. Part of Discovery Education - a wide range of content, tools and professional development activities for teachers.

• **DocentEDU** – A free tool for teachers to share lessons (including video) with students online and participate in discussion.

• **Egg**

• **ePals** – online pen pals and community.

• **Facebook**

• **Feedly** - an online feed aggregator for blogs and other sites that use RSS or Atom syndication.

• **Google+**

• **Google sites**

• **Instagram**

• **Kidblog**

• **Mahara ePortfolio** - e-portfolios and networking: works with Moodle.

• **Moodle Wiki Module**

• **Moodle Blogs Module**

• **Wikispaces**

• **Ning**

• **Nureva Troove** – Digital portfolio software

• **PBWorks**

• **Scoop.it** - A content curation and publishing tool that lets people search for Web resources related to topics of interest, post them on their personal Scoop.it page along with a note, and then publish their scooped content to a blog or other online media.
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- **Skype in the Classroom** – a global community for teachers.
- **SMART Amp** – SMART amp enables co-creation and fosters student collaboration on devices, while giving teachers real-time insight into learning and contribution. From the makers of the Smart Board.
- **Wiggio** – a mobile app that enables group interaction. Purchased by Desire2Learn (aka D2L and Brightspace) in March 2013.
- **Blogging** – There are many ways to create your own blog often for free. Many learning management systems have blogging tools built in. Resources include blogger (owned by Google), Wordpress and Build Your Own Blog. Facebook, Instagram and some of the others listed above can also be used as blogs.

**Creative tools**

- **Build Your Wild Self** – creative writing.
- **KerPoof** - Kerpoof is a free online creativity center where students can create their own pictures, stories, and movies.
- **Mahara ePortfolio** - e-portfolios and networking: works with Moodle.
- **My Avatar Editor** – create and edit personal avatars. Compatible with Nintendo Wii.
- **Tagxedo** - turns words into tag clouds
- **Wordle** – creative writing, word clouds, and brainstorming

**Classroom/student Management**

- **Dropbox** – access files from anywhere.
- **Evernote** – save files in an organized list without printing.
- **Super Teacher Tools** – seating charts and class lists.
- **ClassDojo** - helps teachers track and manage student behavior

**Student Response Systems (also called Classroom clickers)**

Handheld units that allow for instant polling and feedback in a classroom. Used primarily in higher education.

- **C3 Softworks**
- **eInstruction**
- **Flipgrid** - create discussion style questions that students respond to through video.
- **i>clicker** – also offer a mobile polling tool called REEF polling that is free for professors.
- **iRespond**
- **Kahoot!** creates quizzes, surveys and polls, launches them in a game format and provides feedback that can be shared.
- **Lecture Tools** an Echo360 company. As well as a student response system, they
include tools for creating interactive presentations, student note-taking and assessment.

- **Meridia Audience Response**
- **Netop** has released a Web-based student response system that allows students to use their mobile devices as clickers. - **Netop Response**.
- **Renaissance Learning**
- **Smart Response**. Calgary, Alberta based SMART Technologies is also a leader in the interactive whiteboard market.
- **Socrative** – works with any device or browser.
- **Turning Point Clickers**. Includes polling tool and iPad/iPhone support.
- There are also apps for smart phones that allow them to be used as clickers.

### Interactive Whiteboards

- **InFocus DigiEasel** – Easel/flipchart sized touchscreen.
- **Luidia** eBeam and eBeam Connect - web-based beta software that lets teachers and students interact from any web-enabled device like iPads and other tablets.
- **Mimio**
- **Numonics**
- **PolyVision**
- **Promethean** ActivBoard
- **SMART**

#### Interactive Whiteboard Apps for K-12 Flipped Classrooms

- Doceri Interactive Whiteboard [https://doceri.com/](https://doceri.com/).
- **MorrisCooke Explain Everything™**

### e-books

- **Academic Pub**. The creation of custom texts using your own and other’s content complete with copyright clearance.
- **Amazon/Kindle**. Books available for loan and sale for the Kindle (Amazon’s reader).
- **Apple iBooks for iPad** (Apple Inc.). Apple’s new initiative announced on Jan. 19, 2012 for putting interactive textbooks on the iPad.
- **Barnes & Noble/Nook**. Books available for the Nook (the Barnes & Noble reader).
- **Blackwell Learning**. Blackwell’s is a UK based publisher that announced a “Learning Management System” for customers in April, 2014. According to [http://www.digitalbookworld.com/2014/professional-academic-bookseller-blackwells-launches-learning-management-system/](http://www.digitalbookworld.com/2014/professional-academic-bookseller-blackwells-launches-learning-management-system/), the service will provide publishers with a secure additional sales channel, the ability to sell print and digital content in one place while gaining access to detailed consumer insight data. It will integrate with university virtual learning environments and learning.
management systems. It is described as a new digital learning service that has been built for students, academics and professionals to download and annotate eBooks on any device.

- **Bookboon.com.** Free textbooks and other books paid for by advertising.
- **Bookshare.** Accessible books and periodicals for readers with print disabilities.
- **Boundless.** Online textbooks for more than 20 subjects. Includes search, notes, flashcards and quizzes.
- **Chegg.** – 9000 difficult textbooks online and tutors.
- **Courseeload.** eTextbooks and digital course materials for higher education. Also offer Courseeload Engage – an application designed to enhance engagement and collaboration between students and instructors. Purchased in 2015 by Unizin Unizin, which is housed within Internet2, consists of a group of schools funding creation of a set of applications to replace existing campus systems licensed from learning management system providers and other companies.
- **eBooks.com.** Provide ebooks for mobile devices.
- **eCampus.com.** Offer electronic texts as well as new and used textbooks for rent or sale.
- **Flat World.** Digital textbooks for postsecondary courses. Also offer the Flat World Learning Platform and introductory post-secondary courseware with a mobile-first approach and including gamification and story-based learning.
- **Follett eBooks** – 300,000 titles focused on the K-12 market and **Lightbox** that adds interactive features to the eBooks.
- **Free-eBooks.**
- **Google Books.** Established with the goal of publishing all books. Many books are available as the result of partnerships with publishers and university libraries. Out of copyright books are available free, others are available for purchase.
- **Indigo books/Kobo Books for the Kobo (the Indigo books reader).** Also works with iTunes [http://itunes.apple.com/ca/app/kobo-1-million-free-books/id301259483?mt=8].
- **Kno.** An etext platform for iPads and the Web that offers many features including a “Course Manager” that helps organize books. Has agreements with many publishers.
- **Liguori Publications [http://www.liguori.org/].** Liguori Publications is a collaborative ministry of Redemptorist (Roman Catholic) priests and brothers that publishes educational and pastoral e-books.
- **McGraw-Hill Education Digital Learning Partnership Program.** [http://www.mheducation.com/]. An e-book program for higher education. Also enables instructors to use the **McGraw-Hill Connect** teaching and learning platform, the **LearnSmart** adaptive study tool, the **Tegrity Campus** lecture capture system, and the **ALEKS** adaptive math program.
- **MediaTechnics [http://www.mediatechnicscorp.com/].** A platform that creates interactive, multimedia, digital publications with photos that come to life as videos, diagrams that turn into animations, screenshots that open to guided software tours, and assessment with learner feedback and gradebook tracking. Tin Can API enabled.
- **Packback** [http://packbackbooks.com/]. Daily and semester rental of e-textbooks. Also Packback Answers, which gives professors a way to interact with students
online through textbook-specific discussion boards.

- **Project Gutenberg** and [http://gutenberg.ca/](http://gutenberg.ca/). Over 38,000 free ebooks.
- **Safari Books Online**. 18,000 books, training videos, rough cuts, short cuts, and articles available online for business and technology. Also offer **Clarity** SMART Guides.
- **Scribd**. - a digital library with access to over 500,000 books from over 900 publishers. Free and fee.
- **SoftChalk eBook Builder** – an authoring tool for making ebooks interactive
- **Sony eBooks**. Books for the Sony reader.
- **Talis Aspire**. Digitised content and reading lists for universities, colleges and libraries. Based in the UK.
- **Textbooks.com**. Offer electronic texts as well as new and used textbooks for rent or sale.
- **Thuze** (Bridgepoint Education, Inc.). A cloud-based platform being piloted by **Pearson**, **McGraw-Hill Education**, and **Jones & Bartlett Learning**. Described as a collaborative learning environment where students interact with their textbooks and each other.
- **TumbleBooks**. Books for elementary grades.
- **VitalSource**. (Ingram Content Group Inc.) Formerly CourseSmart. Provide most of the higher education textbooks as eTextbooks, as well as a catalog of eResources and digital course materials including exams. An app called VitalSource Bookshelf provides access via mobile devices including tablets. Compatible with Blackboard Learn and Pearson Learning Studio.
- **XanEdu**. Custom textbooks and CoursePacks both in digital and print form for post-secondary courses (Business and Education) and for business.

**Lecture Capture Systems**

Lecture capture is currently a hot topic in post-secondary education. The idea is to record lectures and make them available for students on the web. They can then be used by students who missed the class, for review, etc. Students tend to like it. I am, like **Tony Bates**, skeptical about the usefulness of this. We should be eliminating lectures altogether, not recording them. I also think that passively watching a video of a lecture is an inefficient way to learn or to review. A good set of lecture notes is much better. Recording lectures, however, may be a way of improving accessibility for some learners. An article on this topic can be found at [http://www.universitybusiness.com/article/lecture-capture-fresh-look](http://www.universitybusiness.com/article/lecture-capture-fresh-look).

Some of the most popular tools for lecture capture are:

- **Cisco Lecture Vision**
- **Collaaj Unified Video Capture and Management Platform**. Announced in April 2014 for both education and business enterprises.
- **Desire2Learn Capture**
- **Echo360**
- **Entwine** – a tool for annotating video lectures.
- **Epiphan Systems Inc.**
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- **Extron Electronics.** An interfacing, switching and control hardware manufacturer including the SMP 351 for lecture capture and distribution.
- **Kaltura CaptureSpace.**
- **LectureSight** – an open source platform in development.
- **Mediasite by Sonic Foundry**
- **OpenCast Matterhorn** – an open source lecture capture system.
- **Panopto**
- **PowerCreator**
- **ScreenCast-o-Matic** - a free screen capture recording tool. An alternative to Camtasia. There is a Pro version available at modest cost with unlimited recording time so it can be used for lecture capture.
- **Spanngle Academe**
- **Techsmith Camtasia Studio**
- **Tegrity** (McGraw-Hill)
- **Vidizmo**
- **Yuja**

**Free Lesson Plans for Teachers**

- **Adobe**
- **Apple**
- **Discovery Education**
- **Education.com** – games, worksheets, activities and lesson plans for teachers but full access requires a paid membership.
- **Education World**
- **Google Apps Lesson Plans**
- **HotChalk**
- **Microsoft**
- **Intel**
- **Kathy Schrock’s Guide to Everything**
- **Lesson Planet**
- **Scholastic**
- **TeachersFirst**
- **Teachers.net**

**Other tools**

- **19Pencils** - Free resources for K-6 classrooms plus game creation tools.
- **ABCmouse.com** - Curriculum for preschool to kindergarten. Free to teachers.
- **AirWatch by VMWare Teacher Tools** – mobile tools for classroom management.
- **An Internet Hotlist on Teacher Tools** for Using the Internet as a Resource, created by Sue Summerford
- **ASL Animations** – American Sign Language animations
- **Aurasma** – an augmented reality program.
• Bamboo Toolbox – open source computation tools for higher education.
• Big Huge Labs – create posters
• Brainpop – short animated videos on basic concepts
• Brainrush - create and share games. Brainrush has 4 quiz-like game templates to choose from. It automatically differentiates the assessment based on the answers the student gives.
• Chalkable – a store for education web apps.
• ClassOwl - planning and communication app for classes and teams
• ClustrMaps – geographically locate visitors to websites
• Clever – tools for teachers to manage student data and a single sign-on solution for all school district apps.
• Communicate: SymWriter – a symbol-supported word processor that any writer, regardless of literacy level, can use to author documents. Also offer numerous other products to support learners with disabilities.
• Connect[ED] is a resource that addresses Internet safety for students in Grades 4-6. Ophea also offers other tools.
• Discovery School Lesson Plan Library - Hundreds of original lesson plans, all written by teachers for teachers. There are lesson plans for elementary, middle and high school students.
• DocentEDU – A free tool for teachers to share lessons (including video) with students online and participate in discussion.
• Dyknow - helps educators monitor digital learning devices, create engaging presentations and assess student understanding.
• Educreations – an interactive whiteboard app that captures voice and handwriting and allows teachers to create and share video lessons.
• Edulastic – a new formative assessment tool from Snapwiz.
• ELMO P2MP - Point-to-Multipoint Content Delivery System. Designed for use in classrooms and meeting rooms. It connects through a hub to an Internet-connected host computer, and it can distribute content wirelessly from the host computer to up to 40 devices in the room.
• Engrade – Engrade is a free set of web-based tools for educators allowing them to manage their classes online while providing parents and students with 24/7 real-time online class information. Includes gradebook, calendar, wikis, etc. Canadian and U.S. versions are separate. Purchased by McGraw-Hill in 2014.
• eSpark Learning - eSpark strives to help elementary school students by making learning fun with modern technology, educational games, & community.
• FlashcardExchange - create and find flashcards for math facts, science vocabulary words, etc.
• Flubaroo - a Google App for Education Schoo. Create simple and quick quizzes and tests, and have them graded right inside of Google Apps.
• Free Rice – challenging vocabulary for advanced students.
• FunnelBrain for finding and/or creating flashcards, quizzes and study teams.
• Gliffy – diagram software
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

- GoClass – a mobile app for developing lesson plans, projection of videos, etc. to larger screens, sending content to students, assessments, annotation, etc.
- Google Apps for Education – a collection of Google tools for education including Google Classroom for managing the group.
- Google Maps, Earth, Scholar, Sky, Talk, Translate, etc. Many of the well-known Google tools can be used creatively for learning.
- Go2Web20 – A web applications directory.
- GradeCam – a tool that uses provided (optical) quiz forms and input from any camera to grade student quizzes instantly and transfer them to a gradebook.
- Grammarly – a grammar checking tool.
- Graphite - A free service from Common Sense Education that makes it easy to discover the best apps, games, and websites for classroom use.
- gRSShopper – a personal web environment that combines resource aggregation, a personal dataspace, and personal publishing from Stephen Downes – a Canadian eLearning expert and one of the originators of the MOOC.
- HotChalk – numerous sources of free educational resources for all levels of education.
- iMapBBuilder - design interactive maps with pinpoints, heat maps, routes and zooming. Generate maps for websites, blogs and presentations in HTML5 without any plugins.
- Intel Skool – international resources for elementary school students, teachers and parents.
- Jeopardy Lab – easy Jeopardy game creation (without PowerPoint)
- JupiterGrades – a free gradebook. They also offer a complete student information (SIS) and learning management system (LMS) called JupiterIo.
- Kakooma – elementary math games.
- Knovation netTrekker Search, icurio, and igotta. netTrekker Search is an educational search tool for digital resources and learning tools. icurio is a digital curriculum content solution for personalized learning, delivers content to learners so they can learn their way and gives teachers more time and flexibility to create engaging lessons. igotta is a personalized one-stop workspace for students to find, analyze, organize, and use information for reports, writing assignments, presentations, studying, and project work.
- Lecture Tools an Echo360 company. Includes a student response system and tools for creating interactive presentations, student note-taking and assessment.
- Microsoft Learning Suite. Includes more than 20 tools and teacher resources. Another list of free Microsoft tools can be found at http://elearningindustry.com/subjects/free-elearning-resources/item/433-23-microsoft-free-teaching-tools-for-educators-education.
- Microsoft OneNote Class Notebook Creator - helps teachers set up a shared notebook for a class. For SharePoint 2013 subscribers.
- mLearnED – a project on Twitter to use it as a curriculum engine. Some information is also available at http://idreia.com/mlearned/.
• **Notability** – allows students to take notes that they'll want to review, revisit and actively use. On a single page of notes, students can type, write, draw, highlight, record audio and even insert Web content.

• **Padlet** – an online tool for creating your own wall.

• **Pearltrees** - a social library. It lets you cultivate your interests. Collect, organize and share everything you like.

• **Questia** – a research tool for students with access to many books and journals, tools for managing research and apps for iPhone, iPods and the iPad.

• **Quizlet** - a free resource that allows you to study for anything with flashcards, tests, and study games.

• **Read&Write Gold** - literacy software to help struggling readers and writers, students with learning disabilities, and English Language Learners access the support tools they need at school, work, or home.

• **ReadWriteThink** – a collection of tools.

• **Reflector Director** and **Reflector 2** from Squirrels – iOS apps that allow the user to wirelessly share data from a little screen to a big screen to and to step away from a computer and control what's shown from an Apple iPad or iPhone.

• **Remind** - a communication tool that helps teachers connect instantly with students and parents.

• **RM Fuse Creator** - A tool for children and teachers to create interactive content. They also provide other tools including [Easiteach](http://www.easiteach.com) whiteboard software; [Podium](http://www.podium.com) podcasting application; [Textease](http://www.textease.com), a collection of nine fully integrated ICT tools, and [Anithings](http://www.anithings.com) for children to create characters and animations for storytelling.

• **Rubistar** – create rubrics. Free.

• **Rypple** – team work tools.

• **Sapling Learning** (Sapling Learning, Inc.). Online interactive homework and instruction with course materials in the “problem solving” disciplines (science and economics) and problems with feedback.

• **Smart pens** – pens that make an audio recording anything that is heard and interact with note-taking so that classes, meeting, etc. topics can be reviewed by clicking on the notes. There are several vendors and models including the following:
  - [Livescribe](http://www.livescribe.com)
  - [IOGEAR](http://www.iogear.com)
  - [Dane Electric](http://www.dane-electric.com)

• **Snapwiz** – tools for personalizing learning including authoring, collaboration, adaptive learning, assigning, interacting and analyzing.

• **Spelling City** - a free resource for teachers. Games, practice and quizzes for students to learn vocabulary and spelling.

• **TeachersFirst** consists of classroom resources and lesson plans for K-12. Materials are reviewed by teachers and sorted by subject area and grade level.
• Teachers’ Domain is a treasure trove of multimedia classroom-ready resources to enhance students’ learning experiences. Membership allows you to save to folders for quick access.

• Teaching Channel – a video platform for teachers to share teaching practices.

• Tech4Learning Share is a tool for students to use to create interactive presentations with media integration. They also offer K12Share – a website for students to share their presentations, Frames for creating animated movies, ImageBlender – photo editing software, Pixie for elementary students to create presentations, and Wixie for teachers to use to help students create projects in the cloud.

• Ted-Ed – Ted talks for students – “Lessons worth sharing.”

• TitanPad - TitanPad lets people work on one document simultaneously.

• TIXIK - a free, third party utility for making Google maps that are be embedded in a website.

• Tools For Educators – custom game boards, dice and other printables.

• Typing programs – there are many online tools for teaching typing. Search for “Typing”. Examples include typingweb, PowerTyping, and Peter’s Online Typing Course. A list of “all” of them can be found at TypingSoft.

• Unplag – a tool for teachers to manage student assignments including a plagiarism checker and a grading tool.

• wallwisher - an online bulletin board maker

• Web 2.0 for Educators - web 2.0 tools to use to create assignments.

• Web 2.0 for Teachers - web 2.0 tools to use to create assignments.

• Wibki – a tool for organizing web resources and sharing them in a way that simplifies them for both teachers and students.

• ZOOBURST is a free online program for creating virtual pop-up books.

There are dozens of iPhone and iPad apps that are available to help students. Christopher Pappas has a list of some at http://elearningindustry.com/subjects/tools/item/322-free-elearning-apps-for-iphone-and-ipad?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+ElearningIndustry+%28Elearning+Industry%29.

APPEd review http://apпедreview.com/ offers reviews of apps for education.


Each year, Jane Hart and her Centre for Learning and Performance Technologies (C4LPT) produces a list of the Top 100 Tools for Learning compiled from the Top 10 tools lists of learning professionals worldwide – from education, training and workplace learning. Her definition of “tools” is very broad. It is interesting to note that the tools that head the list are standard search and social media tools like Twitter, Google, Youtube,
Facebook, etc. She also offers a directory of over 2000 tools at http://c4lpt.co.uk/directory-of-learning-performance-tools/.

Another source is http://cooltoolsforschools.wikispaces.com/.

And see http://msedtechie.blogspot.ca/2014/08/msedtechie-what-are-your-kids-using.html.

There are thousands of sites for teachers to share classroom resources, lesson plans, etc. To find them simply Google “lesson plans”.
Consulting/custom development companies

These companies are not primary sources of learning software but are outsourcing companies that offer consultation, custom development, hosting, and management of learning services and resell other solutions. Many general IT consultant firms and website building companies include consulting for eLearning development and learning management. There are perhaps thousands of such companies. This is a very incomplete list.


- **Accenture** [http://www.accenture.com/](http://www.accenture.com/). Provide consultation and implementation services on just about any business need from strategy to technology including human capital management.

- **Adrenna** [http://www.adrenna.com](http://www.adrenna.com). Offer LMS for corporate training and education and custom course development.


- **Aurion Learning** [http://www.aurionlearning.com](http://www.aurionlearning.com). A full-service online learning and development company. Offer custom development, off-the-shelf courseware and third party LMS implementation. Offer a digital storytelling tool called “storee”.

- **Avenir** (Avenir Business Solutions) [http://avenir-it.com/](http://avenir-it.com/). A general IT company that also offers an LMS and services for custom development, eCommerce, ERP and mobile applications. Based in India.

- **BCcampus** [http://bccampus.ca/](http://bccampus.ca/). A publicly funded organization that uses information technology to connect the expertise, programs, and resources of all British Columbia post-secondary institutions under a collaborative service delivery framework. Among others they provide resources for Moodle, Desire2Learn, Instructure Canvas, Blackboard Collaborate, Adobe Connect and Big Blue Button. They also provide a sandbox environment for testing. Based in Vancouver, BC.
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


- **Bosch Engineering** (Robert Bosch Engineering and Business Solutions Limited) [http://www.bosch-india-software.com/](http://www.bosch-india-software.com/). A large IT services company based in India that includes a wide range of eLearning services including custom development and LMS assistance. They provide services for the Bosch Automotive IT Academy with a large presence in China.

- **Bottom-Line Performance** (Bottom-Line Performance) [http://www.bottomlineperformance.com](http://www.bottomlineperformance.com). Custom eLearning development. They also offer Knowledge Guru - a game engine with administrative features and the BLP LMS.


- **Cambridge Digital** [http://www.cambridgedigital.com/](http://www.cambridgedigital.com/). Offer consultation on all areas of eLearning including custom LMS implementation. Based in the UK.

- **Capensys** [http://capensys.com/](http://capensys.com/). Offer consultation and custom development as well as courses for MS Office and other desktop software available in Spanish and French as well as English.

- **Capterra** [http://www.capterra.com/](http://www.capterra.com/). Offer an online tool and consultation to find the right software for an organization. They have 300 categories including learning management systems, course authoring, etc.


- **CDT Micrographics** (CDT MicroGraphics, Inc.) [http://cdtmicrographics.com/](http://cdtmicrographics.com/). Provide business consultation and custom eLearning development. Also provide live and online courses on workplace, industrial, hazardous materials, petrochemical, food service, and business and financial ethics topics.
Cegos (The Cegos Group) [http://www.cegos.co.uk/]. Custom development of eLearning and blended learning. Also offer a catalog of generic business courses. Based in France with international offices.

Certification Partners (Certification Partners, LLC.) [http://www.certification-partners.com/]. Consultation for certification development. Also offer an LMS.

Cinécraft Productions, Inc. [http://cinecraft.com/]. Custom eLearning and video production.


Cirrus e-Learning (Cirrus e-learning, a division of MKC Training Services Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of MidKent College) [http://www.cirruselearning.com/]. They also offer an LMS.

City & Guilds Kineo (Kineo.com) [http://www.kineo.com/]. Based in the UK. Primarily a custom developer. They also offer the Totara LMS which is a custom distribution of Moodle for the corporate sector as well as authoring tools like Articulate, Captivate, Atlantic Link (Assima) and Mohive. They are also developing Adapt – a multi-device (HTML5) eLearning authoring framework that will be offered as open source. City & Guilds (a vocational education company) [http://www.cityandguilds.com/] purchased Kineo in late 2012.

Clarity Consulting [http://www.clarityconsultants.com/]

classroom24-7 [http://www.classroom24-7.com/]. Consultation, custom development, marketing and media production services. Also offer a customizable LMS. Focus on continuing education. Purchased by Rizk Ventures, LLC in 2015

ClearPoint [http://www.clearpointlearning.com/], Consultation and development for LMS, mLearning, etc. for the health sciences. Also offer Knowledge2People (KP) - a hosted, social learning portal for health education and ComCoach – a desktop simulation tool.


Cognify [http://www.cognify.co.uk/]. Consultation and custom development of eLearning, games, mobile learning, etc.

Cognitive Arts [http://www.cognitivearts.com/]. Offer custom design and delivery of eLearning - simulations and games, social learning, rich media, etc. Also offer the KnowledgeHub LMS. A division of NIIT [www.niit.com].

CommLab India [http://www.commlabindia.com/]. Custom eLearning software development including LMSs (based on Moodle) and courses. Subscribe to Tin Can API.

Competentum (Competentum USA, Ltd.) [http://www.competentum.com/]. Offer custom course design for math and science, software development and mobile platforms. Formerly offered ShareKnowledge LMS but it is now offered by ShareKnowledge Inc.

Cognitive Advisors (Cognitive Advisors, LLC) [http://www.cognitiveadvisors.com/]. Learning strategy and curriculum consulting. Also offer the TREK Learning Experience Manager - a mobile cloud-based application that manages, captures, and tracks informal learning and experiential learning using the Experience (Tin Can) API.
• **Cognizant Technology Solutions** [http://www.cognizant.com/](http://www.cognizant.com/). Offer a wide range of learning technology consultation, implementation, management and custom development.

• **CoreAxis** [http://www.coreaxis.com/](http://www.coreaxis.com/). Learning/training consultation, custom eLearning development and management.

• **Cubic** [http://www.cubic.com/](http://www.cubic.com/). Custom training development for the transportation and defense industries.


• **Custom Learning Design, Inc.** [http://www.cldinc.com/](http://www.cldinc.com/). Life sciences custom course design for eLearning, mobile learning, games, etc. Also have a tracking/reporting tool using Tin Can API combined with its own proprietary Excelerometer report and dashboard tool. There is little information about this on the website.

• **Custom Soft** [http://www.custom-soft.com/](http://www.custom-soft.com/). A custom software development company based in India that has developed custom learning management systems.

• **Cybage Software Pvt. Ltd.** [http://www.cybage.com/](http://www.cybage.com/). Custom eLearning course development and software development including LMSs and authoring tools. Based in India with worldwide offices.

• **Dashe & Thomson** (Dashe & Thomson) [http://www.dashe.com/](http://www.dashe.com/). Custom course design and consulting for LMSs. They also offer UTrain - an LMS that integrates with learning portals and has an intuitive dashboard.

• **Deliverers** [http://deliverers.co.uk/](http://deliverers.co.uk/). Offer learning and change consulting, live training and coaching, organization of conferences and live events, blended learning tools, etc. Based in the UK.

• **Delta Initiative** [http://www.deltainitiative.com/](http://www.deltainitiative.com/) is an independent management and technology consulting company that serves institutions of higher learning and businesses across the United States.


• **Dimension Data** [http://www.dimensiondata.com](http://www.dimensiondata.com). A large IT company based in Johannesburg which has implemented e-learning programs in South African schools.


• **Dr. Patricia Delich** [http://elearningnetworks.com/](http://elearningnetworks.com/). eLearning design, development, and training.

• **Dreamtek** [http://www.dreamtek.tv/](http://www.dreamtek.tv/). Develop custom learning and video platforms. They partner with NetDimensions and integrate it with mobile learning, social learning, gamification and virtual classrooms. Based in the UK.


• **DuPont™ Sustainable Solutions** (formerly Coastal Training Technologies Corp)
http://www.training.dupont.com/. Primarily a supplier of generic business courseware, they offer consultation and custom course development services and the eLearning Suite - an LMS/authoring tool/courseware. They also offer a video streaming tool for mobile devices called CoastalFlix™ and an Assessment Builder.

- **e-ABC America** http://e-abcamerica.com. Consultation, course development, LMS implementation, Moodle development, etc. Subscribe to the Tin Can API.
- **Eagle’s Flight** http://www.eaglesflight.com/. Experiential workshops for team building, management skill development, etc. **Based in Guelph, Ontario.**
- **Easy Authoring** (Easy Authoring) http://www.easyauthoring.com/. Offer custom development of courses including for mobile devices, a variety of authoring tools and Moodle.
- **eClass4learning** http://www.eclass4learning.com/. Offers Moodle to schools and businesses as a service and custom course development.
- **Edcomm Group** http://www.edcomm.com/. Consulting and custom development. Specialists in the financial services industry. Parent company of **Banker’s Academy.**
- **EBSCOhost** (EBSCO Industries, Inc. aka EBSCO Publishing) http://www.ebscohost.com/ebooks. In addition to their extensive collection of journals, EBSCO also offers ebooks and audiobooks to corporate and educational clients at all levels. And the **Complete Discovery Solution™** for one stop search of their resources.
- **Edufic Digital** http://www.edufic.com/. Custom eLearning and conversion of training content into interactive eLearning including Flash to HTML5, STEM, simulations, m-learning, and e-publications and multimedia development. Have access to subject matter experts. Help companies implement LMSs (eFront and Moodle, for example). Based in India, Singapore, Kuwait and South Africa.
- **Edutech** (Edutech) http://www.edutech.com/. Provide educational technology consulting and are third party vendors for technologies (for example, Blackboard and Smart Technologies) in the Middle East. Mainly for education but they also provide services to energy, banking and other sectors. Based in Dubai.
- **EI Design** http://www.eidesign.net/. Offer a wide range of learning support services including LMS implementation and performance support solutions. Based in India.
- **ej** http://ej4.com/. Offer custom course development, off-the-shelf sales, communications, and business skills video training and an LMS called Thinkzoom.
- **E-Learning 24/7** http://elearninfo.com/. Craig Weiss blog.
- **eLearning Bricks** http://www.elearningbricks.com/. Custom course development. Based in India.
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh  www.trimeritus.com

- E-Learning Mind http://www.elearningmind.com/. Custom course development with Articulate. In June 2013, it was purchased by Capas Inc., a Detroit-based private equity investment firm.
- Embanet-Compass Knowledge Group (Embanet Corporation) http://www.embanetcompass.com/. Provide a range of IT services for education. They distribute it’s learning, First Class and Sakai. Embanet merged with Compass Knowledge Group in 2010. The merged company was purchased by Pearson in 2012.
- Emerge Learning Services (Emerge Learning Services Ltd.) http://www.emergelearn.com/. Offer consulting services, a learning management system and an authoring tool. Based in India.
- Enspire Learning http://www.enspire.com/. Custom development of eLEarning for leadership and business simulations eLearning and
- Enspark (Enspark Interactive) http://enspark.com/. Offer custom development, a library of business soft skills courses and an LMS.
- eNyota Learning http://enyotalearning.com/. Custom design and development including mobile, simulations for applications training and localizations in multiple languages. Also offer an LMS. Based in India.
- Epazz (Epazz, Inc.) http://www.epazzinc.com/. Epazz is a general web application development company based in Chicago. They offer custom course development and an LMS called BoxesOS My Courses.
- Epic Learning (Epic Performance Improvement Limited) http://epiclearninggroup.com/. Offer custom course development and technology consulting, they also offer Moodle as their enterprise LMS and Docebo as their smaller system. They also offer the GoMo Learning authoring tool. Based in the UK.
- Exemplarr Worldwide http://www.exemplarr.com/. A large knowledge process consulting company that offers a wide range of solutions including educational technology such as custom e-learning course and application development. Offer a tool to convert Flash to HTML5. Based in India with several international offices.
• **Eyedez Studio** [http://eyedez.in/](http://eyedez.in/). Custom eLearning design, website design and animation. Based in India.

• **Figleaf Software** [http://www.figleaf.com/](http://www.figleaf.com/). Offer a wide range of consulting and custom development services including FlashNotes software for note-taking with Acrobat, Drupal and Brightcove Video Platform. They are a reseller of Adobe products and offer training courses for them.

• **Future Learning Systems Ltd.** [http://www.futurelearningsystems.co.uk/](http://www.futurelearningsystems.co.uk/). Offer custom course development and generic business skills courseware. Also a fully customizable LMS. Based in the UK.

• **Future State** [http://www.futurestate.com/](http://www.futurestate.com/). Consultation and implementation of learning/training strategy, eLearning, LMSs, etc.

• **gamelearn** [http://www.game-learn.com/](http://www.game-learn.com/). Custom development of adventure video games and gamified apps for skills development

• **G-Cube Solutions** (G-Cube Solutions) [http://www.gc-solutions.net](http://www.gc-solutions.net). Based in India. Offer custom eLearning development as well as the WIZDOM LMS.

• **Genuine Interactive** [http://www.genuineinteractive.com/](http://www.genuineinteractive.com/). Offer a range of technology services including interactive video, social media, mobile, etc. with a marketing orientation.

• **Gilfus Education Group** [http://www.gilfuseducationgroup.com/](http://www.gilfuseducationgroup.com/). Consultation on the selection of ERP, CRM, learning management systems, etc. Robert Gilfus was a founder of Blackboard. He has purchased Adrenna in 2013 with the object of competing with Blackboard, Desire2Learn and Instructure Canvas.


• **Global Learning Systems (GLS)** (Global Learning Systems) [http://www.globallearningsystems.com/](http://www.globallearningsystems.com/). GLS is a provider of custom and generic eLearning on topics like security, ethics, Six Sigma, etc. They also offer a hosted learning portal that can be integrated with other LMSs.

• **Global Training Solutions Inc. (GTS)** [http://www.globaltrainingsolutions.ca/](http://www.globaltrainingsolutions.ca/). Consultation and custom development of courses in several media including classroom instruction, eLearning, games, and simulations. Specialize in compliance training in several industries. Also offer generic training on compliance topics. Based in Ontario, Canada.


• **Helix Education** [http://www.helixeducation.com/](http://www.helixeducation.com/). Offer consulting and custom development for competency-based education. Formerly offered the Helix LMS that was purchased by Ellucian in 2015.

• **Homuork** (Homuork) [http://www.homuork.com/](http://www.homuork.com/). Homuork designs and develops
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

MOOC-based courses for companies. They have developed their own MOOC platform but it is not clear if it is available separately. Based in Spain.


- **ICS Learning Group** [http://www.icslearninggroup.com](http://www.icslearninggroup.com). Offer consultation for e-learning business plans, custom development and an LMS (Inquisiq™)


- **Impelsys (Implesys)** [http://www.impelsys.com/](http://www.impelsys.com/). Offer a wide range of technology and learning services including custom course development as well as the KnowledgePlatform LMS and ipublish central - an ebook delivery platform.

- **Indecomm Global Services** [http://www.indecommglobal.com/](http://www.indecommglobal.com/). Based in India, they purchased Brainvisa in 2007 and offer consulting and custom course development as well as the Yellow Blanket LMS.


- **Intellus Learning** [http://www.intelluslearning.com/](http://www.intelluslearning.com/). Offer instructional design services and a platform that acts as middleware between digital content and an LMS to support teaching and learning in higher education with analytics that help faculty and institutions select and recommend the best content for each student.


- **Intrepid** [http://intrepidlearning.com](http://intrepidlearning.com). Consulting, technology and managed learning services. They also offer several technology tools under the brand Intrepid Agile™ including Learning Hub that lets learners search and browse content loaded to the Learning Hub or linked from an LMS, SharePoint, or other repositories. Also offer a Corporate MOOC platform. Acquired by Xerox in Nov, 2014.

- **InXsol** [http://www.inxsol.com](http://www.inxsol.com). Develops custom eLearning courses and information solutions including simulations, computer based training (CBT), learning management systems (LMS), IMS, SCORM and web applications.

- **ITAD Group Company** [http://www.itadlearning.com/](http://www.itadlearning.com/). Custom development of eLearning including mobile, responsive design, game-based learning, and
localization. Based in Australia


- **Kineo** [http://www.kineo.com/](http://www.kineo.com/). Consultation and custom development. Offer hosting, Moodle and authoring tools such as Articulate, Captivate, Mohive and Atlantic Link.

- **Knowbase (KnowBase Networks)** [http://home.knowbase.com/](http://home.knowbase.com/). Custom development for talent management. Also offer an LMS.

- **Knowledge Anywhere** [http://www.knowledgeanywhere.com/](http://www.knowledgeanywhere.com/). Custom eLearning course development. They also offer an LMS called Quest Track and a rapid development tool called Instructional Content Editor (ICE). Healthcare solutions a specialty.

- **KnowledgeOne (KnowledgeOne Inc.)** [https://www.knowledgeone.ca/en/](https://www.knowledgeone.ca/en/). ELearning consulting and custom development for higher education and training. Based in Montreal.

- **KnowledgePool (KnowledgePool Group Limited)** [http://www.knowledgepool.com/](http://www.knowledgepool.com/). Based in the UK. A supplier of managed learning services. Also offer courses on business and management, IT, personal communication, project management, sales and marketing skills.

- **Knowledge Synonyms** [http://www.knowledgesynonyms.com](http://www.knowledgesynonyms.com). Consulting and custom development of eLearning programs and content including mobile. Based in India.

- **Knowlexs** [http://www.knowlexs.org/](http://www.knowlexs.org/). Provide IT and education consulting, managed IT services, hosting and open source eLearning tools like Moodle, Chamilo, and Joomla. They design eLearning with limited Internet bandwidth in mind. Based in India with an office in the UK.


- **Lambda Solutions** [http://www.lambdasolutions.net/](http://www.lambdasolutions.net/). Provide LMS implementations and custom eLearning development. They are a Moodle partner and offer Totara (Moodle for business) support. Also offer Lambda Analytica – a cloud-based reporting solution for Totara and Moodle. Based in Vancouver, BC.

- **Langevin Learning Services** [http://www.langevin.com/](http://www.langevin.com/). Train-the-trainer workshops on instructional design, eLearning, teaching, etc. leading to certification. Their courses are face-to-face on site. Based in Ottawa, Canada.


- **LearnBrite (LearnBrite, a division of ExitReality Inc.)** [http://learnbrite.com/](http://learnbrite.com/). Virtual reality (3D animation) cross-platform software that works with Oculus Rift, HTML5, WebGL and Web Speech and integrates with Moodle and other LMSs. Apparently not yet available for purchase but only available as a custom tool. Other divisions of the company offer analytics and badges for Moodle and 3D communities.
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015

Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


- **LearningHouse** [http://www.learninghouse.com/](http://www.learninghouse.com/). Extensive consulting services for higher education including the Acatar LMS and support for Moodle.

- **Learning Light** [http://learninglight.com/](http://learninglight.com/). Learning Light is a UK based e-learning consultancy and are the UK representatives for ej4 courses on a wide range of topics including business, safety, health, and languages and the ej4 thinkZoom LMS/knowledge sharing platform.

- **Learning Pool** [http://www.learningpool.com/](http://www.learningpool.com/). Offer custom development, the Totara LMS, an authoring tool, and customizable courses. Based in the UK.

- **Learnnovators** [http://learnnovators.com/](http://learnnovators.com/). Offer consultation and design services for developing learning plans, the Learnosphere Moodle-based LMS, and off-the-shelf courses. Based in India.

- **Learnsoft Enterprise Training** [http://learnsoft.com](http://learnsoft.com). Offer consultation and course design and IT and business skills courses.


- **Lingel Learning** [http://lingellearning.com/](http://lingellearning.com/). Offer custom course development, courses on different authoring tools, Moodle and LMS hosting. Based in Australia with an office in Vancouver, BC.

- **Liqvid** [http://liqvid.com/](http://liqvid.com/). Custom eLearning technology and courseware specializing in mobile and game based learning. An offshore provider for HP, Motorola, IBM, etc. Based in India.


- **McLean and Company** [http://hr.mcleanco.com/](http://hr.mcleanco.com/). Provides research and publications on all aspects of HR technology including LMS. Also have job postings. Based in London, Ontario, Canada.


- **Mediasphere** (Mediasphere Holdings Pty Ltd.) [http://www.mediasphere.com.au/](http://www.mediasphere.com.au/). Custom content development. They also offer generic workplace training courses with an emphasis on compliance, the Powerhouse LMS for business and education in several versions as well as other web management tools.

- **Mind Click** [http://www.mind-click.com/](http://www.mind-click.com/). Custom eLearning development and Totara LMS implementation. Have developed a standalone game engine that integrates with Articulate Storyline content. Based in the UK.


- **Minreeva Learning Solutions** [http://www.minreeva.com/](http://www.minreeva.com/). Custom eLearning design. Also offer basic and customized LMSs, mobile apps, and some Grade 1 math elearning programs. Based in Philippines.

- **Möbius Learning** (Möbius Learning, Inc.) [http://mobiuslearning.com/](http://mobiuslearning.com/). Custom LMS
and course development. Also offer their own LMS called Lessondex and other applications.


- **N2N Services** (N2N SERVICES, Inc.) [http://www.n2nservices.com/](http://www.n2nservices.com/). Higher education technology consultation. Also offer Student Engagement Platform (SEP), Edhubs and Integration Cloud that simplifies data exchange between applications in the educational technology ecosystem.


- **NIIT Learning Solutions for Enterprises** [http://www.niit.com/](http://www.niit.com/). Offer a full complement of managed training services including content development, delivery of third party programs and vendors, delivery of proprietary training programs, and management of learning technology as well as curriculum design and custom content development, learning delivery, learning administration, and strategic sourcing.

- **Nivel Siete** [http://www.nivel7.net/](http://www.nivel7.net/). The largest Moodle partner in Latin America, they provide learning and talent management solutions and services for more than 200 corporate and education organizations. Purchased by Blackboard in 2015.

- **Nomadic** [http://nomadic.fm/](http://nomadic.fm/). Consulting services and custom course development for critical thinking skills and leadership and communications capabilities for corporations and business schools. Also offer content management and a proprietary deployment platform.


- **NorthgateArinso** [http://www.ngahr.com/](http://www.ngahr.com/). They offer a complete HR platform and learning consultation services but it is difficult to tell if they offer what could be called a learning management system.

- **Novus Origo** [http://www.novusorigo.com/](http://www.novusorigo.com/). Provide IT, business process and training consulting and support with an emphasis on government services.


- **Paradigm Learning** [http://www.paradigmlearning.com/](http://www.paradigmlearning.com/). Offer a full range of learning technology services including business games, simulations, and Discovery Maps®.

- **Pathwise Solutions** [http://pathwisesolutions.com/](http://pathwisesolutions.com/) Offer consulting and award winning custom eLearning design and development. Formerly TM NewMedia

• Pixelera [http://www.pixelera.com/]. Custom e-learning design. Based in Ottawa, Canada.

• Pixelseye Entertainment [http://pixels-eye.com/]. VFX and animation for a wide range of topics including eLearning. Based in Mumbai, India.

• Pixentia [http://pixentia.com/]. An IT company with expertise in enterprise business solutions and bespoke e-learning solutions and are a reseller/customizer of the SumTotal LMS.

• Pro-ductivity Systems (Pro-ductivity Systems LLC) [http://www.pro-ductivity.com]. Custom course development and consultation. Also offer a customizable, SCORM conformant LMS/LCMS, authoring tools, a web conferencing solution, and compliance management software.

• ProfitAbility L&D Services LLP [http://www.profitability.com/]. Custom development of business simulations. Based in the UK.

• Prospero (Prospero Learning Solutions) [http://www.prosperolearning.com/]. They also offer an LMS but information about it is hard to find. Based in Toronto, Ontario. Acquired by GP Strategies in June 2013.


• Q4 Systems Corporation [http://www.qfor.com/]. Offer complete IT infrastructure support for healthcare, retail and finance companies including learning management systems.

• Qstream [http://qstream.com/]. Consultation and customized sales training using games and simulations complete with an LMS(?) that includes authoring, tracking, analytics, adaptive delivery, mobile access, etc.

• Quizzicle (Quizzicle LLC.) [http://quizzicle.com/]. Consultation and custom development of eLearning. They also offer an LMS.

• Raytheon Professional Services LLC [http://www.raytheon.com/businesses/other/rps/]. They source LMSs from other suppliers and customize them.

• Riptide Learning [http://www.riptidelearning.com/]. E-Learning consulting for instructional systems design, course conversion, custom eLearning and LMS to Salesforce connection. They also offer the platform Elements for xAPI integration.

• Robust Learning [https://www.robustlearninginc.com/]. Offer LMS consulting from selection to implementation. Also offer custom course development.

• ROI (Resources Optimization International) [http://www.roi-training.com/]. Offer customized performance improvement solutions to the Consumer Packaged Goods industry.

• Sage Media [http://sage.media/]. Custom video production using storytelling for training, marketing, etc.

• Scholarix (Scholarix e-Learning Solutions) [http://scholarixsolution.com/]. Custom eLearning development and consultation for K-12, Post-secondary, and the
corporate sectors. Offer LMS hosting and customization. Based in Toronto, Canada.


- **Sify** (Sify Software Limited) [http://sifyelearning.com/](http://sifyelearning.com/). Consulting/custom development services. Also offer LiveWire - an on-demand LMS for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and Anywhere Learner Mobile for delivery to mobile devices.

- **Simformer** (Marilana UAB) [https://simformer.com/](https://simformer.com/). Offer a multi-user business environment called Simformer Business Simulation (SBS) - custom and off-the-shelf business simulations on the Moodle LMS platform. For both business and academia. Based in Lithuania.


- **SoftControl** [http://www.softcontrol.net/](http://www.softcontrol.net/). Based in Thailand, the company provides general technology consulting as well as the TIMControl Learning and Knowledge Management System.

- **SoftStar** [http://www.softstar.com/](http://www.softstar.com/). Technology consulting with a focus on K-12 education and student finance. Have also developed a student information system (SIS) and an LMS being marketed by other companies.

- **Software Advice** [http://www.softwareadvice.com/](http://www.softwareadvice.com/). Offer an online tool and consultation to find the right software for an organization. They have 256 categories including learning management (56).


- **Sonata Learning** [http://www.sonatalearning.com/](http://www.sonatalearning.com/). Custom training development. Will build custom LMS or manage other commercial offerings.


- **SweetRush** (SweetRush Inc.) [http://sweetrush.com](http://sweetrush.com). Offer a wide range of consultation and content development for training including e-learning, m-learning, games, etc. Can create Tin Can API enabled courses.


- **Talented Learning** [http://talentedlearning.com/](http://talentedlearning.com/). An LMS specialist that provides reviews of LMSs and assistance in finding the right one.

- **TechFive Systems** [http://www.techfivesystems.com/](http://www.techfivesystems.com/). A custom software development company based in India. They have developed an LMS for a North American healthcare company.

LMS/LCMS, mobile solutions, virtual reality and augmented reality. Based in India.

- **TFactor** [http://www.tfactor.net](http://www.tfactor.net). Offer both software solutions (Knowledge Portal 360 LMS, etc.) and custom development of IT and business skills, health and safety and international education courses.

- **The Mosaic Company** [http://www.themosaiccompany.com](http://www.themosaiccompany.com). Consultation and custom development for utilities and energy companies.


- **Tata Interactive Systems** (Tata Interactive Systems) [http://www.tatainteractive.com](http://www.tatainteractive.com). Comprehensive learning consulting services, custom content development, proprietary tools, and technology including LMSs. Based in India.


- **The Learning Rooms** [http://www.thelearningrooms.com](http://www.thelearningrooms.com). eLearning consultation and development services. Also offer online courses on performance management, policies and procedures and conflict resolution and health and safety topics. Based in Ireland.

- **The Training Room Online** [http://www.thetrainingroomonline.com](http://www.thetrainingroomonline.com). A South Africa based custom developer. Also offer generic courseware.


- **The Online Learning Development Company** [http://www.toldco.co.uk](http://www.toldco.co.uk). Custom eLearning development and mentoring/coaching. Partners with [epprobate](http://epprobate.com) promoting quality in e-learning.

- **360training.com** [http://www.360training.com](http://www.360training.com). Offer Learning Suite 360, Learning Portal on Demand for learning management, a variety of courseware for Environment, Health and Safety, Power and Utilities, Financial Services, Food and Beverage, Ethics and Compliance and Healthcare and custom development services.


- **TrainingFolks** [http://www.trainingfolks.com](http://www.trainingfolks.com). Custom training in a range of formats and topics including eLearning.

- **Tridat Technologies** (Tridat Technologies Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.tridatindia.com](http://www.tridatindia.com). “An end-to-end learning solutions company.” They specialize in custom eLearning development for off-shore businesses and education. They also offer **Skilldom** [http://www.skilldom.co.in](http://www.skilldom.co.in). - more than 100 business skills courses including cross cultural sensitivity. Based in India.

Learning Management Vendors, December 2015

Additional resources
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


- **Upside Learning** [http://upsidelearning.com](http://upsidelearning.com). Offers custom development of eLearning and mobile courseware and a Tin Can conformant LMS.


- **Versal** (The Versal Foundation) [https://versal.org](https://versal.org). A granting agency to support the development of free eLearning courses.

- **VIA** [http://www.viadelivers.com/](http://www.viadelivers.com/). Offer custom learning development as well as language, marketing, legal and technology services.

- **Victory Productions** [http://www.victoryprd.com/](http://www.victoryprd.com/). Custom web software development including LMS.

- **Vignettes Learning** [http://vignetteslearning.com/](http://vignetteslearning.com/). Custom development and conversion of content to online learning, implementation and hosting of Learning Management Systems and learning platforms. Also offer the Learning Performance System – a platform that includes numerous functions including an LMS.

- **Web CourseWorks** (Web CourseWorks) [http://www.webcourseworks.com/](http://www.webcourseworks.com/). LMS administration and consulting and course development. Also offer the Web CourseWorks CourseStage LMS for non-profits, healthcare and the public sector.


- **Xcelus XPortal** (Xcelus, LLC) [http://www.xcelus.com/](http://www.xcelus.com/). Custom eLearning development. Also provide XPortal, XMobile for iPads, and XTracker.

- **XLPro Training Solutions** [http://www.xlprotraining.com/](http://www.xlprotraining.com/). Offer custom eLearning development with a gamification emphasis as well as some business skills training courses. Based in India.


- **Yardi** (Yardi Systems, Inc.) [http://www.yardi.com/](http://www.yardi.com/). Serving the real estate industry, Yardi eLearning provides a fully-branded and configurable training platform. Also offer a catalog of customizable courses and consulting services.

- **Zobble** (Zobble Solutions Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.zobble.com/](http://www.zobble.com/). Custom course development, a catalog of off-the-shelf soft skills courses and Zobble LMS. Based in India.

Many companies that provide LMS’s and other eLearning software products also offer custom development.

list.aspx. They also provide a supplier directory.
Apparentlly discontinued or changed products

For the following former listings, the product

- has changed ownership and/or name
- is no longer available
- availability is doubtful because of mergers and acquisitions
- the website has disappeared
- the website no longer lists the product.

**Corporate LMS**

1. **ActiveEducation** [http://www.activeed.com/](http://www.activeed.com/)
4. **AlphaQuest University** ("AQU") [http://www.alphquestlcc.com/](http://www.alphquestlcc.com/). The customized online learning management system was developed to serve the greater than 100,000 certified billing, coding and compliance professionals in the healthcare industry.
5. **Amadeus Learning Management System** (Amadeus, a division of DECIMAL) [http://www.amadeussolutions.com](http://www.amadeussolutions.com). Based in Quebec City, Quebec.
7. **ARC Logics Axentis Enterprise Compliance Management Platform** (ARC Logics, a Wolters Kluwer Financial Services, Inc. company). [http://www.arclogics.com](http://www.arclogics.com/). Focuses on compliance learning but also supports online, classroom and webinar training. Website no longer available as of Nov. 2015. The parent company (Wolters Kluwer) seems to have retired the brand. They still offer software for risk and compliance management but not an LMS.
10. **Atlantis Systems Corp. Learninglogics™ LMS** (Atlantis Systems Corp.) [http://www.atlantissi.com/products_and_services/learninglogics_lms/](http://www.atlantissi.com/products_and_services/learninglogics_lms/). This product was formerly offered by Tecsuit EduPlus but that company was purchased and the product disappeared for a while and has reappeared. Atlantis is primarily a military contractor based in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. They also offer the Learninglogics LCMS, Gaming Engine and an aircraft virtual trainer. Website no longer available as of Nov. 2015. Status unclear.
11. **Beeline Orchestrata** (Beeline, a business unit of Adecco Group North America.) [https://www.beeline.com](https://www.beeline.com). Orchestrata is a complete Talent Management System of which learning management is a part. Also offer ellegro™ course development tool. As of Sept. 2012, these products no longer appear to be available. While they still offer “Workforce Intelligence” analytics software, there is no evidence of
Orchestrata on the website. See Starfield.

12. **Bitness Contento LMS** (Bitness, Italy) [http://www.bitness.it](http://www.bitness.it) Mostly a custom developer. They still offer a variety of apps and ebooks through Pearson.

13. **Blackwell Learning**. Blackwell's ([http://bookshop.blackwell.co.uk/](http://bookshop.blackwell.co.uk/)) is a UK based publisher that announced a “Learning Management System” for customers in April, 2014. According to [http://www.digitalbookworld.com/2014/professional-academic-bookseller-blackwells-launches-learning-management-system/](http://www.digitalbookworld.com/2014/professional-academic-bookseller-blackwells-launches-learning-management-system/), the service will provide publishers with a secure additional sales channel, the ability to sell print and digital content in one place while gaining access to detailed consumer insight data. It will integrate with university virtual learning environments and learning management systems. It is described as a new digital learning service that has been built for students, academics and professionals to download and annotate eBooks on any device. As of August 2015, the status of this is unclear and it is not really an LMS as I have defined it here.


15. **Brainvisa bvLMS** (Brainvisa Technologies) [http://www.brainvisa.com/](http://www.brainvisa.com/). Also offer bvLite and RapideL – a rapid course creation tool. In 2007 [Indecomm Global Services](http://www.indecomm.com/) of India acquired Brainvisa and the Yellow Platter LMS has replaced it.


18. **CentreLearn LMS** (CentreLearn LLC) [http://www.centrelearnsolutions.com/](http://www.centrelearnsolutions.com/). Includes course authoring and a library of courses. Also offer courses for EMTs, paramedics, and firefighters. Was purchased by [VectorLearning](http://www.vectorlearning.com/) in 2014 and merged with TargetSolutions.


20. **ClipTraining LMS** (ClipTraining, LLC.) [http://www.cliptraining.com/](http://www.cliptraining.com/). A cloud-based LMS for eLearning with assessments and rewards. The company still offers video based desktop computer training but not an LMS.

21. **Comartis Learning Management System** (Comartis Ltd.) [http://www.comartis.com](http://www.comartis.com). Based in Switzerland. They also offer tools for creating tests and surveys. Purchased by Saba in 2011, the website now redirects to Saba.


23. **Consensus LMS** [http://www.consensus.co.uk/](http://www.consensus.co.uk/). Website redirects to other sites as of Sept. 2014.

Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Discontinued products
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

25. **CyberU** (CYBERU, Inc.) [http://www.cyberu.com/](http://www.cyberu.com/). A cloud-based LMS built on the Force.com platform. They also offer courses and are closely linked with Salesforce.com. This site now redirects to Cornerstone On Demand ([Cornerstone for Salesforce](http://www.cornerstoneondemand.com)).

26. **Cygnets Infotech LMS Portal** (Cygnet Infotech Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.cygnet-infotech.com/](http://www.cygnet-infotech.com/). Offer several options and custom development. Based in India. As of Nov. 2015, the company is still in business but this product no longer appears to be available.


28. **Digital Learning Management Corporation Virtual University Appliance** (VU) (Digital Learning Management Corporation) [http://www.dlmco.com/](http://www.dlmco.com/) A complete eLearning portal including LMS, content management, course authoring, video streaming and evaluation. Also see [http://www.vusonline.com/](http://www.vusonline.com/) - a turn-key system complete with hardware. Focus on both educational institutions and corporations. As of October 25, 2007, Digital Learning Management Corp. was acquired by Changchun Yongxin Dirui Medical Co., Ltd. in a reverse merger transaction. Status is now unclear.

29. **Digital University PlusLMS™ and ProLMS™** (Digital University, Inc.) [http://www.digitu.com/digitalplus_lms](http://www.digitu.com/digitalplus_lms). A customizable LMS with assessment and authoring features developed initially for the bank and credit union industry. Offer many courses serving financial professionals. Part of [OnCourse Learning](http://www.oncourselearning.com). As of Nov. 2015, the LMS does not appear to be available as a separate product.

30. **Distance Learning ScribeStudio** (Distance Learning, Inc.) [http://www.scribestudio.com/](http://www.scribestudio.com/) A cloud based system that includes authoring, learning management, web conferencing, etc. Website not functional as of Aug. 2015.

31. **dominKnow Learning Center** (dominKnow, Inc.) [http://www.dominknow.com](http://www.dominknow.com)
   Based in Ontario. This product is no longer offered. Their main product is an LCMS/authoring tool called Claro. They have partnered with Aura Learning for custom learning platforms.


35. **Edutech Learning Management Platform** (Edutech) [http://www.edutech.com/](http://www.edutech.com/). Part of the Learning Ecosystem that includes content authoring, collaboration and a classroom capture and delivery system. Mainly for education but they also
provide services to energy, banking and other sectors. Based in Dubai. As of Nov. 2015, the Learning Ecosystem product no longer seems to be available. The company is still in business offering consultation and third party solutions.


37. **Effective-Learning LMS** (Effective-Learning) [http://www.effective-learning.com/](http://www.effective-learning.com/). They “provide tailor-made e-Learning solutions and HR platforms for recruitment, performance and talent management, competency management and learning management.” Based in Denmark, they seem to be primarily a custom developer and have a partnership with SumTotal Systems. They don’t appear to offer their own LMS.


41. **Etech Group Fourpoint Learning** (Etech Group) [http://www.etechgroup.com.au/](http://www.etechgroup.com.au/). Based in Australia. It is described as “an online Learning Delivery System for, corporate, government and university clients.” They also offer a product called Studywiz for schools and QT Assessment which is a tool for developing tests, questions and assessments. Etech collapsed in early 2010 and the product line is now offered by Studywiz Pty Ltd. It now focuses on the educational market.

42. **Eximiuus LMS** (Eximiuus Group) [http://eximiustech.com](http://eximiustech.com), [http://www.learningdimensionz.com](http://www.learningdimensionz.com) Also seems to go by the names Learngrid and e’Learn. Primarily elearning only. Other features can be developed. Based in India/Dubai. Websites no longer accessible.

43. **Fibrlink Distance Training System** (Fibrlink Communications Co., Ltd.) [http://www.fibrlink.com](http://www.fibrlink.com). Based in China. Website not accessible as of Nov. 2015.

44. **Futuremedia Aktivna LMS** (Futuremedia Plc) [http://www.futuremedia.co.uk](http://www.futuremedia.co.uk). Website no longer accessible.

45. **Gateway Solomon Learning Management System** is now ACS Technologies Solomon Learning Management System.


47. **Google CloudCourse** (Google) [http://google-opensource.blogspot.com/2010/05/cloudcourse-enterprise-application-in.html](http://google-opensource.blogspot.com/2010/05/cloudcourse-enterprise-application-in.html). An open source LMS. As of Jan. 2014 the site reports that “This project is no longer maintained”.

243
48. **Gradepoint Managed Learning Environment (MLE)** (Gradepoint, Inc.)
   [http://www.gradepoint.net/](http://www.gradepoint.net/). Now part of Adayana which appears to be primarily a custom developer.

49. **Gyankosh Learning Management System** (Gyankosh Solutions Pvt. Ltd.)

50. **Healthcare Academy LMS** (Healthcare Academy)

51. **IBM Lotus Learning Management System** (IBM)

52. **IBM Workplace Collaborative Learning** (IBM)

53. **Iluminar Learning Management System** (Iluminar Technologies, Inc.)

54. **InfoLogix Learning Management System** (InfoLogix, Inc.)

55. **InfoSource Simple Productivity** (InfoSource, Inc.)


57. **Inmedius Omnibus Learning** (Inmedius, Inc., a Boeing company)
    [http://www.omnibuslearning.com/](http://www.omnibuslearning.com/). Designed for the small to medium enterprise. Also offer Knowledge Bridge authoring. KnowledgeXtensions was purchased by Inmedius in March, 2011 that was then purchased by Boeing. There is no longer any evidence of this product on the Inmedius site and the omnibuslearning.com link no longer works. Status unclear.
58. **Inmedius Generation21 Enterprise** (Inmedius, Inc., a Boeing company). http://www.inmediuslearning.com. For medium to large enterprises. Also offer Knowledge Assembler - a Learning Content Management System (LCMS) and Omnibus Learning (see below). Purchased KnowledgeXtensions in March, 2011 and was then purchased by Boeing. The Generation21 Enterprise product no longer appears to be offered.

59. **Integrity eLearning WBT Manager™ LMS** (Integrity eLearning) http://www.ielearning.com/. A web-based LMS that includes classroom training. Also offer custom course development and consultation. Website no longer accessible as of Nov. 2015.

60. **Intelladon Enterprise Knowledge Platform (EKP)** (Intelladon) http://www.intelladon.com. Intelladon was acquired by Tribridge http://www.tribridge.com/ in Sept. 2013. It now functions as a consulting and implementation company for third partner vendors such as Cornerstone on Demand.

61. **invMind** (invMind.com) http://www.invmind.com/. A new (as of August, 2014) LMS from Poland. Also offer Knowledge Box language learning courses. As of Nov. 2015, the website is not longer accessible. Status unclear.

62. **Isoph Blue** (Isoph Corporation – a division of LearnSomething Inc. – a Xerox company) http://www.isoph.com/. An LMS for not-for-profit associations. The support of Isoph Blue has been discontinued. Isoph Blue users will be given the opportunity to convert to Learnsomething Learner Community.

63. **ITMax Penda Manager** (ITMax Pte Ltd, Singapore) http://www.itmax21.com/ Penda Manager may no longer be offered; it does not appear to be on their web site. They also offer Penda Office which they describe as a multimedia production tool.


65. **Knooodle Learning Management System** (K, an SK Telecom Americas portfolio company) http://www.knooodle.com/solutions/social-learning-management-system. Called a multimedia and a social learning management system, it is primarily a tool for uploading PowerPoint and video to the web, it also includes a virtual classroom and some learning management features such as testing and reports. The site now belongs to an advertising agency.

66. **Knowbase KnowledgeBASE¹** (KnowBase Networks) http://home.knowbase.com/. Primarily offer custom development of online training. Website no longer accessible as of Nov. 2015.

67. **KnowledgeHub LMS** http://www.cognitivearts.com/On-demandLMS.aspx and http://www.niit.com/services/solutionforcorporates/. This LMS was developed by ElementK which was then purchased by NIIT who offered it both directly and through its U.S. company Cognitive Arts. Now that ElementK has been purchased by SkillSoft, the fate of this product is uncertain. The Cognitive Arts website is no longer available as of August 2015.

68. **Landmark IQ LMS** (Landmark ASP Solutions) http://www.landmarkasp.com/lms.html. This product no longer appears to be
available. The company is primarily a custom course developer for small to medium enterprises. They do offer the Blatant Media Absorb LMS and customized versions of it.


70. **Learn.com Personal Edition** (Learn.com) [http://my.learn.com/learncenter.asp?id=178409](http://my.learn.com/learncenter.asp?id=178409). Web access to a library of courses for individuals and small groups with management features and a learning community. Learn.com was purchased by Taleo in 2010 and Oracle purchased Taleo in 2012. The availability of this product (Personal Edition) is unclear.


72. **Learning Academy Systems CPD Academy** (Learning Academy Systems Ltd.) [http://www.learningacademy.co.uk/](http://www.learningacademy.co.uk/). Built on the Kentico website content management system and designed for organizations delivering continuing professional development e-learning. Based in the UK. In 2015, rebranded as the Tugaru LMS.

73. **LeaseHawk Wings Learning Management System** (LeaseHawk) [http://www.wingslms.com/](http://www.wingslms.com/). Developed in partnership with National Apartment Association Education Institute (NAAEI). It is a multifamily dwelling education platform to deliver the included curriculum of apartment management, compliance, business skills, and Microsoft Office courses in both English and Spanish. It was acquired by Grace Hill in Nov. 2014. Grace Hill is owned by the Riverside Company.

74. **Mediapro Learning Solutions Learning Management System** (Mediapro Education Technology (P) Ltd.) [http://www.mymediapro.com/](http://www.mymediapro.com/). Based in India. Also offer content authoring tools, an assessment tool and numerous online courses. They still offer courses and content authoring but it seems they no longer offer an LMS.


79. **Nexus Vista LMS** (Nexus Vista) [http://www.nexusvista.com](http://www.nexusvista.com). e-learning only. Focus on healthcare industry. While this product is still listed at [http://elearning-india.com/content/view/241/38/](http://elearning-india.com/content/view/241/38/), the website (nexusvista.com) is no longer accessible.


82. **Novasys TrainingOffice Learn + Audit** (Novasys Information Services Ltd.) [http://www.novasys-corp.com/to.do](http://www.novasys-corp.com/to.do). Canadian. Although the company and website still exist, they seem to specialize in Geographical Information Systems and no longer offer this product.

83. **Novations Ready Solutions LMS** (Novations Learning Technologies) [http://www.novations.com](http://www.novations.com). Website is no longer available.

84. **Odijoo** [http://www.odijoo.com](http://www.odijoo.com). A platform for creating, publishing and selling courses in an online community. Primarily a training marketplace with some community features. Website no longer available.


88. **Phasient CLaaS™ Reports** (Phasient Learning Technologies) [http://www.phasient.com](http://www.phasient.com). Formerly SimCast. Oriented to the healthcare industry. Also offer libraries of courses and custom development. Website no longer accessible as of Feb. 2013. The company is now out of business.

89. **Photon SP ARK Mentor** (Photon Infotech Private Limited, India) [http://www.photon.in](http://www.photon.in). e-learning only. See also SPARK in virtual classrooms. A fancy but hard to navigate, hard to read website. As near as I can tell, these products are no longer offered. They do have a relationship with Encyclopedia Britannica.

90. **PlaNet Manager** (PlaNet Software) [http://www.planetsoftware.com](http://www.planetsoftware.com). Website appears to be non-functional.

learning management. They emphasize high-end large enterprise applications. They also offer an LCMS with content authoring and have a product called Plateau Virtual Learning System for live online learning. Purchased by SuccessFactors in May, 2011. SuccessFactors was subsequently merged with SAP.

92. **PointeCast Portal** (PointeCast) [http://www.pointecast.com](http://www.pointecast.com) (a hosted LMS solution). PointeCast also offers PointeCast Publisher - a PowerPoint to Flash converter which can add audio, quizzes, etc. and PointeCast ePresenter (a distribution and tracking tool for Flash presentations). This website now redirects to Hughes Business Solutions [http://business.hughes.com/](http://business.hughes.com/).


94. **Q2 xPert eCampus/Learning System** (Q2Learning LLC) [http://www.q2learning.com](http://www.q2learning.com). An SaaS elearning platform with tools for the creation of blended learning and collaboration. They also offer xPert eCommunity for developing communities of practice and a module for knowledge management and performance support. On the website in Aug. 2015, it says, “We are no longer making the Q2 Learning System available to new customers.”

95. **Q-MultiMedia Learning Management System** (Q-MultiMedia) [http://www.q-multimedia.com](http://www.q-multimedia.com). Includes authoring. They no longer appear to offer an LMS. They still offer Q-View Creator – an authoring tool.

96. **Rapid Intake ClickCourse Learning Management System (LMS)** (Rapid Intake Inc.) [http://www.rapidintake.com](http://www.rapidintake.com). Lightweight, scalable, SCORM conformant LMS. They also offer eLearning Management Suite which includes their authoring tools. Rapid Intake is now a Callidus Software Inc. company which also owns Litmos so ClickCourse is no longer offered.

97. **Raytheon Professional Services LMS** (Raytheon Professional Services (RPS)) [http://www.raytheon.com/businesses/other/tps/index.html](http://www.raytheon.com/businesses/other/tps/index.html). They no longer seem to offer an LMS but they still offer Convertix (an authoring tool for converting instructor-led training), a virtual classroom, and consulting services including the sourcing of third party LMSs.

98. **RedTray ALTO Learning Management** (REDTRAY Managed Services Ltd.) [http://www.redtray.co.uk/](http://www.redtray.co.uk/). Offered in various versions – Online learning management, competency management and “Training Jungle” (an online portal). Also offer a virtual classroom called CloudRooms. Based in the UK. Changed name to Commelius Solutions Ltd. In July 2013.

99. **Results Direct EducationDirector** (Results Direct) [http://www.resultsdirect.com/](http://www.resultsdirect.com/). A web-based LCMS for associations. This product no longer seems to be available. The company is focusing on web content management and mobile applications.

100. **Reusable Objects Construct LMS** (Reusable Objects) [http://www.reusableobjects.com](http://www.reusableobjects.com) (South Africa). Although they were a significant player, the website seems to have disappeared.

Discontinued products

102. **Salary.com TalentManager Suite** (Salary.com, Inc.) http://www.salary.com/TalentManagement/index.asp. Formerly Genesys. Provides performance management, succession planning, compensation management, etc. but may not include learning management. Salary.com was purchased by Kenexa in 2010 and its products have been merged. The Kenexa learning management solution came from its purchase of Outstart in 2010. Kenexa was purchased by IBM in 2012.

103. **Salmat Skills Organiser** (Salmat Limited) http://www.salmat.com.au/. Based in Australia. Formerly Aframe OLAMS. While the company still exists, this product no longer appears to be offered.

104. **Sana Learning Portal** (Sana Software) http://www.sana-software.com/. Also offer Sana EasyGenerator – an authoring tool (http://www.easygenerator.com/). Based in Netherlands. It seems that the Learning Portal is no longer available. EasyGenerator was split off into a separate company in 2011 and the online authoring tool is still available with an LCMS.


107. **Serebra Campus Learning Management System** (Serebra Learning Corporation) http://www.serebra.com/ Based in Vancouver, BC. A merger between Serebra and Bluedrop was announced on March 24, 2011 and they are doing business as Bluedrop Performance Learning.

108. **ServiceROCKET TrainingROCKET** (ServiceRocket Inc.) http://www.trainingrocket.com/. An LMS for software companies focusing on monetizing software training with e-Commerce. Acquired Learndot in 2015 and now is known as Learndot.


110. **SiTEL On-Line Learning Management System** (Simulation and Training Environment Lab at Washington Hospital Center) http://www.sitel.org. A medical education focus, they also offer courses. Their online training combines a custom learning management system with an online content development process. It does not appear that they offer the LMS as a separate product.

111. **Solo Cirrus LMS** (Solo Learning) http://www.sololearning.com/. Primarily a healthcare course provider. It seems this LMS is no longer available.

112. **SoftdeCC TC Manager** (SoftdeCC Software GmbH) http://www.softdecc.com/. Based in Germany. Also offer consulting services.

113. **Softscape Learning Management** (Softscape, Inc.) http://www.softscape.com. A complete suite of HR tools including an LMS module. On Sept. 20, 2010 SumTotal Systems Inc. announced that it has acquired Softscape. It has presumably been integrated into SumTotal Systems’ offerings.
114. **SSA Global Learning Management** (SSA Global)  

115. **SSElearn LMS** (SSE) [http://www.sselearn.com/](http://www.sselearn.com/). Primarily a technology management and consulting company, they offer custom LMSs but apparently no longer offer their own.

116. **StepStone Learning Management System** (StepStone Solutions)  

117. **Stonehouse LMS** (Stonehouse Media Incorporated)  
[http://www.stonehousemedia.com/](http://www.stonehousemedia.com/). This product no longer seems to be offered. They still offer a product called clickVISION and custom website, video, and training design especially in healthcare.

118. **Strategia ed LMS** (Strategia) [http://www.strategia-ed.com](http://www.strategia-ed.com). Based in Longueuil, Quebec. Also offer an LCMS. Purchased by Peoplefluent, a US based Talent Management services provider in February, 2012. Website no longer available.


120. **Synduit Learning Management System** (Synduit LLC) [http://www.synduit.com](http://www.synduit.com). Part of a suite of marketing and communications tools including customer relationship management, a learning management system, an advanced content management system as well as ecommerce, email marketing, event management, membership coordination and affiliate marketing resulting from the acquisition of Full Partner LLC. This system has been renamed Full Partner and the synduit.com website leads to an entirely different one.

121. **techniques.org knowledgeWorks LMS** (techniques.org, LLC)  

122. **TechWerks AGORA Training & Education Manager** (TechWerks.net)  

123. **Tecsult Learninglogics LMS**. Company was purchased by AECOM ([http://www.aecom.com/](http://www.aecom.com/)) in 2008. The product has re-emerged as Atlantis Systems Corp. Learninglogics LMS.

124. **TelSim SoundLearningX LMS** (TelSim Software, Inc) [http://www.telsim.com](http://www.telsim.com). They still offer a range of eLearning products but no longer appear to offer an LMS.

125. **The Competence Group XMS-Suite** (The Competence Group)  
[http://www.competence.biz/](http://www.competence.biz/). A Dutch company. The website is mostly in Dutch so it is difficult to tell what their current offerings are. They do seem to offer some learning services including an eLearning CMS.

126. **The Human Equation InSite LMS** (The Human Equation)
Discontinued products
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

http://www.thehumanequation.com/. They offer a course authoring tool but no longer appear to offer an LMS.

127. TPC Online (TPC Training Systems, a division of Telemedia, Inc.) http://www.tpctraining.com/. An web-based learning platform with access to their courseware and assessment tools. This LMS is only available to subscribers of their courseware. It is not available separately.

128. TRAIN (Public Health Foundation) http://www.train.org. A U.S. based network of public health providers who share courseware on this site. Members of the network have access to a customized version of the KMi eLMS. This particular version is only available to subscribers of the courseware. It is not available separately.

129. trainerstore Learning Tracking System (trainerstore.com) http://www.trainerstore.com/. This now seems to be a website selling shoes (!?).


131. ulearn Intelligent Learning Platform (umind) http://www.umindsoft.com. This product includes an LMS, an LCMS and a unique Artificial Intelligence (AI) Virtual Tutor called Aimy. Based in Montreal. Website no longer accessible.

132. Umind LCMS (umind) http://www.umindsoft.com/En/e-Learning/technologies.html. Also offer an LMS and a unique Artificial Intelligence (AI) Virtual Tutor called Aimy. Based in Montreal. The company no longer appears to offer these products. They still build web apps and custom courseware.

133. U.S. Army My Training Tab (U.S. Army) An updated version of the U.S. Army LMS. Probably not available to others. Online access is very limited. Some information is available at http://www.ftleavenworthlamp.com/news/around_the_force/x776063981/My-Training-Tab-wins-knowledge-management-award

134. Via Training ChannelSmart Sales Training Management System (Via Training, LLC) http://www.viatraining.com. Oriented to sales and product training. In 2007 they became part of General Physics Corporation. They primarily offer training courses and neither seems to offer an LMS any longer.


137. WebCT http://www.webct.com/ Primarily an Education LMS, WebCT was purchased by Blackboard in 2005. The Vista version of WebCT is being phased out by Blackboard in 2013 and replaced with Blackboard Learn.


139. Worldwide Interactive Network The Learning Manager (Worldwide Interactive Network Inc.) http://www.w-win.com/. This LMS no longer seems to be offered. The company (as WIN Learning http://www.winlearning.com ) still offers Strategic Compass and other products.

141. **XStream RapidShare LMS** (XStream Software Inc.)
   [http://www.xstreamsoftware.com/](http://www.xstreamsoftware.com/) **Based in Ottawa.** As of Dec. 2012, it appears that XStream is no longer offering the LMS product. They still offer authoring tools and Sharepoint applications and development.


143. **YnotLearn YnotManage** (YnotLearn LLC) [http://www.ynotlearn.com](http://www.ynotlearn.com). The website no longer appears to be accessible.
Corporate LCMS

1. **ACS IXP™ Learning Content Management System** (Affiliated Computer Services, Inc., a Xerox Company) [http://www.acslearningservices.com/](http://www.acslearningservices.com/). Purchased Intellinex in 2006. Mostly appears to be a consulting company (training outsourcing). Purchased human resources outsourcing company ExcellerateHRO (EHRO) from Hewlett Packard in 2010. While they used to offer this LCMS, it no longer appears on the website. They do offer the IXP Content Portal.


5. **Digital Learning Virtual University Appliance** (VU) (Digital Learning Management Corporation) [http://www.dlmcweb.com/](http://www.dlmcweb.com/) A complete eLearning portal including LMS, content management, course authoring, video streaming and evaluation. Also see [http://www.vusonline.com/](http://www.vusonline.com/) - a turn-key system complete with hardware. Focus on both educational institutions and corporations. Websites no longer accessible.

6. **EEDO ForceTen** (EEDO Knowledgeware Corporation) [http://www.eedo.com](http://www.eedo.com). In July, 2008, EEDO merged with OutStart and now operates under the latter name. OutStart was purchased by Kenexa in 2012 and this product is no longer offered under this name.


8. **eMisphere Lecando LCMS** (eMisphere Solutions) [http://www.emispheresolutions.com](http://www.emispheresolutions.com) Includes collaborative authoring. Now are Necando Solutions [http://necando.com/](http://necando.com/) and they deliver IBM solutions to clients. Although they still offer software and consultation services, it is not focused on elearning.

9. **Extensis Portfolio** (Extensis, Inc.) [http://www.extensis.com](http://www.extensis.com). This is a content management system rather than specifically an LCMS.

10. **FirstAlign™ Content/Document Manager** (FirstAlign, a division of Biber Technologies) [http://www.firstalign.com/](http://www.firstalign.com/). A general knowledge management product which may be used to manage learning content. Website now appears to be in Chinese and unrelated to this company.

12. **Global Knowledge Knowledge Pathways LCMS** (Global Knowledge Training LLC) [http://www.globalknowledge.com/](http://www.globalknowledge.com/). Includes an AICC certified authoring tool. The company is primarily a provider of generic technology and vendor training. The separate availability of this product is unclear and information is hard to find on the website.

13. **HarvestRoad Hive**. A complete Content Management System which can be used as an LCMS. Now appears to be offered by eXact Learning Solutions [http://www.exact-learning.com/](http://www.exact-learning.com/). The status of the product is unclear.


15. **Inmedius Generation 21 Knowledge Assembler** (Inmedius, Inc., a Boeing company). [http://www.inmediuslearning.com](http://www.inmediuslearning.com). This product no longer appears to be available.


17. **iQpakk™ Mobile LCMS** (iQpakk) [http://iqpak.com](http://iqpak.com). An LCMS with an emphasis on mobile applications. Now called Storyworks OnDemand.


19. **EnlightKS KSdeveloper** (EnlightKS Ltd.) [http://www.enlightks.com/](http://www.enlightks.com/). This product is no longer available. Continue to offer an LMS/assessment platform called ET2 and KShelper to push training to IT users. Oriented to business change and IT. Based in the UK.

20. **MEDIA 1 InteractiveLearn FRAMEWORK** (Media 1 Interactive) [http://www.media1.us/index.htm](http://www.media1.us/index.htm). More a custom development solution than a product.

21. **mGen Trainer** (mGen Inc.) [http://www.mgen.com](http://www.mgen.com) Also offer mGen Navigator and mGen Identifier. As of Sept. 24, 2010, the websites yields only HTML coding. This may be temporary.


24. **Outstart LCMS** (Outstart) [http://www.outstart.com](http://www.outstart.com). Purchased by Kenexa in 2012 who was then purchased by IBM, this product is now known as IBM Kenexa LCMS.

25. **Pro-ductivity Learning Content Management System** (Pro-ductivity Systems LLC) [http://www.pro-ductivity.com](http://www.pro-ductivity.com). Although they still offer other tools, this one no
longer appears to be available.


30. **US Department of Labor Workforce Connections** (US Department of Labor) [http://workforceconnect.org/](http://workforceconnect.org/) Free! Website no longer accessible as of Sept. 2010. They now have a Learning Management System called LearningLink that may be a custom developed system not made available to others or it may be a branded version of Plateau.


32. **Xtention LCMS** (Xtention Inc) [http://www.xtention.net/](http://www.xtention.net/). As of April 2009, the website no longer appears to be available.


Course Authoring


2. **Allen Communication Quest Authoring System** (Allen Communication) [http://www.allencomm.com/](http://www.allencomm.com/). Also offer Designer’s Edge for instructional design processes. As of June, 2008, their website says, “Over our long history, we’ve helped those in the business of training with a number of products and services. Part of that history includes a number of legacy software products. While we now focus solely on developing internal software and technology that helps us deliver the optimal training at the best price and timing, we no longer develop software products for sale on the market.” The legacy software products that they refer to are Quest, Designer’s Edge and Manager’s Edge.

3. **Aptek eLearning Builder** (Soluciones Tecnológicas Aptek S.A.) [http://www.aptek.com.ar](http://www.aptek.com.ar). Based in Argentina. Also offer Simulation Builder. Not sure if these tools are still available for purchase. They still offer an LMS (eCampusPro) and custom content development.

4. **ASKnLearn EduOne** (ASKnLearn.com) [http://www.asknlearn.com](http://www.asknlearn.com) Singapore based test and assessment tool. This company is now Wizlearn Technologies and they no longer appear to offer this product.

5. **Beeline ellegro** (Beeline, a business unit of MPS Group, Inc.) [https://www.beeline.com](https://www.beeline.com). Also offer the Orchestrata LMS. Formerly Integrated Performance Systems iPerform. This product was announced in 2009 but Beeline divested its LMS to Starfield and there is no evidence of this product any longer.

6. **BPTech Intiva** (Business Performance Technology (BPTech), LLC) [http://www.bp-tech.com](http://www.bp-tech.com). BPTech has changed its model for marketing Intiva. Henceforth it will only be sold as a custom installation enabling customers the opportunity to receive custom interactions integrated with their specific authoring tools.

7. **Brainvisa RapideL** (BrainvisaTechnologies Pvt. Ltd.) [http://www.brainvisa.com](http://www.brainvisa.com). Rapid development from MS Word. In 2007 Indecomm Global Services of India acquired Brainvisa. They still offer the Yellow Blanket LMS but there is no evidence of Rapidel. They offer consulting and custom development services.

8. **CallidusCloud RapidIntake** (Callidus Software Inc.) [http://www.rapidintake.com/](http://www.rapidintake.com/). Cloud-based development tools built on Flash and XML and include screen capture, assessment tools, etc. for both eLearning and mLearning. Rapid Intake was purchased by Callidus Software Inc. in 2011 which also offers the Litmos LMS. Have integrated a Tin Can conformant LRS in the LMS. Now offered as Litmos Author.


11. **Cisco WebEx Presentation Studio** (Cisco Systems, Inc.) [http://www.webex.com](http://www.webex.com). A hosted (SaaS) PowerPoint, video, etc. converter. You can create multimedia presentations with video, PowerPoint slides and audio and deliver your
prerecorded presentations via internet, corporate intranet, email, DVD or CD. Cisco purchased WebEx in 2007. This product no longer appears to be offered on the website. Status unclear as of Feb. 2013.

12. **Cloverworx eZioskills & eZiotest** (Cloverworx) [http://www.cloverworxs.com/](http://www.cloverworxs.com/). Website is no longer accessible.


15. **Dan Bricklin's Demo and demo-it**! (Lifeboat Publishing) Dan Bricklin is the original developer of VisiCalc. His early Demo program was for MSDOS only. demo-it! is for Windows and may still be available from Lifeboat Publishing at [http://www.sourcedata.com/600/000619.html](http://www.sourcedata.com/600/000619.html). It is, however, unclear as to how well it has been tested with current versions of Windows. His company Software Garden [http://www.bricklin.com/softwaregarden.htm](http://www.bricklin.com/softwaregarden.htm) offers several tools including a note-taking app and the wikiCalc web authoring tool for pages that include data that is more than just unformatted prose.


17. **Digital Learning Management Corporation Virtual University Appliance** (VU) (Digital Learning Management Corporation) [http://www.dlmcweb.com/](http://www.dlmcweb.com/) A complete eLearning portal including LMS, content management, course authoring, video streaming and evaluation. Also see [http://www.vusonline.com/](http://www.vusonline.com/) - a turn-key system complete with hardware. Focus on both educational institutions and corporations. As of October 25, 2007, Digital Learning Management Corp. was acquired by Changchun Yongxin Dirui Medical Co., Ltd. in a reverse merger transaction. Status is now unclear.

18. **Distance Learning ScribeStudio** (Distance Learning, Inc) [http://www.scribestudio.com/](http://www.scribestudio.com/) A cloud based system that includes authoring, learning management, web conferencing, etc. Website no longer accessible as of Feb. 2013.

19. **DOTS Content Creator.** (DOTS Talent Solutions Pty Ltd) [http://www.dotstalentsolutions.com](http://www.dotstalentsolutions.com). Based in Australia. They still offer an LMS in two versions but this product no longer appears to be available.

20. **e2train Kallidus Compose** (e2train Limited) [http://www.e2train.com](http://www.e2train.com) Also offer Kallidus LMS. This company is now known as Kallidus [http://www.kallidus.com](http://www.kallidus.com) and still offer LMS and talent management software but no longer appear to offer this product. They offer tools from third party vendors like Articulate.


22. **Edutech Content Authoring Tool** (Edutech) [http://www.edutech.com/](http://www.edutech.com/). Part of the Learning Ecosystem that includes an LMS, collaboration and a classroom capture and delivery system. Mainly for education but they also provide services to energy, banking and other sectors. Based in Dubai. As of Nov. 2015, the Learning Ecosystem product no longer seems to be available. The company is still in
business offering consultation and third party solutions.

23. **Edvantage CourseBuilder** (Edvantage group) [http://www.edvantagegroup.com](http://www.edvantagegroup.com). Based in Norway. Also offer Edvantage Learning Gateway – an SaaS LMS. Edvantage was purchased by Lumesse in 2011 and these products are now offered under the Lumesse name.

24. **EEDO ForceTen** (EEDO Knowledgeware) [http://www.eedo.com](http://www.eedo.com). In July, 2008, EEDO merged with OutStart which is now part of Kenexa which is now part of IBM. This product is no longer offered under this name.

25. **Element K KnowledgeHub Authoring Tool** (Element K Corporation – purchased by Skillsoft in 2011) [http://www.elementk.com/services/content-development](http://www.elementk.com/services/content-development). This product appears to have been discontinued but may still be supported by Skillsoft.


28. **Flying Fish CareerMap 2** (Flying Fish Creative Services Inc.) [http://www.flyingfish.net/](http://www.flyingfish.net/). Now known as Portico Learning Solutions. This product is now Portico LMXonline – an LMS.

29. **Fridaynoon TrainerStudio** (Fridaynoon, LLC) [http://www.trainerstudio.com](http://www.trainerstudio.com). Primarily an authoring platform also includes a light LMS for tracking and reporting. Website no longer accessible.


32. **Hot Lava Software LMA** (Hot Lava Software, Inc.) [http://www.hotlavasoftware.com/](http://www.hotlavasoftware.com/). A tool for developing mobile training. They also offer MDTS for delivery and tracking of mobile training. Hot Lava was purchased by Outstart in June, 2009. Outstart was purchased by Kenexa in 2012 and then Kenexa was purchased by IBM. This product no longer appears to be available as a separate product.

33. **Humentum Experience Design** (Humentum Corporation) [http://www.humentuminc.com/](http://www.humentuminc.com/). Humentum offers custom development of simulations as well as sale and rental of existing simulation. They no longer appear to offer any separate tools for sale (if they ever did).

34. **HunterStone THESIS e-Learning System** (HunterStone, Inc.) [www.hunterstone.com](http://www.hunterstone.com) - a set of tools that transform Microsoft Office (PowerPoint, Word, Excel, etc.) files into SCORM learning objects. THESIS Librarian is a MS SharePoint based SCORM repository (LCMS). Although available for download from several sites, the status of products is not clear. The main website is not accessible as of Feb. 2013.

this company is no longer accessible but some product is available for download from the site above. Little information or documentation is available. Status unclear.

36. **iMediaLearn iMediaCONVERT** (iMediaLearn, a division of iMediasoft, formerly Netron) [http://www.imedialearn.com/](http://www.imedialearn.com/) - a PowerPoint to Flash converter. Also offer iMediaQUIZ for generating Flash tests and other e-learning tools. I get a virus warning now when I try to access this website. The last news item is dated 2006. The viability of this product is in doubt.

37. **inContact Content Author** (inContact, Inc.) [http://www.incontact.com/](http://www.incontact.com/). Designed for call center training. The company still exists and offers call center services and consultation but this product no longer appears to be offered.

38. **InfoPro Learning GnosisConnect Author** (InfoPro Corporation) [http://www.infoprolearning.com/products/gnosisconnect-author/](http://www.infoprolearning.com/products/gnosisconnect-author/). A customized LMS. Also offer GnosisConnect Author, Collaborate and Mobile, consulting and custom development services as well as a range of technical and non-technical courses under the TeachMelt [http://www.teachmeit.com/](http://www.teachmeit.com/) brand. Based in India with worldwide offices. As of August 2013, the Author product seems to have been discontinued. The other products are still available.


40. **Inmedius Knowledge Bridge** (Inmedius, Inc., a Boeing company) [http://www.knowledgextensions.com/knowledge-bridge.html](http://www.knowledgextensions.com/knowledge-bridge.html). A Microsoft Word converter. Inmedius purchased KnowledgeXtensions in March, 2011 and was then purchased by Boeing. This product is no longer available.


42. **Intralearn XE** (Intralearn) [http://www.intralearn.com](http://www.intralearn.com). They still offer various versions of their LMS but this authoring product no longer seems to be available.

43. **Intrafinity SitePublish CMS** (Intrafinity Inc.) [http://www.intrafinity.com](http://www.intrafinity.com). This is really a website Content Management System (CMS) and not an authoring tool for e-learning. They do offer LMS and MentorMatch software.

44. **ISM eCompany EasyGenerator Suite** (ISM eCompany) [http://www.ism.nl](http://www.ism.nl). Netherlands. ISM eCompany is an eCommerce vendor that has several subsidiaries including Sana Software and Magento. EasyGenerator was split off into a separate company and can still be found at [http://www.easygenerator.com/](http://www.easygenerator.com/).

45. **ITC Learning Zirada mLearning Publisher** (ITC Learning, Inc.) [http://www.itclearning.com.au/](http://www.itclearning.com.au/). An authoring tool for mobile learning. ITC also offers Lectora and Raptivity for authoring and the CourseMill LMS. While this company is still in business and offers these third party products, the Zirada mLearning Publisher no longer appears to be available as of March 2013.


47. **ITROM Live Blackboard** (ITROM Europe HB, Sweden)
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015
Discontinued products
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com


49. **KESDEE Course Builder Tool** (KESDEE Inc.) [http://www.kesdee.com](http://www.kesdee.com) They also offer Online Tutorial Engine. As of Oct. 2010, these products are no longer listed on their website. They still offer an LMS and financial courses.

50. **Kenexa Hot Lava Mobile** (IBM/Kenexa) [http://www.outstart.com/about-hot-lava-mobile.htm](http://www.outstart.com/about-hot-lava-mobile.htm). Hot Lava is a tool developed specifically for mobile authoring with native apps for any mobile device (they don’t use the term HTML5). A PowerPoint convertor. Includes reporting. Hot Lava was owned by Outstart who was then purchased by Kenexa who was then purchased by IBM. No longer available.

51. **Knooodle** (Knooodle, an SK Telecom Americas portfolio company) [http://www.knooodle.com](http://www.knooodle.com). Authoring is part of their learning management system and is a web-based tool for uploading PowerPoint and video to the web, it also includes a Virtual Classroom and some Learning Management features. The site now belongs to an advertising agency.


24. **Learnsoft e-ZStudio** (Learnsoft Enterprise Training) [http://learnsoft.com/](http://learnsoft.com/). A web-based, collaborative authoring tool with rapid learning features. This product is no longer listed on their website. Nor can I find evidence of it elsewhere.


26. **Mastery Technologies Modify™** (Mastery Technologies, Inc.) [http://www.mastertech.com/](http://www.mastertech.com/). Mastery Technologies offers many health, safety and business courses. Modify is a product that allows users to customize any of the courses to meet specific needs. Mastery also offers MasteryNet LMS, MasterNet Training System, and MasteryNet LAN Training Manager. Although the company is still in business, its LMS is offered only to its own clients and the Modify product is no longer available.

27. **McKinnon-Mulherin Banshee** (McKinnon-Mulherin Inc.) [http://www.mckinnon-mulherin.com](http://www.mckinnon-mulherin.com). This product no longer seems to be available. The company still offers consultation services in the area of learning solutions, sales and business communication, technical writing, and editorial projects.

28. **Media Defined NetExam VirtualLab** (Media Defined, Inc. d/b/a NetExam) [http://www.netexam.com](http://www.netexam.com). The VirtualLab product no longer seems to be available. They still offer the NetExam LMS, a social learning platform called ensembl, and consultation services.

29. **Mediapro iAuthor** (Mediapro Education Technology (P) Ltd.) [http://www.mymediapro.com/](http://www.mymediapro.com/). Based in India. Offer numerous online courses and custom development but apparently no longer offer this product. The website appears to work only in Internet Explorer.
30. **Microsoft ESP** (Microsoft, Inc.) [http://www.microsoft.com/](http://www.microsoft.com/). A 3-D simulation development tool. This tool is not generally available. It may be available to the developer network.

31. **Microsoft Learning Content Development System (LCDS)**. A free(!) tool for general course authoring. As of Oct. 2015, this product can no longer be found.

32. **Producer for PowerPoint**. Available only up to PowerPoint 2010. Microsoft has now (2015) introduced a new presentation tool called **Sway**.


35. **Norpath Elements Studio 3** for Windows and Mac OS X (Norpath Inc.) [http://www.norpath.com/](http://www.norpath.com/) Richmond Hill, Ontario. This product no longer appears to be available. The company does custom development for mobile applications.


37. **Open Training DesignerLearnPackager/LearnLab/LearnGate Testmaker** (Open Training) [http://www.opentraining.com](http://www.opentraining.com) Sweden. The website now redirects to the Edvantage website where there is no evidence of this tool.

38. **OutStart GmbH LearnCube 2007** (OutStart GmbH) [http://www.outstart.de](http://www.outstart.de). A storyboard tool. Based in Germany. This is the German site for OutStart. This product no longer appears to be available.

39. **Pedagogue Assessment Management System (AMS)** (Pedagogue Solutions) [http://www.pedagogue.com](http://www.pedagogue.com). Test and assessment tool. Focus on regulated industries. They will also host tests online. Acquired by Saba in 2012. Now part of Saba’s Planning@Work tools.

40. **Phasient SimBuilder** (Phasient Learning Technologies) [http://www.phasient.com/](http://www.phasient.com/). In spite of the name, this is not really a simulation tool. It is more like a general course authoring system. They also offer an LMS - CLaaS™ Reports, a course library and custom development. The SimBuilder product is no longer listed on their website. The company is no longer in business.

41. **Planet 2 Learn MEMX2** (Planet 2 Learn) [http://planet2learn.com/](http://planet2learn.com/). Situation-based lesson points are created in the form of 2 to 3 minute video clips known as MEMX2. These MEMX2’s are then uploaded into a rule-based software program. These modules are organized into units. Provides for interactive video with gaming and adaptive learning elements. Website no longer accessible as of Sept. 2015.


43. **PowerMediaTools PowerPPT2Swf** (PowerMediaTools)

44. **QMIND** (QMind, Inc.) [http://www.qmind.com](http://www.qmind.com) Not quite an authoring system, not quite a content management system, **QMIND** is an "eLearning design collaboration platform." Website is no longer accessible.

45. **Rapid Intake Unison** (Callidus Software Inc. dba CallidusCloud/Rapid Intake) [http://rapidintake.com/](http://rapidintake.com/) Rapid Intake was purchased by Callidus in 2011 and Unison is now part of Litmos Author.

46. **RealTimeTech MAXMEDIA** (RealTimeTech, Inc.) [http://www.realtimetech.co.kr/](http://www.realtimetech.co.kr/) Based in Korea but product available in English. The company and website still exist but they apparently no longer offer this product.

47. **RedTray ALTO RapidBuilder** (REDTRAY Managed Services Ltd.) [http://www.redtray.co.uk/](http://www.redtray.co.uk/) Powerpoint converter. The company still offers LMS solutions but not apparently this course authoring product any longer.

48. **Reusable Objects CONSTRUCT Author** (Reusable Objects) [http://www.reusuableobjects.com](http://www.reusuableobjects.com) (South Africa) Also CONSTRUCT Roleplaying Engine. As of November, 2010, this website was no longer accessible. Curious.

49. **Right Reason RightCourse** (Right Reason Technologies) [http://www.rightreasontech.com/](http://www.rightreasontech.com/) RightCourse is no longer available. They still offer Assesement Creator, RightTrack LMS, CyberExtension – a blended learning platform they call a Virtual Managed Learning Environment (VMLE), RightPath Student Success System, on-line lessons and courseware, and custom development. Marketed to both education and the corporate sector.


51. **RWD u360 Author** (RWD Technologies) [http://www.rwd.com/](http://www.rwd.com/) In July, 2010, RWD sold its software products division to Court Square Capital Partners who created **ANCILE Solutions, Inc.** to handle this aspect of the business. U360 Author is no longer sold as such but uPerform and uLearn (an LMS) are available through ANCILE. RWD was purchased by General Physics Corporation/GP Strategies Corporation in March, 2011.


53. **Simulis Course Studio** (Simulis, LLC) [http://www.simulis.com](http://www.simulis.com) Website no longer accessible.


55. **Teknical eLearning Objects** (Teknical) [http://www.teknical.com](http://www.teknical.com) Based in the UK. Also eLearning Questions – a test and assessment tool. They were purchased by Serco Learning and these products no longer seem to be available as such. They may be part of the Serco Learning Skillspace platform.


58. **TTG Systems AUTHOR** (TTG Systems Inc.) [http://www.ttg-inc.com/](http://www.ttg-inc.com/) Based in Edmonton, Alberta and focuses on the resource industry and compliance. Also offer TRACCESS CI LMS and TRACCESS ASSESS. As of July 2013, the AUTHOR product was no longer listed on the website.

59. **usim Simulation-Based Training Platform** (umind) [http://www.umindsoft.com](http://www.umindsoft.com). This product includes Virtual Reality, Learning-by-Doing and Case-Based Reasoning tools. The other product they offer - ulearn Intelligent Learning Platform – includes a unique Artificial Intelligence (AI) Virtual Tutor called Aimy. Based in Montreal. These products may no longer be available. The company appears to offer only custom development.


62. **Wimba Create** (Wimba) [http://www.wimba.com/](http://www.wimba.com/) An MS Word conversion tool which allows you to add interactive components. Focus on the formal education market. Wimba merged with HorizonLive in 2004 and was known as Horizon Wimba for a short time. Purchased Silicon Chalk in 2005. Wimba was purchased along with Elluminate by BlackBoard in 2010.

63. **Xerceo Infuse** (Xerceo, Inc.) [http://www.xerceo.com](http://www.xerceo.com). Xerceo continues to offer Feathercap LMS which includes a course and quiz builder and Training Atom but this authoring tool is apparently no longer available separately.

64. **X-Pulse LearnCube** (X-Pulse E-Learning GmbH) [http://www.x-pulse.de/](http://www.x-pulse.de/) German. Website no longer accessible. The company seems to have been absorbed by Outstart.

65. **XStream RapidBuilder** (XStream Software Inc.) [http://www.xstreamsoftware.com/](http://www.xstreamsoftware.com/) Based in Ottawa. Also offer SCORM Maker, RapidExam, RapidGuide, sofTV.net authoring and several SharePoint applications including a SCORM library. As of Dec. 2013, the website says the product has been retired but that a new product is in development.

Virtual Classrooms


5. **Communicast** - now Vcall Web Conferencing.


8. **Data Connection Meeting Server** (Data Connection Ltd.) [http://www.meetingserver.com/](http://www.meetingserver.com/). The company’s two formerly separate business brands (Data Connection and MetaSwitch) have been merged into a single corporate brand, Metaswitch Networks.


10. **Elluminate Live!** [http://www.elluminate.com](http://www.elluminate.com) – based in Calgary, Canada. They also provide software called Elluminate Plan and Elluminate Publish for planning live sessions and making recorded sessions available. Elluminate was purchased by Blackboard in July, 2010 and has become Blackboard Collaborate.

11. **ePath Learning LIVESM** (ePath Learning) [http://www.epathlearning.com](http://www.epathlearning.com). This product/service is no longer listed on their website.

12. **Farstone Virtual Class** (Farstone Technology, Inc.) [http://www.farstone.com/](http://www.farstone.com/). This company sells backup recovery software and no longer offers this product.


14. **G-Cube Solutions Wizdom Room VCR** (G-Cube Solutions) [http://www.gc-solutions.net](http://www.gc-solutions.net). Based in India. The company still exists and offers the WIZDOM LMS and custom elearning development but they no longer appear to offer this product.

15. **Inet Conference Room Discoveere Conference Room** (Inet Conference Room) [http://www.inetconferenceroom.com/rooms.nsf/home_contact](http://www.inetconferenceroom.com/rooms.nsf/home_contact). This website is no longer accessible.

17. **Intellor eXtend: Web and eXtend: Live** (Intellor Group) [http://www.intellor.com](http://www.intellor.com). These particular products no longer appear to be available. The company offers an Event Management System (EMS) but it seems to be mainly a reseller of AT&T Connect and Microsoft Live Meeting.

18. **Interwise ECP Connect** (Interwise) [http://www.interwise.com/](http://www.interwise.com/) In Nov. 2007, Interwise was purchased by AT&T and the tool became AT&T Connect.

19. **JDH Web-4M** (JDH Technologies) [http://www.jdhtech.com/](http://www.jdhtech.com/). Site now (Nov., 2013) appears to be a search tool for educational courses and other resources.

20. **Knoode** (Knoode, an SK Telecom Americas portfolio company) [http://www.knoodle.com](http://www.knoodle.com). It includes a tool for uploading PowerPoint and video to the web and some Learning Management features. The site now belongs to an advertising agency.

21. **Learn.com WebRoom** (Learn.com) [http://www.learn.com](http://www.learn.com). While Learn.com can be integrated with several other virtual classrooms, this no longer appears to be offered as a separate product. Learn.com was purchased by Taleo in 2010.

22. **Linktivity Inter-Tel Web Conferencing** (Linktivity division of Inter-Tel, Inc.) [http://www.linktivity.com/](http://www.linktivity.com/). Inter-Tel merged with Mitel in 2013. Mitel partners with Vidyo to offer video conferencing.

23. **MaxIT LearnerWeb VC** (MaxIT Corp.) [http://www.maxit.com](http://www.maxit.com). They no longer appear to offer this product. They do have the LearnerWeb Enterprise LMS, LearnerWeb Pulse – an affordable, cloud-based LMS, LearnerWeb CAP (a collaborative authoring platform), and a library of eLearning courses.

24. **Microsoft NetMeeting/Meeting Space/Live Meeting/Lync Online** (Microsoft) [http://www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com). NetMeeting is no longer offered. Windows Meeting Space was offered as part of Windows Vista with limited capabilities (no microphone or audio or video conferencing). It is not available in Windows 7. Live Meeting resulted from a purchase of Placeware. All of these have morphed into Skype for Business that is available as a separate application or as part of Office 365.


28. **Photon SPARK** (Photon Infotech Private Limited, India) [http://www.photon.in](http://www.photon.in)


31. **Redtray Solutions CloudRooms** (REDTRAY Managed Services Ltd.) [http://www.redtray.co.uk/cloudrooms/](http://www.redtray.co.uk/cloudrooms/). Also offer the ALTO LMS. Based in the UK. Changed name from Redtray to Commelius Solutions in July 2013.

32. **RWD u360 Conference** (RWD Technologies)
33. **SkillSoft® Dialogue** (Skillsoft) [http://www.skillsoft.com/](http://www.skillsoft.com/)  Originally launched in 2005, it is unclear if Skillsoft still offers Dialogue. It is no longer featured on their website.

34. **Streamlogics MyTalkback EVENT/SHARE** (Streamlogics) [http://www.streamlogics.com](http://www.streamlogics.com) This site now redirects to [http://thomsonreuters.com/multimedia_solutions/](http://thomsonreuters.com/multimedia_solutions/).

35. **SumTotal TotalVCS** (SumTotal Systems) [http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/products/stvcs.html](http://www.sumtotalsystems.com/products/stvcs.html) Although SumTotal Systems continues to be one of the largest LMS vendors, they no longer seem to offer this as a separate product. Many third party virtual classrooms can be integrated into their LMS/LCMS offerings.

36. **Sun-Tech Collabro** (Sun-Tech International Group Ltd.) [http://www.suntechgroup.com/](http://www.suntechgroup.com/) Unfortunately there is no direct link to information on this software found at this site. This information was obtained from [http://www.allproducts.com/manufacturer98/suntech/product4.html](http://www.allproducts.com/manufacturer98/suntech/product4.html). The status of this offering is in doubt. Sun-Tech is based in China.

37. **Teleplace** (Teleplace, Inc.) [http://www.teleplace.com/](http://www.teleplace.com/) More than just a virtual classroom – provides additional tools for collaboration and sharing. Also offer the OpenQwaq project which is an open source version of the Teleplace tools. Now redirects to [http://3dicc.com/](http://3dicc.com/).

38. **TeraLearn Virtual Rooms and Registration Solution (VCR)** (TeraLearn.com Inc.) [http://www.teralearn.com/](http://www.teralearn.com/) They use the HP Virtual Rooms technology and integrate it with their LCMS adding registration features. As of 2013 the website is no longer accessible.


43. **WebMeet Pro** (WebMeetPro) [https://www.webmeetpro.com](https://www.webmeetpro.com) Status unclear. Website comes with security warnings.

44. **WebTrain BlueTrain** (WebTrain Communications Inc.) [http://www.mybluetrain.com/](http://www.mybluetrain.com/) Based in **Victoria, British Columbia**. Also offer BlueTrain Express for up to 25 people. The website expired on 11/25/2012.

45. **Wimba Classroom** (Wimba) [http://www.wimba.com](http://www.wimba.com) Focuses on the formal education market. Also offers an authoring tool called Wimba Create. Merged with HorizonLive in 2004 and was known as Horizon Wimba for a short time.
Purchased Silicon Chalk in 2005. Wimba and **Elluminate** were purchased by **Blackboard** in July, 2010 and have become part of Blackboard Collaborate.
Generic Courseware Vendors

2. **AtHand Solutions** [http://www.athandsolutions.com/](http://www.athandsolutions.com/). Offer a wide range of IT, desktop and business courses. They also offer an LMS and testing solutions. Website no longer accessible as of Nov. 2015.
3. **Bersin Basics** (Bersin by Deloitte) [http://www.bersin.com/](http://www.bersin.com/). Short video learning modules on talent management processes and tools. As of Feb. 2014, there is no information about this available on their website so status is unclear.
5. **Class.com** (Class.com Inc.) [http://www.class.com/](http://www.class.com/). Middle and high school course content. Acquired by Cambium Learning, Inc. in 2011.
6. **CyberU** (CYBERU, Inc.) [http://www.cyberu.com/](http://www.cyberu.com/). Offer courses on a variety of personal and business topics and are closely linked with Salesforce.com. They also offer a cloud based LMS. This site now redirects to Cornerstone On Demand ([Cornerstone for Salesforce](http://www.cornersone.com)).
7. **Digital Think** (owned by Convergys) [http://www.digitalthink.com](http://www.digitalthink.com). This URL redirects to [http://www.convergys.com](http://www.convergys.com). Convergys bought Digital Think in 2006, but I can find no link to a course catalog.
8. **eHigherEducation** [http://www.ehighereducation.com/](http://www.ehighereducation.com/). In spite of the name, its clients are corporate. They seem to offer consulting and design services now rather than courseware.
18. **NeoVistas** (NeoVistas, India) [http://www.neovistas.com/](http://www.neovistas.com/). This website still exists but is a mess. Status unclear.

19. **One Cloud Solutions** [http://training.onecloudsol.com/](http://training.onecloudsol.com/). A cloud computing provider that provides training courses on cloud technology including VMWare, Citrix, Microsoft, TCS, etc. Website not available on May 30, 2014. Status unclear.

20. **Pearson eCollege** [http://www.ecollege.com](http://www.ecollege.com). Pearson purchased eCollege in 2007 and seems to have refocused it on a learning platform (Pearson Learning Studio) for other institutions rather than providing its own courseware. Courseware and other resources are available from other Pearson sites ([http://www.pearsonschool.com/](http://www.pearsonschool.com/), etc.).


Education Learning Management Systems


2. **Blackwell Learning.** Blackwell’s ([http://bookshop.blackwell.co.uk/](http://bookshop.blackwell.co.uk/)) is a UK based publisher that announced a “Learning Management System” for customers in April, 2014. According to [http://www.digitalbookworld.com/2014/professional-academic-bookseller-blackwells-launches-learning-management-system/](http://www.digitalbookworld.com/2014/professional-academic-bookseller-blackwells-launches-learning-management-system/), the service will provide publishers with a secure additional sales channel, the ability to sell print and digital content in one place while gaining access to detailed consumer insight data. It is not really an LMS but will integrate with LMSs. It is described as a new digital learning service that has been built for students, academics and professionals to download and annotate eBooks on any device. As of Jan. 2015, there is no evidence of this on Blackwell’s website. Status unclear.


5. **Coursekit** (Coursekit LLC) [http://www.coursekit.com/](http://www.coursekit.com/). Developed at the University of Pennsylvania. Designed to work like Facebook. Changed its name to Lore in 2012.


7. **Deltak Engage** (Deltak) [http://www.deltak-innovation.com](http://www.deltak-innovation.com). A new (March 2012) Moodle-based LMS with a focus on collaboration and with a mobile app. The company also provides consultation services. It was acquired by John Wiley & Sons late in 2012 and it is now Wiley Engage.

8. **Dimension Data E-Learning Management System** (Dimension Data, a member of the NTT Group) [http://www.dimensiondata.com](http://www.dimensiondata.com). Designed to provide technology applications to support the school curriculum for Grades 10, 11 and 12 in South Africa. As of Feb. 2014, the status of this particular product is unclear.

9. **eCollege Course Management System** (Pearson Education, Inc.) [http://www.ecollege.com/](http://www.ecollege.com/). This appears to have been replaced by or integrated into Pearson LearningStudio.


12. **Eduora** (Eduora, Inc.) [http://eduora.com/](http://eduora.com/). An online platform designed “to unify the most common campus technologies such as Learning Management Systems, Student Information Systems, campus email, people directories, online testing, course selection and more”. Was a start-up in 2012 but website is not accessible as of Feb. 2014.


15. **Eduvo School 2.0** [http://www.eduvo.com/](http://www.eduvo.com/). No longer available as such. Now called ManageBac [http://www.managebac.com](http://www.managebac.com) and is described, “We build turnkey systems to help the world’s leading schools implement and manage their IB programmes.”


17. **Flat6Labs Nafham** (Flat6Labs) [http://flat6labs.com/companies-Nafham-21](http://flat6labs.com/companies-Nafham-21). Flat6Labs is a middle-eastern startup accelerator. Nafham is an online educational platform linked to the Egyptian public curriculum providing crowdsourced 10 to 15 minute videos. Nafham appears to be available at [http://www.nafham.com/](http://www.nafham.com/). The website is entirely in Arabic.


19. **Gateway Solomon Learning Management System** is now ACS Technologies Solomon Learning Management System.


21. **GoodSemester** (GoodSemester) [https://www.goodsemester.com/](https://www.goodsemester.com/). New in public beta as of March 2012. Created by the developer of [Zelda](http://www.zelda.com) who says it has “a lot more in common with Basecamp or other project management suites … for anything you need to do work-wise in education.” Website no longer accessible as of Feb. 2015.

22. **Gujarat Technological University (GTU) Learning Management System** (Gujarat Technological University, Ahmedabad, India) [http://www.gtu.ac.in/](http://www.gtu.ac.in/). Appears to have been developed for the university’s own use. It is unclear if it is available for others. Status unclear.

23. **Helix LMS** (Helix Education) [http://www.helixeducation.com](http://www.helixeducation.com). A cloud-based, personalized LMS for competency-based education, specifically focusing on assessments, outcomes, and content. The LMS was purchased by Ellucian in 2015. Helix Education still exists as a consulting and custom development company.

product no longer appears to be available as of March 2015. They still offer many educational resources at http://www.hmhco.com/educators/education-topics.

25. **Icos Labs IglooLMS** (Icos Labs) [http://www.icoslabs.com/](http://www.icoslabs.com/). A general purpose basic LMS. Oriented to the education sector but may also be used by businesses. Website no longer accessible as of Mar. 2015.


29. **Jones e-education Software Standard (JESS)** (Jones Knowledge Group, Inc.) [http://www.jonesknowledge.com/](http://www.jonesknowledge.com/). For both academic and corporate use. This particular tool no longer appears to be available. Operate Jones International University the first fully online university in the U.S. to receive regional accreditation. Also offer the Verified Advanced Learning Techniques™ (VALT™) assessment tool and custom elearning design and development.


31. **Language Cloud (Language Cloud, Inc.)** [https://www.languagecloud.co/](https://www.languagecloud.co/). An LMS designed specifically for language education. Based in Japan but service in English. This site now redirects to Coursebase.

32. **Learning Centre XL** (University of British Columbia and High Latitude Consulting Inc.) [http://www.tech.ubc.ca/lcxl/](http://www.tech.ubc.ca/lcxl/). This website is no longer available. The LMS that UBC was using was WebCT Vista (WebCT was invented at UBC) but because Blackboard will be discontinuing that product, they have selected Blackboard Learn.


34. **Lexim LMS** (Lexim Inc.) [http://getlexim.com/](http://getlexim.com/). Free up to a point for teachers. Based in Australia. As of 2014, it has been shut down.

35. **Lightspeed Systems My Big Campus** (Lightspeed Systems) [http://www.lightspeedsystems.com/products/my-big-campus/](http://www.lightspeedsystems.com/products/my-big-campus/) and [http://mybigcampus.com/](http://mybigcampus.com/). “Part social network, part learning management system, and part content management system.” Also offer Mobile Manager for mobile learning management, Rockets for school security (content filtering, email management, and power management), and Classroom Orchestrator for mobile access within classrooms. Have partnered with Knovation to provide access to resources. As of May, 2015, Lightspeed Systems is retiring its LMS and has selected the itslearning platform as the preferred alternative.

36. **Lore** [http://lore.com/](http://lore.com/). A social/community course sharing platform and LMS. Includes a gradebook and the ability for students to track their own learning. Also offers a variety of university level courses similar to MOOC’s. Established at the University of Pennsylvania and originally known as CourseKit. Acquired by Noodle
Discontinued products

By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

37. Novachi (Novachi Inc.) http://www.novachi.com/ A complete web hosted school administration product that includes a free LMS for U. S. K-12 schools. As of May, 2015, the website is not accessible. Status unclear.

38. Odyssey Nautikos Connect and OLearn (Odyssey Learning Systems) http://www.odisseylearn.com. They offered three LMS – Moodle, OLearn and NautikosConnect. OLearn is a hosted Moodle solution. Primarily for education but also available to corporations. Website is no longer accessible. Have transferred their business to Knowplace (http://open2know.com/).

39. ODYSSEYWARE (Glynlyon, Inc.) http://www.odysseyware.com/. An LMS for U. S. public and charter K-12 schools. Primarily offer online curriculum for history and geography, math, language arts, science and other subjects as well as the Teacher Authoring Tool and tools for teachers to customize the courses. As of Aug. 2015, the LMS is no longer listed as a product on the website. They do still offer courses and curriculum and instructional tools.


41. PLATO Learning Environment (PLATO Learning, Inc.) http://www.plato.com/. A suite of tools including assessment and content primarily aimed at the formal education sector. As of Nov. 2012, PLATO Learning and EdOptions solutions, the Archipelago Learning family of products, such as Study Island and EducationCity, and other learning solutions are now doing business under a new name - Edmentum (Edmentum, Inc.) http://www.edmentum.com/ but the Learning Environment product no longer appears to be offered.


43. Sandiwaan Virtual Learning System (Sandiwaan Center For Learning) http://sandiwaan.com/. “…designed to make it easier to upload content by using the drag and drop method and create content through collaboration and to support values and games-based lessons, enhanced by augmented reality apps.” A new website in Sept. 2014 with little information as yet. As of June 2015, website no longer accessible.

44. Sclipo http://sclipo.com/. Oriented to the K-12 sector, they offer course creation and publishing and social networking. They also offer a virtual classroom called Sclipo Events which can be integrated with Moodle. Based in Barcelona, Spain. Website is not straightforward. Website not accessible Dec. 2012.


47. Teknical Virtual Campus http://www.teknic___al.com/. Now owned by Serco
Learning Management Vendors, December 2015

Discontinued products
By Don McIntosh www.trimeritus.com

Learning (based in UK).


50. **The Learning Manager** [http://thelearningmanager.com/](http://thelearningmanager.com/). As of March 2, 2011, the website appears to be only partly functional. Appears to be part of Worldwide Interactive Network but not listed on their website. Status unclear.


53. **Virtual U**. An early course management system developed at Simon Fraser University years ago. No longer available.


55. **VTN Technologies Olé** ([http://www.vtn-tech.com/](http://www.vtn-tech.com/)) Edmonton, Alberta based company which aimed its product at both the corporate and education market. VTN Technologies was purchased by SilkRoad [http://www.silkroad.com](http://www.silkroad.com) in 2008 and the product was integrated into SilkRoad Greenlight.

56. **WebCT** [http://www.webct.com/](http://www.webct.com/). WebCT was purchased by Blackboard in 2005. It is still supported by Blackboard but is being merged with Blackboard products.

57. **WebTycho** (University of Maryland University College (UMUC)). A homegrown LMS for UMUC. Used at some other campuses. Has been replaced by LEO [https://www.umuc.edu/students/leo/glossary.cfm](https://www.umuc.edu/students/leo/glossary.cfm) that is not (as far as I know) available for others.


59. **White House Business Solutions Link2School** (White House Business Solutions Pty Ltd.) [http://www.whitehouseit.com/](http://www.whitehouseit.com/). A complete school management system that includes web-based learning. Also offer an enterprise LMS and Integral CE – a management system for colleges and universities. Based in India. This product no longer seems to be offered. The company offers primarily custom eLearning development and Moodle and other open source tool customizations.

---

**Open Source Learning Management Systems**

1. **Bodington** [http://bodington.org/](http://bodington.org/). Implemented and supported by a wide group of educational institutions, led by Oxford, UHI and Leeds. Website no longer
available.

2. **Click-a-Teacher** (Click-a-Teacher) [http://www.click-a-teacher.com/](http://www.click-a-teacher.com/). An online supplier of Moodle and other open source tools. Website address now leads to several virtual schools powered by Illuminated Learning but [www.illuminatedlearning.com](http://www.illuminatedlearning.com) leads only to a directory. Status unclear.


4. **COSE** (Staffordshire University, UK) [http://www.staffs.ac.uk/COSE/](http://www.staffs.ac.uk/COSE/). Status unclear. Website has not been updated since April, 2007.


6. **Docebo LMS** [http://www.docebo.com/](http://www.docebo.com/). Docebo is a SaaS/cloud based LMS that includes mobile learning, a course marketplace and Scorm/Tin Can API support. Includes a library of courses. While still available, it used to be open source but is no longer offered as such. While it used to be offered to education, it is primarily focused on the corporate sector now. Based in Italy and Dubai. Named in 2014 by Learning Light as one of the top eight LMSs for the UK’s corporate learning sector.

7. **EduGlu** [http://eduglu.com/](http://eduglu.com/). Emphasizes the social side of learning. It is based on Drupal and over 30 other open source projects. Software is free to download. The company provides paid services. Website no longer available as of Sept. 2014.


9. **Google CloudCourse** (Google) [http://google-opensource.blogspot.com/2010/05/cloudcourse-enterprise-application-in.html](http://google-opensource.blogspot.com/2010/05/cloudcourse-enterprise-application-in.html). As of Jan. 2014 the site reports that “This project is no longer maintained”.

10. **Kewl.NextGen** (KNG) (University of the Western Cape, South Africa) [http://kewl.uwc.ac.za/](http://kewl.uwc.ac.za/). Link no longer works. Availability unclear.


12. **Segue** [https://segue.middlebury.edu/sites/segue](https://segue.middlebury.edu/sites/segue) - an open source curricular content management system designed for teaching, learning and research. It is essentially a synthesis of wikis, blogs and traditional content management systems. It has been used by Middlebury College but is being decommissioned in 2012 because it is no longer being actively developed. They will be adopting Moodle. Website no longer available as of Sept. 2014.


14. **Sloodle** [http://www.sloodle.org/moodle/](http://www.sloodle.org/moodle/) SLOODLE is an Open Source project which integrates the multi-user virtual environment of Second Life® with the Moodle® learning management system. Supported by Eduserv and hosted by San José State University. As of Nov. 2015, the website is “untrusted”.
15. **True Solution AlefMentor** (True Solution, Serbia and Montenegro)  
   [http://truesolution.net/](http://truesolution.net/) e-learning only. Open source education solution. Also offer Student Forum and S_Creator - a rapid development course authoring tool. As of Sept. 14, this appears to be just a college application and preparation site with no evidence of these tools.

16. **University of Utah Open Learning Management System (OLMS)** (University of Utah, Department of Psychology) [http://www.psych.utah.edu/learn/olms/](http://www.psych.utah.edu/learn/olms/). As of Sept. 2014, the website is no longer available.

**Other**

1. **Corporate Mentoring Solutions Colaboro**. (Corporate Mentoring Solutions Inc.) [http://www.mentoring-solutions.com/](http://www.mentoring-solutions.com/). Provides mentor/mentee matching for knowledge transfer, mentoring and coaching. Based in Victoria, BC. As of July 2014, website has no information about this product.

2. In May 2010, **Google** launched a cloud based, open source learning platform called CloudCourse [http://code.google.com/p/cloudcourse/](http://code.google.com/p/cloudcourse/). It runs under AppEngine, their Cloud Based environment. CloudCourse is being used internally at Google for several LMS type functions - from registration to classroom management. It was available as an Open Source codeset, Code and descriptions are downloadable at [http://google-opensource.blogspot.com/2010/05/cloudcourse-enterprise-application-in.html](http://google-opensource.blogspot.com/2010/05/cloudcourse-enterprise-application-in.html). As of Jan. 2014 the site reports that “This project is no longer maintained”.


4. **Silicon Chalk** (software which, from within a class, broadcasts an instructor’s prepared notes and lecture materials to local and remote students). It was developed by Murray Goldberg of the University of British Columbia who invented WebCT. It was purchased by Horizon Wimba (which then became Wimba [http://www.wimba.com/](http://www.wimba.com/)) in August, 2005. Wimba was purchased by Blackboard in 2010.